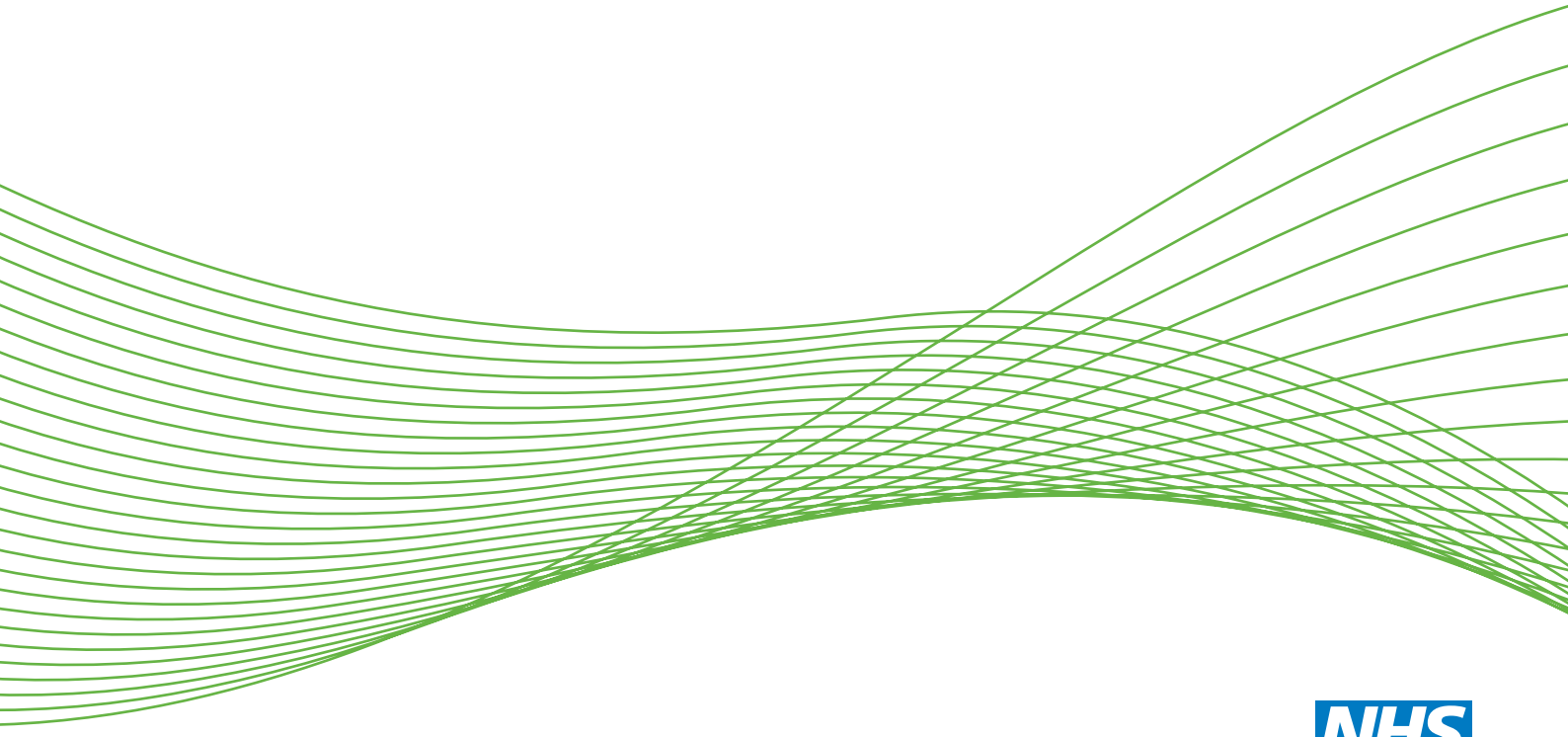
HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT

VOLUME 18 ISSUE 8 FEBRUARY 2014
ISSN 1366-5278

The clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining quality of life in children of parents with serious mental illness: a systematic review

Penny Bee, Peter Bower, Sarah Byford, Rachel Churchill, Rachel Calam, Paul Stallard, Steven Pryjmachuk, Kathryn Berzins, Maria Cary, Ming Wan and Kathryn Abel



NHS
National Institute for Health Research

DOI 110.3310/hta18080

The clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining quality of life in children of parents with serious mental illness: a systematic review

Penny Bee,[1]* Peter Bower,[2] Sarah Byford,[3] Rachel Churchill,[4] Rachel Calam,[5] Paul Stallard,[6] Steven Pryjmachuk,[1] Kathryn Berzins,[1] Maria Cary,[3] Ming Wan[7] and Kathryn Abel[7]

[1]School of Nursing, Midwifery and Social Work, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK
[2]NIHR School for Primary Care Research, Manchester Academic Health Science Centre, Centre for Primary Care, Institute of Population Health, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK
[3]Centre for the Economics of Mental and Physical Health, Institute of Psychiatry, King's College London, London, UK
[4]Centre for Mental Health, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[5]School of Psychological Sciences, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK
[6]Department for Health, University of Bath, Bath, UK
[7]Centre for Women's Health, Institute of Brain, Behaviour and Mental Health, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: Peter Bower has acted as a paid scientific consultant to the British Association of Counselling and Psychotherapy and Paul Stallard was a named co-applicant on two other research grants at the time this work was submitted: National Institute for Health Research Health Technology Assessment Grant 06/37/04 and National Institute for Health Research Public Health Grant 09/3000/03.

Published February 2014
DOI: 10.3310/hta18080

This report should be referenced as follows:

Bee P, Bower P, Byford S, Churchill R, Calam R, Stallard P, *et al.* The clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining quality of life in children of parents with serious mental illness: a systematic review. *Health Technol Assess* 2014;**18**(8).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in *Index Medicus*/MEDLINE, *Excerpta Medica*/EMBASE, *Science Citation Index Expanded* (SciSearch®) and *Current Contents®*/ Clinical Medicine.

Health Technology Assessment

HTA/HTA TAR

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Five-year impact factor: 5.804

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in MEDLINE, CINAHL, EMBASE, The Cochrane Library and the ISI Science Citation Index and is assessed for inclusion in the Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects.

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

The HTA programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

For more information about the HTA programme please visit the website: www.hta.ac.uk/

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as project number 09/117/02. The contractual start date was in November 2010. The draft report began editorial review in June 2012 and was accepted for publication in November 2012. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Abstract

The clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining quality of life in children of parents with serious mental illness: a systematic review

Penny Bee,[1]* Peter Bower,[2] Sarah Byford,[3] Rachel Churchill,[4] Rachel Calam,[5] Paul Stallard,[6] Steven Pryjmachuk,[1] Kathryn Berzins,[1] Maria Cary,[3] Ming Wan[7] and Kathryn Abel[7]

[1]School of Nursing, Midwifery and Social Work, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK
[2]NIHR School for Primary Care Research, Manchester Academic Health Science Centre, Centre for Primary Care, Institute of Population Health, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK
[3]Centre for the Economics of Mental and Physical Health, Institute of Psychiatry, King's College London, London, UK
[4]Centre for Mental Health, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[5]School of Psychological Sciences, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK
[6]Department for Health, University of Bath, Bath, UK
[7]Centre for Women's Health, Institute of Brain, Behaviour and Mental Health, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK

*Corresponding author

Background: Serious parental mental illness poses a challenge to quality of life (QoL) in a substantial number of children and adolescents. Improving the lives of these children is a political and public health concern.

Objectives: To conduct an evidence synthesis of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions for improving QoL in children of parents with serious mental illness (SMI).

Data sources: Nineteen health, allied health and educational databases, searched from database inception to May 2012, and supplemented with hand searches, reference checking, searches of grey literature, dissertations, ongoing research registers, forward citation tracking and key author contact.

Review methods: Inclusion criteria required ≥ 50% of parents to have SMI or severe depression confirmed by clinical diagnosis or baseline symptoms. Children were ≤ 18 years of age. Community-based interventions included any non-residential psychological/psychosocial intervention involving parents or children for the purposes of improving health or well-being. Intervention comparators were not predefined and primary outcomes were validated measures of children's QoL and emotional health. Secondary outcomes were derived from UK policy and stakeholder consultation. Data were extracted independently by two reviewers and the study quality was assessed via Cochrane criteria for randomised/non-randomised designs, Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP) qualitative criteria or a standard checklist for economic evaluations. Separate syntheses were conducted for SMI and severe depression. Standardised effect size (ES) trials were pooled using random-effects modelling for which sufficient data were available. Economic data were summarised and acceptability data were synthesised via a textual narrative approach.

Results: Three trials targeted mothers/the children of mothers with psychotic symptoms. Children were ≤ 12 years of age and no primary QoL or emotional health outcomes were reported. Insufficient secondary outcome data prevented pooling and no eligible economic evaluations were found. Twenty-six trials targeted parents/children of parents with severe depression; 18 recruited mothers of infants < 2.5 years of age. Data pooling suggested no significant short-term effect on children's emotional health [standardised ES 0.06, 95% confidence interval (CI) –0.20 to 0.33] or social function (standardised ES 0.23, 95% CI 0.00 to 0.46). Medium to large effects were observed for parents' depressive symptoms (standardised ES 0.73, 95% CI 0.51 to 0.94) and parenting behaviours (standardised ES 0.67, 95% CI 0.32 to 1.02). One non-randomised economic evaluation was found. Intervention uptake and adherence were inconsistently reported. Incomplete evidence highlighted potential barriers from child custody losses and conflicting life circumstances. Qualitative data suggesting interventions to overcome social isolation and stigma are well received by parents. Limited data suggested that children may value peer interactions and normalising activities.

Limitations: Included trials were of poor or unclear quality with inadequate randomisation or allocation concealment, possible attrition biases and incomplete outcome reporting. Meaningful analysis was challenged by clinical and methodological heterogeneity and insufficient data for subgroup comparisons. Children's self-reports were lacking and evidence of effect remains biased towards parent-based interventions for severely depressed mothers of infants. Generalisability to other diagnoses, older children and children of fathers with SMI is unclear. A lack of high-quality economic data prevented economic modelling.

Conclusion: Evidence for community-based interventions to enhance QoL in children of SMI parents is lacking. The capacity to recommend evidence-based approaches is limited. Rigorous development work is needed to establish feasible and acceptable child- and family-based interventions, prior to evaluating clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness via a randomised controlled trial (RCT). A substantial programme of pilot work is recommended to underpin the development of feasible and acceptable interventions for this population. Evaluations should incorporate validated, child-centred QoL outcome measures, high-quality cost data and nested, in-depth acceptability studies. New age-appropriate instruments that better reflect the life priorities and unique challenges faced by children of parents with SMI may need to be developed.

Funding: This report was commissioned by the NHS R&D Health Technology Assessment programme and funded by the National Institute for Health Research Health Technology Assessment programme.

Contents

List of tables

List of figures

List of boxes

List of abbreviations

AHCI	Arts and Humanities Citation Index
ASSIA	Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts
AUEI	Australian Education Institute
BDI	Beck Depression Inventory
BME	black or minority ethnic
BRIE	British Education Institute
CASP	Critical Appraisal Skills Programme
CBT	cognitive–behavioural therapy
CCDAN	Cochrane Collaboration Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Review Group
CDSR	Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews
CENTRAL	Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials
CI	confidence interval
CINAHL	Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature
CRD	Centre for Reviews and Dissemination
CSQ	client satisfaction questionnaire
DARE	Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects
DSM	*Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*
ECM	Every Child Matters
EPDS	Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale
EPPI	Evidence for Policy and Practice Information and Co-ordinating Centre
EQ-5D	European Quality of Life-5 Dimensions
ERIC	Education Resources Information Centre
ES	effect size
GP	general practitioner
HEED	Health Economic Evaluations Database
HMIC	Health Management Information Consortium
HRQoL	health-related quality of life
HSRProj	Health Services Research Projects in Progress
IAPT	Improving Access for Psychological Therapies
IBSS	International Bibliography of the Social Sciences
ICD	*International Classification of Diseases*
ICD-10	*International Classification of Diseases,* Tenth Edition
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
IPT	interpersonal therapy
MDD	major depressive disorder
MeSH	medical subject heading
NHS EED	NHS Economic Evaluation Database
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
nRCT	non-randomised controlled trial
NSPCC	National Society for the Protection and Care of Children

PEDE	Paediatric Economic Database Evaluation
PQ-LES-Q	Paediatric Quality of Life Enjoyment and Satisfaction Questionnaire
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
QoL	quality of life
RCT	randomised controlled trial
SCIE	Social Care Institute for Excellence
SCIEXPANDED	Science Citation Index Expanded
SD	standard deviation
SF-36	Short Form questionnaire-36 items
SMI	serious mental illness
SSCI	Social Science Citation Index
VOI	value of information analysis
WHO	World Health Organization
WoS	Web of Science

Scientific summary

Background

Improving the lives of children born to parents with serious mental illness (SMI) is an urgent political and public health concern. The best estimates suggest that 50–66% of people with SMI may be living with one or more children under the age of 18 years. The burden placed on these young people is substantial. Research shows that serious parental mental illness is associated with increased risk of adverse outcomes in children. Short-term outcomes include poorer mental and physical health as well as increased risk of a range of behavioural, social and educational difficulties. Longer-term outcomes may extend into adulthood and include social or occupational dysfunction, lower self-esteem, increased psychiatric morbidity and alcohol or substance misuse. This evidence synthesis sought to assess the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at increasing or maintaining quality of life (QoL) in children of parents with SMI.

Objectives

The objectives of the evidence synthesis were:

- to provide a systematic and descriptive overview of all the evidence for community-based interventions for improving QoL in children and adolescents of parents with SMI, with specific reference to intervention format and content, participant characteristics, study validity and QoL outcomes measured
- to examine the clinical effectiveness of community-based interventions in terms of their impact on a range of predetermined outcomes, particularly those likely to be associated with QoL for children and adolescents of parents with SMI
- to examine, when possible, potential associations between intervention effect and delivery including intervention format and content, prioritisation of child outcomes, child age group, parental mental health condition, family structure and residency
- to explore all available data relating to the acceptability of community-based interventions intended to improve QoL for children and adolescents of parents with SMI, with specific reference to intervention uptake, adherence and patient satisfaction
- to assess key factors influencing the acceptability of and barriers to the delivery and implementation of community-based interventions for improving QoL in children and adolescents of parents with SMI
- to provide a systematic and descriptive overview of all the economic evidence for community-based interventions for improving QoL in children and adolescents of parents with SMI, with specific reference to intervention resources, cost burden, study validity, method of economic evaluation and economic outcomes measured
- to examine the cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions in improving QoL for children and adolescents of parents with SMI using a decision-analytic model
- to identify, from the perspective of the UK NHS and personal social services, research priorities and the potential value of future research into interventions for improved QoL in this population.

Methods

Data sources

Comprehensive, systematic searches were undertaken using 19 health, allied health and education databases, searched from inception until January 2011, with an update search being performed in May 2012. Nine psychiatry, psychology and child health journals were hand searched. In addition, grey

literature (e.g. conference proceedings and voluntary organisation publications), dissertations, ongoing research registers and bibliographies from the texts of relevant trials and reviews were searched. Forward citation tracking of all included trials was undertaken. Key authors and specialists in the field were contacted.

Study selection

Study participants were children or adolescents aged ≤ 18 years of age and/or the parents of these children. To be eligible for inclusion, ≥ 50% of the sample had to have a SMI as defined by a current or lifetime clinical diagnosis or comparable symptom profile. SMI was defined to include schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder, puerperal and non-puerperal psychosis, borderline personality disorder and and personality disorder, with or without substance misuse and other mental health co-morbidities. Severe unipolar depression and severe postnatal depression were also included.

Eligible interventions comprised any community-based (i.e. non-residential) psychological or psychosocial intervention that involved professionals or paraprofessionals and parents or children, for the purposes of changing knowledge, attitudes, beliefs, emotions, skills or behaviours related to health and well-being.

Comparisons of two or more active interventions or of an active treatment with a 'no treatment' comparator were included. The 'no treatment' category extended to include waiting list controls, delayed treatment and usual care management.

Primary outcomes comprised validated measures of children's QoL and/or children's emotional well-being. Secondary outcomes were derived from UK policy and stakeholder consultation. These comprised measures of children's physical health, safety, social function, self-esteem, mental health literacy, coping skills, family function and parental mental health symptoms. Acceptability was defined in terms of intervention uptake, adherence and participant satisfaction or views.

Data extraction and synthesis

Quantitative and qualitative data relating to study design, quality, sample characteristics, interventions and comparators, and clinical, economic and acceptability outcomes were extracted using a standard proforma. Study quality was assessed according to the Cochrane collaboration risk of bias assessment tool for randomised controlled trials (RCTs), the Cochrane guidance for non-randomised designs and the Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP) tool for qualitative research. Economic studies were assessed for quality using a standard critical appraisal checklist for economic evaluations.

Studies targeting the parents or children of parents with SMI were synthesised separately to those for severe depression. Our primary analysis focused on data from RCTs or quasi-RCTs. Lower levels of evidence were retained and summarised for the purposes of future research priority setting. Continuous data from RCTs were translated to standardised mean difference effect sizes (ESs). Dichotomous data were translated into standardised ESs using logit transformation. ESs were pooled using random-effects modelling. Clinical and methodological heterogeneity were explored whenever possible via subgroup and sensitivity analyses. Alternative sources of bias were investigated using funnel plots when data allowed. In instances for which data pooling was inappropriate, narrative synthesis was employed. Cost-effectiveness data were summarised and acceptability data were synthesised using a textual narrative approach.

Results

Our searches generated 34,659 hits and identified 57 eligible studies, of which 29 were RCTs or quasi-RCTs. Only three of these trials targeted the parents or children of parents with SMI. Twenty-six trials targeted the parents or the children of parents with severe depression.

Evidence of clinical effectiveness

All three trials pertaining to SMI recruited mothers (or the children of mothers) with psychosis or psychotic symptoms and all compared one or more active interventions to a treatment as usual control. Children were aged ≤ 12 years. Overall, the three trials reported on five different interventions. Two were cognitive–behavioural interventions delivered directly to children, two sought to indirectly influence children's QoL through an enhancement of mothers' parenting behaviours and one integrated a home-based parenting intervention alongside an intervention for mothers' mental health symptoms. None of the trials reported primary outcomes relevant to children's overall QoL.

Analysis of secondary outcomes was limited by clinical and methodological heterogeneity between the trials and poor reporting of outcome data. Data pooling was not possible. All three trials were judged to be at a high or unclear risk of bias and all were published in the USA between 1982 and 1984. The generalisability of this evidence to the contemporary UK health context is questionable.

Twenty-six trials (90%) focused on severe parental depression, 18 of which evaluated community-based interventions for the parents of children in the first 2.5 years of life. Only two trials evaluated interventions aimed at preschool and/or primary school-aged children (aged 2.5–12 years) and six studies evaluated interventions relevant to children of primary school age or beyond (6–18 years).

Overall, the 26 trials reported on 38 interventions. Thirty-one (82%) were solely, or predominantly, parent-based interventions, 21 of which were psychotherapies aimed solely at improving parents' mental health. Six interventions (16%) targeted the parent–child dyad and one (3%) was delivered to children alone. In total, 14 interventions (37%) sought to enhance some aspect of parenting behaviour or family function.

Pooling of data was feasible for only four short-term outcomes. Five depression trials contributed data to a meta-analysis comparing the effect of any variant of community-based intervention to a waiting list/treatment as usual control on children's short-term emotional health. Pooled ESs suggested no significant short-term effect of intervention; however, the width of the accompanying confidence intervals (CIs) for the effect did include effects of potential clinical significance (standardised ES 0.06, 95% CI –0.20 to 0.33). The small number of trials contributing to this analysis prevented any meaningful subgroup analyses and these results should be treated with caution.

Eight depression trials contributed data to a meta-analysis comparing the effect of any variant of community-based intervention to a waiting list/treatment as usual control on children's social functioning and behaviour. Pooled ESs suggested no significant short-term effect of intervention, although, once again, the width of the CIs reported included effects of potential clinical importance (standardised ES 0.23, 95% CI 0.00 to 0.46). The small number of trials contributing to this analysis prevented any meaningful subgroup analyses. Results should be treated with caution.

Seventeen depression trials contributed data to a meta-analysis comparing the effect of any variant of community-based intervention to a waiting list/treatment as usual control on parents' short-term mental health. Pooled ESs suggested a significant medium to large effect of intervention (standardised ES 0.73, 95% CI 0.51 to 0.94). Clinical and methodological heterogeneity was evident and marked statistical heterogeneity was observed ($I^2 = 67.8\%$, $p = 0.000$). Preliminary evidence from a smaller number of trials reporting longer-term outcomes suggested that these clinical effects may diminish over time.

Dividing the trials according to intervention type resulted in a smaller short-term effect for psychoeducational and psychosocial models than for psychotherapeutic interventions, whereas dividing the trials according to child age ranges revealed medium to large effects for both children aged 0–4 years and those aged 6–18 years. No trials were identified for children between 4 and 6 years. Grouping the trials by intervention target resulted in a medium to large effect for parent-based interventions and a large effect for dyadic interventions. Finally, pooling trials by intervention objectives revealed a medium to large effect

for interventions targeting parental well-being and a small to medium, non-significant, effect for the small number of interventions targeting the parent–child relationship. The limited number of comparisons in some groups limits the utility of these findings.

Six trials contributed data to a meta-analysis comparing the effect of any variant of community-based psychosocial intervention to a waiting list/treatment as usual control on parents' responsiveness to their children. Pooling these data produced a medium to large effect of intervention on short-term parenting behaviours (standardised ES 0.67, 95% CI 0.32 to 1.02). The small number of trials contributing to this analysis prevented any meaningful subgroup analyses.

All but one of the trials pertaining to severe parental depression were judged to be at a high or unclear risk of bias, indicating a relatively poor level of trial quality overall. Particular methodological problems were noted in relation to randomisation and allocation procedures, sample size, potential attrition biases and selective outcome reporting. Interpretation of the findings was further limited by a lack of existing data and marked heterogeneity in the populations, interventions and outcomes assessed. Children's self-reported outcomes were rare, and only four trials were conducted in UK settings. The majority of the evidence base remains biased towards parent-based interventions targeting severely depressed mothers of infant children. The generalisability of these findings to other diagnoses, to older children and to the children of fathers with SMI is unclear.

Evidence of cost-effectiveness

No economic evaluations or cost or resource-use studies were identified that focused on the children of parents with SMI. Only one economic evaluation focusing on severe parental depression was found. This study was at high risk of bias and reported a narrow assessment of costs and effects. Costs and benefits were presented from the perspective of the mother and could not be meaningfully used to support resource allocation decisions aimed at improving children's subjective QoL.

Planned economic synthesis included decision-analytic modelling alongside the narrative synthesis of any economic evaluations found. The absence of any rigorous evidence to support the clinical effectiveness of specific interventions, combined with an absence of economic evidence, rendered this economic modelling impossible. Value of information analysis (VOI) was also infeasible.

Evidence of acceptability

The acceptability review synthesised data relating to intervention uptake, adherence, patient satisfaction and patient views. Rates of intervention uptake and adherence were inconsistently reported across the studies included in our syntheses and a lack of data from high-quality RCTs made meta-analysis inappropriate. No rigorous high-quality qualitative data were found.

Limited quantitative evidence suggested that child custody losses and conflicting life circumstances may act as potential barriers to intervention access. The available qualitative data highlighted the importance of developing intervention models and delivery mechanisms capable of transcending the high levels of social isolation and stigma faced by families living with SMI. Children's views of community-based interventions were lacking. Preliminary data suggests that children may value peer interactions and normalising activities, although further research is needed to confirm these findings.

Limitations

Current evidence of the clinical effectiveness of community-based interventions for children of parents with SMI remains heavily focused on interventions for depressed mothers with infant children. The generalisability of these findings to families living with other diagnoses, to older children and adolescents, and to families in which fathers have SMI is not clear. Too few studies are available to ascertain medium- and long-term follow-up effects or to fully consider the associations between different

intervention characteristics and intervention effect. Potential biases arise from selective outcome reporting in the primary studies and the inclusion of quasi-randomised studies in the review.

UK studies that have reported child-specific QoL outcomes within the last decade have typically targeted high- or multirisk families for whom risk is defined in terms of social deprivation. The needs of children within such families may be qualitatively very different from those in our syntheses. Further consideration should be given to the optimal method of identifying families and children affected by serious parental mental illness and to the possibility that functional outcomes, rather than diagnostic indicators, may be more appropriate markers of illness severity.

Conclusions

Implications for practice

Evidence for community-based interventions to enhance QoL in children of parents with SMI is underdeveloped and, in its current state, does not provide any rigorous rationale to underpin UK service development and delivery.

Implications for research

Future research must include designs with properly framed a priori research questions and adequate power to deliver answers. Trials must follow appropriate randomisation and allocation procedures, with formal monitoring of intervention uptake and adherence rates. Validated, child-centred and age-appropriate primary outcome measures for QoL should routinely be employed and trials should ensure full reporting of this outcome data. The need to measure longer- as well as shorter-term QoL outcomes and to nest in-depth acceptability studies within these trials cannot be overemphasised. High-quality cost data must be collected.

Manualised parenting interventions with proven efficacy in multirisk families and group-based psychoeducational programmes that target similar outcomes to those prioritised in our stakeholder group exist as two potential candidates for modification and piloting via an exploratory RCT.

Consistent with the philosophy of the Medical Research Council framework for RCT development, a substantial programme of pilot work is first advocated. Greater evidence is needed to underpin the development of feasible and acceptable interventions for this population. This work may usefully include a scoping review of current provision across statutory and non-statutory service provision, a series of professional stakeholder consultation events designed to ascertain the likely facilitators and constraints in the host health-care systems and a programme of qualitative work undertaken with children and families with experience of parental SMI. New, age-appropriate instruments that better reflect the life priorities and unique challenges faced by the children of parents with SMI may also need to be developed.

Funding

This report was commissioned by the NHS R&D Health Technology Assessment programme and funded by the National Institute for Health Research Health Technology Assessment programme.

Chapter 1 Background and objectives

Serious parental mental illness poses a significant challenge to quality of life (QoL) in a substantial number of infants, children and adolescents. Research suggests that the children of parents with serious mental illness (SMI) are at increased risk of a range of emotional, social, behavioural and educational difficulties that arise from a complex interplay of genetic, environmental and psychosocial factors.[1] A recent shift in UK policy has placed greater emphasis on the well-being of these children, with the shared recommendation that their needs should be better addressed by health- and social-care services.[2] In 2010, the Health Technology Assessment (HTA) programme prioritised an evidence synthesis of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions aimed at increasing or maintaining QoL in children and adolescents of parents with SMI. The results of this work are presented here.

The epidemiology of serious parental mental illness

A substantial proportion of children and adolescents experience SMI in family members. Many of these children remain invisible to services. A lack of recognition of the family circumstances of many service users,[2] historically poor integration between adult and child mental health services[3] and the inadequate identification of children caring for parents with mental illness[4] have traditionally hampered the accurate quantification of point prevalence rates.

Conservative estimates suggest that, within the UK, approximately 175,000 children provide informal care for a parent or sibling,[5] almost one-third (29%) of whom will care for a relative with a mental health difficulty.[6] However, such data pertain only to those children who are formally recognised as young carers and, as such, may substantially underestimate the true number of children affected by parental mental illness. Best estimates suggests that more than 4.2 million parents within the UK suffer from mental health problems.[7] Approximately half of all adult mental health service users will have children under the age of 18 years, and 1 in 10 will have a child under the age of 5 years.[8]

The proportion of parents who experience SMI is less well defined. A recent systematic review has reported that at any one time in the UK, 9–10% of women and 5–6% of men will be parents with a mental health disorder, fewer than 0.5% of whom will be experiencing a psychotic disorder.[9] These data do not include adults with a personality disorder, for whom the UK prevalence rates are estimated at around 4%.[10] Other empirical work suggests that at least one-quarter of adults admitted to UK acute inpatient settings have dependent children and that between 50% and 66% of people with SMI will be living with children under the age of 18 years.[11]

Current UK policy initiatives

Current guidance published by the Social Care Institute for Excellence (SCIE) recognises parents with mental health problems and their children as a high-risk group with multifaceted needs,[2] which have historically been neglected by UK service provision.[12] Successive organisational evaluations acknowledge that parents with mental health problems are a group prone to exclusion from health- and social-care provision and in doing so emphasise that greater effort may be required to reach these vulnerable families.[2,13]

In response, a recent and notable shift in UK health- and social-care policy has instigated new initiatives that place greater emphasis on the need to support parents in their parenting roles.[13,14] From a mental health perspective, national UK outcome strategies[2,15–17] are explicit in targeting mental health across the lifespan and in steering services towards severing intergenerational cycles of mental health difficulties

through the promotion of whole-family assessments and recovery plans. Similar advances are advocated by educational and social reform initiatives. These initiatives call for greater family-focused service provision, enhanced coordination between child and adult mental health services and increased intervention for troubled families.[6,14,18]

The clinical and social consequences of serious parental mental illness

In any given population, SMI is likely to be associated with poorer mental and physical well-being, impaired functioning, lower economic productivity and marked decrements in an individual's health-related QoL.[19–21] When parents experience SMI, this burden extends far beyond the individual concerned, with potential for multiple adverse outcomes in successive generations.[22]

The burden that is placed on the children of parents with SMI is substantial. Evidence demonstrates that the children of mentally ill parents are at risk of poorer psychological and physical health[23,24] increased behavioural and developmental difficulties,[24–26] educational underachievement[8,27] and lower competency than their peers.[26,28–30] These problems may be exacerbated if both parents suffer mental illness.[31]

Children of parents with SMI may also experience greater exposure to parental substance misuse,[1,32] domestic violence and child abuse.[1] A recent meta-analytic review has reported parental mental illness to be a key risk factor for child maltreatment,[33] with parental depression, personality disorder and alcohol or substance misuse all implicated in the physical abuse and neglect of minors. In rare cases, parental mental health difficulties have also been associated with increased rates of all-cause and cause-specific mortality in children.[34] Large population studies have reported elevated risks for neonatal death, sudden infant death syndrome, accidental injury and child homicide.[34]

The longer-term impact of serious parental mental illness has been demonstrated to extend into adulthood and includes a higher risk of social and occupational dysfunction,[35,36] increased psychological and psychiatric morbidity,[37] lower self-esteem and increased alcohol or substance misuse.[38–40]

Potential mechanisms of effect

The mechanisms by which parental mental illness may impact on familial and child outcomes are multifarious, encompassing a broad range of temporal, genetic and psychosocial influences.[41] Nevertheless, the existing evidence is relatively consistent in suggesting that socioenvironmental factors, and particularly family context, may ultimately be more important in accounting for child outcomes than biological vulnerability.[42]

Although not inevitable, the care-giving environments provided by parents with SMI have been associated with an increased risk of their children failing to meet developmental norms.[43] The cognitive and psychological impairments that accompany episodes of SMI can substantially affect a parent's capacity to meet his or her child's needs.[44] Adults with SMI have been reported to display less emotional availability, reduced parenting confidence and poorer quality stimulation for their children than their healthy counterparts.[26,45] The affective quality of parental–child interactions has in turn been associated with the socioemotional adjustment of children, including internalising and externalising behaviours, and the nature and quality of parent–child attachments.[46] Parenting resilience, especially that occurring early in life, is thus thought to play a key role in determining the developmental, psychosocial and clinical outcomes of children of parents with SMI.[47,48]

Nonetheless, interrelationships between parental mental illness and child outcomes are complex and parents living with SMI are also likely to experience additional challenges to the provision of safe and

stable family environments.[49] These challenges arise not only because of the difficulty of parenting while managing psychiatric symptoms, but also because of the threat of children being moved to out-of-home care.[50] Mothers with SMI are more likely to be involved with children's social services and more likely to have children in care than mothers with more common mental health problems.[51] Parenting may be compromised by a need to overcome social isolation, social discrimination and other external stress factors which typically result in low social capital, poverty and health inequalities for mental health sufferers and their children.[52] Research suggests that families affected by parental mental illness are more likely to experience economic hardship, housing problems and relationship discord than families not affected by such illnesses.[42] A total of 140,000 families, approximately 2% of all UK families, are reported to suffer the combined effect of parental illness, low income, lower educational attainment and poor housing, and this group exists as one of the most vulnerable in society.[14,18]

Ultimately, however, families are not homogeneous in social circumstance or demography and, thus, any intervention programmes developed for this population must also be capable of responding to a diversity of need. Key moderators of adverse outcomes in children include their age and developmental maturity at the onset of parental mental illness, the severity and duration of their parent's symptoms, the strengths and resources of family members, their own resiliency and the degree of social exclusion or discrimination that they experience.[41,49] While impaired parenting during infancy may have a long-term impact on children's social and cognitive development, for example, exposure to parental mental illness in later childhood may present a more immediate and self-acknowledged stressor, with a qualitatively very different effect. Recognition of this temporal influence highlights the importance of developing multiple evidence-based services capable of being delivered in a developmentally and age-appropriate manner.

Mapping interventions for families affected by serious parental mental illness

Developmental theorists conceptualise children and adolescents as active agents capable of both being influenced by, and exerting an influence upon, the social context in which they live.[53,54] Empirical research on parent–child interactions has also demonstrated a bidirectional relationship in which children and parents have been found to mutually influence each other's behaviour.[55,56] QoL in children of parents with SMI thus attracts multiple influences and by implication multiple avenues of change.

A recent review of interventions for families affected by parental mental illness identifies a heterogeneous mix of interventions targeting children, parents and/or the parent–child dyad.[57] The format and content of these interventions varies. Direct interventions, by definition, establish the child as the major change agent and seek to improve child health or resiliency through either therapeutic or strength-based models of care. By virtue of their need for active child participation, these interventions typically target school-aged children or adolescents, with specific content and QoL outcomes dictated by the participants' age, cognitive development and predominant life stressors. Examples from the literature include group-based psychoeducational programmes[58,59] and psychotherapeutic techniques.[60,61]

However, developmental immaturity often precludes direct intervention with infants under the age of 2 years. Therefore, in early childhood, parents will normally be considered the principal agent of change and interventions will aim to indirectly enhance child well-being through an improvement in parenting behaviour or enhanced parental health. Examples of these interventions include, but are not confined to, parenting education programmes,[60,62,63] manualised parenting or behavioural skills programmes[64,65] and parent-centred psychological therapies. Indirect interventions such as these may also be applied to the parents of older children.

In practice, direct and indirect interventions are not mutually exclusive and a limited number of hybrid interventions have also emerged.[66,67] These interventions seek to target both parents and children either simultaneously or separately and may be delivered to the families of both younger and older children.

Irrespective of their path of action, community-based interventions may be delivered to the individual, the individual family unit or operationalised within a wider group format intended to enhance interpersonal relationship building and peer support.

The economic benefits of intervention

The hidden nature of many children affected by parental mental illness and the historical disjuncture of adult and child services has made the true economic costs of these illnesses difficult to quantify. A rapid evidence assessment[7] estimated in 2008 that for every pound invested in psychosocial interventions for young carers of parents with SMI, a conservative or 'lower bound' societal gain of almost seven times this amount may be achieved. This estimate takes into account the savings associated with supporting a young person's caring activities alongside savings gained from reductions in the child truancy rate, teenage pregnancy rate and a reduced likelihood of a young person being taken into local authority care. Characteristically, the evidence on which this analysis was based was limited primarily to those in a recognised caring role and, as such, may not be representative of all children and adolescents of parents experiencing SMI. A separate, non-systematic synthesis of interventions for children of parents with SMI highlights a distinct paucity of published cost-effectiveness data, cost-effectiveness analyses and decision-modelling techniques.[52]

The rationale for an evidence synthesis

As with any aspect of health delivery, the development of a clinically effective and cost-effective intervention programme for children of parents with SMI must be based upon the establishment of a secure evidence base. The measurement of children's QoL has a central role in the evaluation of health-care interventions and in improving children's experiences of health and social services. As yet, however, no comprehensive and rigorous review of the impact of community-based interventions on the QoL of children of parents with SMI exists. Previous reviews of parenting interventions and interventions aimed at the mother–child relationship have been published but these remain limited by a lack of systematic methodology, a neglect of grey literature and/or restrictions in the nature of the interventions, populations and outcomes studied.[68–70]

In 2008, a SCIE-commissioned review[57] evaluated the clinical effectiveness of interventions aimed at improving parenting skills and life outcomes for parents and families affected by mental illness. This study highlighted a lack of robust data resulting from a paucity of randomised controlled trials (RCTs), small sample sizes and a lack of consideration of attention control conditions.[57] However, the focus of this review was not directly orientated towards serious parental mental illness and it did not explicitly consider the effect of interventions on children's and adolescents' subjective QoL.

In 2012, a meta-analysis[71] examined the clinical effectiveness of parent-based and parent–child dyadic interventions in enhancing the psychological well-being of children born to parents with mental illness. This study pooled data from 13 RCTs evaluating a range of cognitive, behavioural and psychoeducational approaches. Comparator conditions also varied and included treatment as usual, individual psychotherapy, and psychoeducational attention-control interventions. Pooling suggested that intervention had an overall positive effect on children's internalising and externalising symptoms and significantly lowered the risk of children developing psychological disorders. The scope of this review extended to include children of parents with affective disorders and children of parents with alcohol dependence and substance misuse. The generalisability of its findings to children affected by SMI thus remains unclear.

To date, only two reviews[32,52] have specifically focused on interventions for children of parents with SMI, only one of which adopts a systematic approach.[52] In 2006, Fraser *et al.*[52] conducted a systematic review of the literature and concluded that little evidence on the clinical effectiveness of interventions for children of parents with SMI could be found. Owing to a paucity of data, meta-analyses were not performed and no firm conclusions regarding the effectiveness of different intervention models could be made. Unfortunately, the authors of this synthesis did not fully report their review strategy and failed to specify a priori the criteria against which intervention and outcome eligibility judgements were made. Consequently, biases in the study findings cannot be ruled out.

Research aim and objectives

This review aimed to apply rigorous evidence synthesis techniques to provide a comprehensive and up to date summary of all available research evidence relating to the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions in maintaining or improving QoL in the children of parents with SMI. The objectives of this research were:

- to provide a systematic and descriptive overview of all the evidence for community-based interventions for improving QoL in children and adolescents of parents with SMI, with specific reference to intervention format and content, participant characteristics, study validity and QoL outcomes measured
- to examine the clinical effectiveness of community-based interventions in terms of their impact on a range of pre-determined outcomes, particularly those likely to be associated with QoL for children and adolescents of parents with SMI
- to examine, when possible, potential associations between intervention effect and delivery including intervention format and content, prioritisation of child outcomes, child age group, parental mental health condition, family structure and residency
- to explore all available data relating to the acceptability of community-based interventions intended to improve QoL for children and adolescents of parents with SMI, with specific reference to intervention uptake, adherence and patient satisfaction
- to assess key factors influencing the acceptability of and barriers to the delivery and implementation of community-based interventions for improving QoL in children and adolescents of parents with SMI
- to provide a systematic and descriptive overview of all the economic evidence for community-based interventions for improving QoL in children and adolescents of parents with SMI, with specific reference to intervention resources, cost burden, study validity, method of economic evaluation and economic outcomes measured
- to examine the cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions in improving QoL for children and adolescents of parents with SMI using a decision-analytic model
- to identify, from the perspective of the UK NHS and personal social services, research priorities and the potential value of future research into interventions for improved QoL in this population.

Chapter 2 Defining quality of life in the children of parents with serious mental illness

To ensure that the current synthesis delivered a comprehensive assessment of community-based interventions for improving or maintaining QoL in the children of parents with SMI, we first sought to define QoL in this population.

For ease of reading, the current chapter is divided into two parts. In the first we present a conceptual overview of QoL, the key similarities and differences between adult- and child-centred QoL concepts and current QoL models as applied to child populations. In the second, we consider the relevance of these models to the children of parents with SMI. A series of stakeholder consultation exercises were conducted as part of our review and the results of these are presented here. We conclude by presenting the outcome framework that was used to guide outcome extraction in this evidence synthesis.

Part 1: conceptualising quality of life

Quality of life is a complex concept and no widely accepted standard definition exists. Ultimately, interpretations will vary according to the priorities of different stakeholder groups. At a societal level, objective QoL indicators such as a community's standard of living may be used to facilitate the distribution of public resources to the areas of greatest need. At a health policy level, standardised indicators such as quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs) are used to establish clinical and cost-effective services. At the individual level, QoL becomes much more synonymous with personal well-being.

Individual QoL constructs encompass both objective and subjective perspectives.[72] While objective perspectives focus on observable phenomena (e.g. a person's physical health symptoms), subjective perspectives reflect people's internal evaluations of their circumstances. Each type of measurement has its own strengths and weaknesses. Ultimately, objective measures may facilitate comparisons against population norms yet have relatively poor predictive validity for self-assessed QoL. Subjective measures are thus more generally accepted to reflect QoL constructs, despite being more easily influenced by respondent bias or adaptation to chronic life stressors.[73]

Challenges to quality-of-life measurements

The inherent subjectivity of QoL belies some unique challenges to its measurement. At its most basic level, QoL can be conceptualised as comprising two key components: a cognitive component, typically expressed in terms of life satisfaction, and an affective component, typically expressed in terms of psychological health.[74] Different operational definitions, however, give rise to different assessment approaches. Distinction can be drawn between one-dimensional measures that quantify satisfaction with a single aspect of life and multidimensional models that consider satisfaction across a broader range of life domains. One-dimensional models often fail to reflect the full scope and complexity of QoL judgements and, as a consequence, lack sensitivity to change. Multidimensional models are therefore generally preferred.[73]

The nature and number of life domains assessed by multidimensional QoL models are not fixed phenomena. Nevertheless, most generic models remain consistent in delineating five core life domains. These domains relate to (1) physical health, (2) emotional health, (3) material well-being, (4) environmental well-being and (5) social function. In addition, models that adopt a psychological or needs-based approach may also separately emphasise a unique contribution from self-actualisation and achievement.[75] These constructs overlap theoretically and empirically with measures of self-esteem and coping[76–78] and in doing so introduce concepts of autonomy into subjective QoL assessments.

However, in certain contexts, narrower definitions may be applied, as is the case in health-related quality of life (HRQoL). HRQoL remains distinct from health status and is a particularly valuable tool in the assessment of behavioural and psychological interventions. HRQoL prioritises those domains that fall under the influence of health-care systems, policy makers and providers.[79] The World Health Organization's (WHO) definition of health[80] has been highly influential in determining the scope of these domains and focuses most attention towards the perceived quality of people's physical, mental and social function. HRQoL thus remains distinct from broader QoL models in which material and environmental domains will typically be included. Greater emphasis is often placed on HRQoL in evaluative health research and health economic evaluations, for which the need to make resource allocation decisions between competing interventions for a disease, or between different categories of disease, has led to a policy preference for a common unit of outcome.[81–83] The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE), for example, requires outcomes to be measured in terms of QALYs, for which quality is determined using the European Quality of Life-5 Dimensions (EQ-5D) measure of HRQoL.[84] The EQ-5D is a generic, preference-based measure of HRQoL measured on five dimensions (mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and anxiety/depression), each rated on three levels (no problems, some problems, severe problems). Respondents are classified into one of 243 health states, each associated with a score that can be used to calculate QALYs.[85]

Conceptualising children's quality of life

Health-related QoL is an important outcome for both adult and child populations. However, compared with the exponential attention being directed towards adult QoL constructs, child-centred models remain in a relatively early stage of development.[74]

UK policy perspectives on children's quality of life

Several UK policy initiatives offer perspectives on children's QoL. These policies include the Every Child Matters (ECM) agenda in England and Wales,[86] the Children's and Young People's Strategy in Northern Ireland[87] and the 'Getting it Right for Every Child' approach in Scotland.[17] Five broad QoL domains are shared between these initiatives and are termed within the ECM's agenda as: (1) child health, (2) safety, (3) economic well-being, (4) enjoyment and achievement and (5) positive societal contribution. By placing equal emphasis on each of these domains, policy models uphold notions of children's QoL as a multidimensional construct underpinned by various aspects of esteem, well-being and socialisation. However, a potential weakness to such models is their inevitable bias towards societal perspectives and thus to outcomes more readily quantified through objective means.

Research perspectives on children's quality of life

Research instruments arguably offer a more direct approach to assessing children's subjective QoL, although a systematic review in 2004 has highlighted marked inconsistency in the scope of children's HRQoL measures.[88] While published scales remain relatively consistent in integrating physical, psychological and behavioural influences, the specific factors or items that make up these domains vary.[88] Early assessments of children's HRQoL were developed purely from a biomedical perspective and, as such, remain largely disease specific.[76] Generic measures have developed from 1995 onwards with greater generalisability across clinical and non-clinical populations.[73,89]

A review of generic child-centred measures reveals a wide array of factors that have previously contributed to assessments of children's health-related QoL.[76] These include, but are not limited to, aspects of children's physical appearance, peer relationships, recreational opportunities, family experience, cognitive functioning, academic performance, perceived autonomy and future life prospects. Consensus suggests that, at a minimum, peer relationships, family functioning and social interaction should be included in children and adolescents' QoL models.[89] These factors display the greatest degree of coherence across published scales and underpin instruments developed from both child consultation and from expert opinion.[74]

Challenges in measuring children's quality of life

From a methodological perspective, notable challenges exist in the measurement of children's HRQoL.[89] The WHO[90] is clear in defining QoL as:

> *An individual's perception of their position in life in the context of the culture and value systems in which they live, and in relation to their goals, expectations, standards and concerns.*

This definition implies that QoL should, whenever possible, be measured directly from a person's own perspective. Nevertheless, considerable debate surrounds the issue of children's self-reported HRQoL. Best-estimates suggest that children can only reliably report concrete aspects of health, such as pain or medication use, from the age of approximately 5 years.[91–93] More complex, psychologically orientated constructs, such as the emotional impact of illness, may necessitate proxy measurement. The validity of these proxy measures is not well established. Limited evidence suggests that parental reports may be more accurate than those of health professionals,[94] but empirical investigations of the level of agreement between parent and child appraisals yields mixed results.[89] Ultimately, greater agreement may be observed for ratings of children's physical well-being than for assessments of emotional or social function. Further difficulties arise in establishing the levels of agreement between two parents,[73,95] the potential for bias within parental ratings[89] and the potential differences in the life priorities of parents and children.[96]

Differences in life circumstances, intellectual development and peer group norms have all been implicated in influencing the manner in which children's subjective QoL judgements are made.[89] Disparities in cognitive understanding, for example both between adults and children and between children of different ages, may manifest in very different appraisals of family experience. Likewise, differences in social maturity and autonomy may also influence the relative weighting that different children afford this domain. For the most part, however, family functioning is accepted as an extremely important influence on children's psychosocial development and a central component in children's QoL assessments. Empirical evidence has demonstrated associations between children's familial experiences and their social cognitions, behaviours and relationships in external settings.[97–99] The inter-relationships between these variables challenge a clear distinction between children's QoL outcomes and influences, and in doing so support the derivation of conceptual QoL models for use in specific populations.

Part 2: conceptualising quality of life in the children of parents with serious mental illness

A UK review of the cost-effectiveness of interventions for young carers has suggested that standard definitions of QoL may not fully capture the experiences of children with mentally ill parents.[7] Children living with serious parental mental illness are reported to encounter specific stressors related to disrupted life routines, family, academic and social dysfunction, poor mental health literacy and ineffectual coping.[100] Any consideration of QoL in this population group must thus also explicitly consider the scope and nature of the challenges encountered by this group.

Stakeholder consultation

In order to explore the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions in enhancing the QoL of children of parents with SMI, we first sought to develop a conceptual model of HRQoL in this population. It was established a priori that the primary outcomes for this review would comprise validated generic or population-specific QoL measures, including measures of life satisfaction and/or child-centred psychological health. Potential secondary outcomes pertaining to second-order QoL domains were identified from national policy agendas and child-centred, HRQoL models. Stakeholder consultation ultimately provided the mechanism by which to ensure that these secondary indicators remained cognisant of the potentially unique contexts in which the children of parents with SMI may live.

We acknowledged from the outset that the range of stakeholders consulted for this exercise was likely to hold a range of different views. Meaningful stakeholder engagement depends upon active efforts to identify and reflect the different perspectives of participant groups. Within the current review, three separate consultation exercises were undertaken. The first involved a mix of clinical academics (with backgrounds in mental health, child psychiatry and clinical psychology) in conjunction with professionals recruited from health- and social-care services, voluntary user-led organisations and national children's trusts. The second and third consultations were undertaken with individuals with potentially lower influence yet higher stakes, in this case parents and the children of parents with SMI.

Stakeholder consultation took place early in the study to assist the research team in developing an outcome framework for evidence synthesis. Stakeholders also contributed to literature searching (see *Chapter 3*) and came together in a final meeting to assist in framing the presentation of our synthesis results.

Stakeholder participants

A favourable ethical review was obtained from the host institution's Research Ethics Committee and the research panels of national voluntary user organisations as appropriate.

In total, 19 individuals participated in stakeholder consultation. Ethical requirements aimed at protecting participant anonymity demanded that each of the three stakeholder groups should be recruited from a different geographical area or via a distinct recruitment pathway. The first group comprised eight representatives recruited from clinical and academic settings or through direct correspondence with national user-led organisations, child-orientated charities and service initiatives. Organisational representation was present for Barnardo's, Young Minds, the National Children's Bureau, the National Society for the Protection and Care of Children (NSPCC) and the Fairbridge Trust. The second stakeholder group comprised five parents (four mothers and one father) who were independently recruited via advertisements placed on the website, e-mail bulletins and Twitter (Twitter, Inc., San Francisco, CA, USA) feeds of a large national mental health user and carer organisation (Rethink Mental Illness). Each parent had at least one child under the age of 18 years and suffered from a severe and enduring mental health difficulty, in this case personality disorder ($n = 1$), bipolar disorder ($n = 2$) and major depressive disorder (MDD) ($n = 2$). The final group consisted of six young people with current lived experience of parental mental illness. These children were recruited via a young carers' service in the south-west of England and ranged in age from 13 to 18 years. Primary parental mental health diagnoses comprised bipolar disorder ($n = 2$), MDD ($n = 2$), schizophrenia ($n = 1$) and borderline personality disorder ($n = 1$). Owing to ethical and pragmatic constraints, the views of younger children could not be collected. Whenever possible, the interviewer sought to explore potential age-related variation in children's life priorities.

Consultation methods

Stakeholders participated in focus groups or individual interviews according to availability and personal preference. In all cases, discussion centred around the participants' general perceptions of QoL, their awareness of different QoL models, the perceived validity of these models to the children of parents with SMI and the key QoL domains that should be included in our evidence synthesis.

The data underwent an inductive thematic analysis for the purposes of informing a population-specific QoL model. All focus groups and interviews were recorded and transcribed verbatim. Data were analysed by author PBe using Microsoft Word 2007 (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA, USA). Individual themes emerging from each stakeholder group were identified and combined into a smaller number of metathemes, each representing a key QoL subdomain. These subdomains were subsequently mapped against current QoL models used in policy and academic research to identify key similarities and differences in scope.

Consultation findings

Each stakeholder consultation exercise was inevitably influenced by the different perspectives and priorities of its participant group. Nonetheless, substantial overlap in QoL concepts emerged. Fifty-nine themes were initially identified from the data and grouped into 11 key metathemes (see *Appendix 1*). Mapping each metatheme against existing QoL concepts revealed a multidimensional model that endorsed to a greater or lesser degree the core domains of existing models (*Figure 1*). In total, five different domains were identified:

- children's emotional well-being
- children's social well-being
- children's economic well-being
- children's family contexts and experiences
- children's self-esteem and self-actualisation.

These five domains are discussed in further detail below.

Children's emotional well-being

Children's emotional well-being was endorsed by one broad metatheme related to children's mental health. This metatheme was advocated by all three stakeholder groups. Both professionals and children focused heavily on children's propensity to feel anxious or depressed about their parent's mental health condition and highlighted the possibility of clinically significant symptoms of depression developing in children of parents with SMI.

> *I don't know really it just . . . kind of affected me slightly mentally, having to deal with that, having to deal with what she's like. Like, past like attempts of her trying to take too many pills, like, and sort of how to keep her calm. It's hard. The doctor's said I'm depressed.*
>
> *Child stakeholder, 15 years old, mother with bipolar disorder*

Parents expressed concern that their illness had led to mental health problems in their children, with genetic transmission, behavioural mimicking and increased psychosocial stress all being postulated as possible causes.

> *My son says, 'I can accept it mum', but, but, what also happens is, they adopt a different persona, it rubs off on him to a certain degree, and he becomes irritated as well.*
>
> *Parent stakeholder, mother with depression*

Children's social well-being

Children's social well-being was endorsed by three metathemes relating to: (1) children's socioemotional functioning and behaviour, (2) social relationship quality and (3) recreational activity engagement. Children described feeling different to their peers and placed much emphasis on their need to access 'normal' recreational or social activities. Out-of-home activities were perceived by both parents and children to offer both respite from specific family stressors and more innate opportunities for general social and physical development.

> *Social, creative, miscellaneous type things, so my good day would be doing anything like that, playing the piano, going out with my friends, helping other people out, that would be part of my day.*
>
> *Child stakeholder, 17 years old, mother with psychosis*

Adequate social support delivered within the context of a high-quality social relationship was identified by all three stakeholder groups as a key aspect of children's QoL and an important factor in enhancing children's resilience to parental SMI. However, caring responsibilities and/or financial hardship were often found to prohibit opportunities for social networking and leisure pursuits. Parents described additional difficulties in fostering and nurturing their children's independence and expressed concern that their own symptoms and behaviours had led to social withdrawal and behavioural dysfunction in their children.

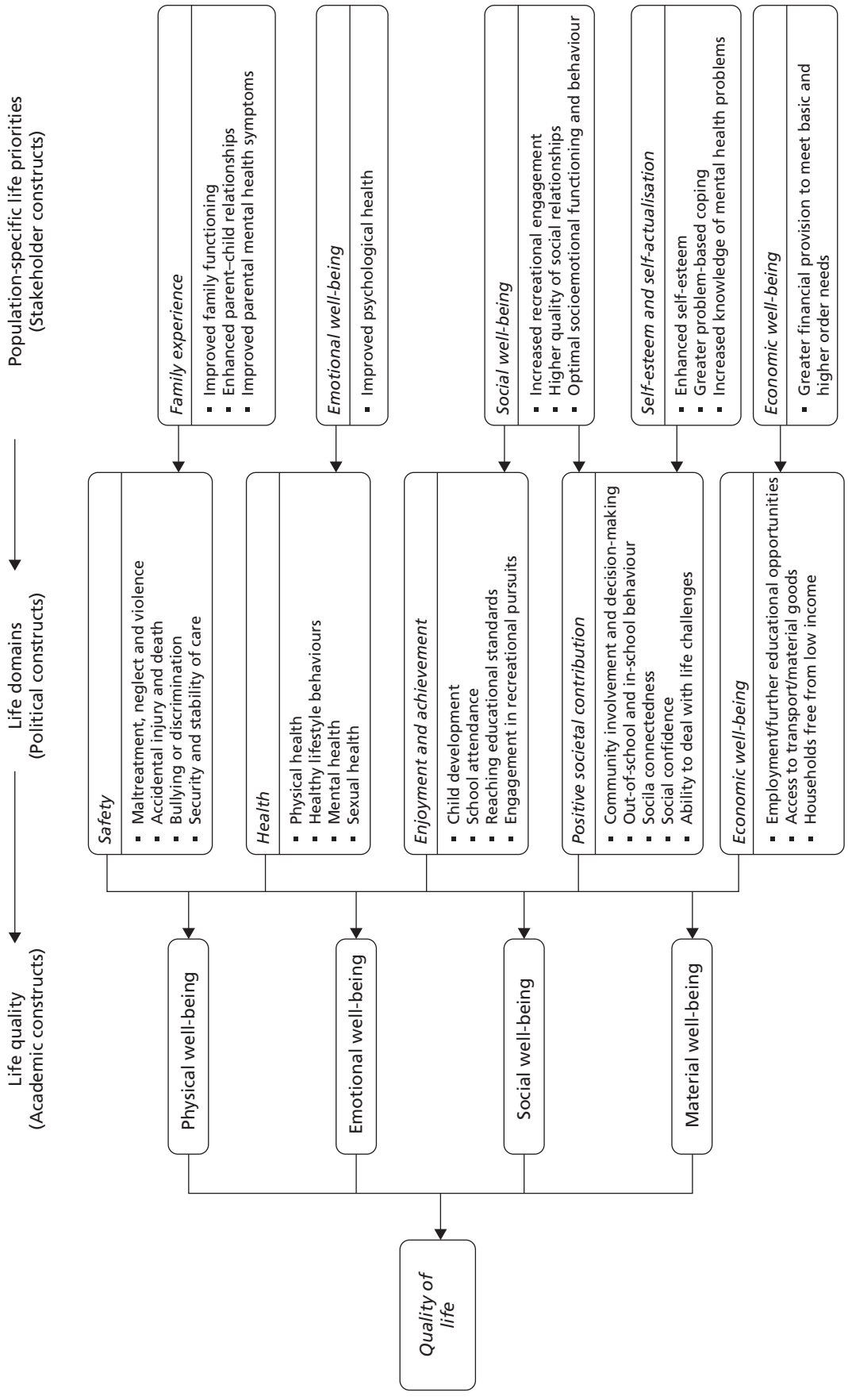


FIGURE 1 Conceptual QoL map for children of parents with mental illness. Reproduced from Bee P, Berzins K, Calam R, Pryjmachuk S, Abel K. Defining quality of life in the children of parents with severe mental illness: a preliminary stakeholder-led model. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**:e73739. © 2013 Bee *et al*. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

If I'm punching the wall, say, or I scream or just get so angry, she curls over . . . she's just not there, not there emotionally I mean.

Parent stakeholder, mother with bipolar disorder

Children's economic well-being

Economic well-being was endorsed by one metatheme (economic resources) that encompassed a range of different yet inter-related needs. All three stakeholder groups upheld financial stability and economic resources as a central factor in determining children's QoL, with multiple benefits emanating from a family's capacity to meet children's needs. Financial security was deemed vital both for the purposes of meeting basic family needs (e.g. food provision) and higher order needs including children's engagement in recreational and social activity. Economic instability was identified by children as a key source of stigma and a frequent barrier to social integration with their peers.

And mum she just says that, 'I don't have any money at all,' and so we literally have no food in our house, so I don't really eat. My mum doesn't have a fridge freezer, so we don't have the normal things, things that everyone else would have . . .

Child stakeholder, 14 years old, mother with psychosis

Children's family contexts and experiences

Children's family contexts were endorsed by three metathemes. These metathemes related to: (1) parental mental health symptoms, (2) family functioning and conflict and (3) quality of the interaction occurring between children and their parents. Alleviating parental mental health symptoms was the main priority of all of the children we consulted. Across all three stakeholder groups, participants described a level of unpredictability in parents' behaviour that impacted heavily on children's own sense of security and emotional well-being. Both professional and child stakeholders described episodes of parental ill-health in which parenting may become more difficult and children's needs may be less likely to be met.

She may not be able to depend on her mum as much as she used to and she'll have to, kind of, grow up a bit more. When her mum's ill, a lot really, sometimes she may have to put her mum in front of her, of what she wants and needs

Professional stakeholder

Psychiatric symptoms have been shown to account for most of the variance in the community functioning of mothers with mental illness[101] and it is acknowledged that specific symptoms of SMI, such as delusional thoughts, may be focused on the child.[1] It is also accepted that children may experience intermittent or permanent separation from their parents as the result of a volitional or enforced hospital admission. Stakeholder discussions, however, also extended to encompass more routine aspects of domestic function. Adequate family functioning was consistently emphasised as a key contributor to children's sense of belonging and a core factor influencing their QoL judgements. Children in particular described the enjoyment they derived from spending 'ordinary' time within their families and from engaging in warm and positive interactions with their parents.

My mum being happy, yes, seeing my mum have a smile on her face. Doing things together, even if it is going out, like walking down to the chip shop to go and get some chips, that would make me happy . . .

Child stakeholder, 13 years old, mother with personality disorder

Children's esteem and self-actualisation

The final domain, children's esteem and self-actualisation, was endorsed by three metathemes relating to: (1) children's self-esteem, (2) children's problem-based coping and (3) children's levels of mental health literacy. Children described an inherent desire for greater autonomy both within their own lives and within

the context of their parent's care. Parents focused primarily on the need for children to develop their self-esteem while professionals emphasised the value of fostering children's confidence, optimism and resiliency to parental mental illness.

> *It's about accepting . . . not accepting it in a sort of negative way but appreciating just how well they're doing to be coping with it, building up their own confidence about how much they can do.*
>
> *Professional stakeholder*

Studies specifically focusing on young carers report these children to have multiple responsibilities, including looking after other members of the family, mediating family conflict and seeking out help for the 'looked-after' person.[102] Such observations provide one explanation for why effective coping strategies, and particularly those based on problem-focused approaches, were endorsed by our stakeholders as a key mechanism through which children may be empowered to maintain their long-term emotional health. Low mental health literacy and poor understanding of parent's symptoms and behaviours significantly reduced children's abilities to cope with their parent's mental illness, to the extent that greater communication between children, parents and health-care providers was advocated by all of our stakeholder participants.

> *I would like to know what to do, like for him, and how I can help, and to understand, understand what's going on . . . because it's just like really hard sometimes to know what to do.*
>
> *Child stakeholder, 14 years, father with severe depression*

Reflections on stakeholder perspectives

The contested nature of QoL suggests that greater emphasis should be placed on determining the relevance of generic QoL models to the children of parents with SMI. The current study drew on stakeholder perspectives to inform a conceptual model of QoL model in this population. A total of five key domains and 11 subdomains (metathemes) were identified from this consultation, all of which could be mapped to one or more components of existing QoL models.

Our stakeholder consultation identified some particular priorities specific to the children of parents with SMI. These included the alleviation of parental mental health symptoms, a pressing need for problem-based coping skills and increased mental health literacy. Similar requirements have been reported by other user consultation exercises[1,57] and empirical work.[100] Population-specific QoL measures that take account of these issues may ultimately be more sensitive to changes and more effective at detecting treatment effects.

Notably, our stakeholder consultants failed to endorse three key QoL influences currently upheld by national child-centred policy initiatives. These components comprised children's safety (defined in terms of child neglect, maltreatment or violence), children's development and children's physical and sexual health. Ultimately, the omission of these influences may reflect a bias towards healthy participants recruited from non-clinical settings. Alternatively, it may be that these factors do not sit well within children's subjective QoL models. Self-perceived HRQoL remains somewhat distinct from physical health status and caution should always be taken when interpreting these outcomes as proxy indicators of children's QoL.

Derivation of an outcome framework for evidence synthesis

For the purposes of this review, primary outcomes were established a priori to include validated measures of children's QoL or mental health symptoms. In addition, 10 of the 11 subdomains that were identified by stakeholder consultation were retained as secondary outcome variables for our evidence synthesis. These individual subdomains can, at best, only be taken as proxy indicators of a multidimensional QoL construct.

Young people's economic well-being, while pertinent to more generic QoL agendas, was judged to fall outside the auspices of HRQoL and was therefore omitted from our final outcome framework. Additionally, owing to their centrality within current UK child-orientated QoL models, outcomes related to children's physical health, safety and cognitive development were also retained. The relative importance

that stakeholders attributed to different secondary outcomes was considered during the data synthesis stage. The final framework guiding our evidence synthesis thus remained cognisant of a variety of research, policy and stakeholder perspectives. It was endorsed in its entirety by the advisory panel guiding this evidence synthesis and is delineated by source in *Table 1*.

TABLE 1 Outcome framework guiding the evidence synthesis

Review outcomes	Specified a priori	Conceptually supported	Politically supported	Stakeholder validated
Primary				
Validated measures of QoL/HRQoL	✓			
Child-centred mental health symptoms	✓	✓	✓	✓
Secondary				
Children's physical well-being				
Children's physical health		✓	✓	
Children's safety, maltreatment and neglect			✓	
Children's social well-being				
Children's social function and behaviour		✓	✓	✓
Quality of children's social relationships		✓	✓	✓
Children's recreational engagement		✓	✓	✓
Children's family contexts and experiences				
Parental mental health symptoms				✓
Family function and conflict		✓		✓
Quality of parent–child interactions			✓	✓
Children's esteem and self-actualisation				
Children's cognitive development		✓	✓	
Children's problem-focused coping		✓	✓	✓
Children's mental health literacy				✓
Children's self-esteem		✓	✓	✓

Chapter 3 Review methods

We synthesised the available research literature regarding community-based interventions for children of parents with SMI. Our search was kept deliberately broad and targeted a range of study designs relevant to the aims set out in *Chapter 1*. The outcome extraction was guided by the QoL framework developed in *Chapter 2*. At all phases of the review, we adhered to guidelines outlined by the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD)[103] and the Cochrane Collaboration.[82] One large search was undertaken across all phases of the review, with specific adaptations when necessary to reflect the different research objectives and research designs required to achieve them. A copy of the review protocol is provided in *Appendix 2*.

Search methods

Search term generation

Search terms relating to the key concepts of the review were identified by scanning the background literature, browsing the MEDLINE medical subject heading (MeSH) thesaurus and via discussion between the research team and an information officer from the Cochrane Collaboration Depression, Anxiety and Neurosis Review Group (CCDAN). The electronic search strategy was modified and refined several times before implementation. All searches took place between November 2010 and January 2011 (see *Appendix 3* for the specific dates of individual searches) with an updating search being performed in May 2012. All databases were searched from inception. No language or design restrictions were applied.

In order to ensure comprehensive coverage of the evidence base, search terms were kept deliberately broad. It was acknowledged that children's QoL outcomes had the potential to be both imprecise and poorly indexed and thus terms related to outcomes were not used to limit the search. Search terms were instead confined to population characteristics and broad intervention terms (e.g. program$, intervention$ or service$). Search terms relating to specific intervention or therapy models were not named in the search to avoid imposing unnecessary restrictions on the evidence that was retrieved. Full details of the search strategies and search terms used are reported in *Appendix 3*.

Search strategy

Changes to the search protocol

All searches were conducted as specified in the original review protocol with the exception of two electronic databases that were not searched as part of the final review (Social Work Abstracts and CommunityWise). These omissions were enforced owing to prolonged difficulties in obtaining access subscriptions. Reviews of the social-care literature are frequently limited by a distinct lack of empirical data, reflecting a preference for descriptive or theoretical study.[57] Coverage of the existing social-care evidence base was ensured through searches of two databases maintained by the SCIE. The potential impact of this protocol change was therefore judged to be minimal.

Searches of two further databases for economic evidence were not undertaken owing to lack of access subscriptions [The American Economic Association's electronic bibliography (EconLit) and the Health Economic Evaluations Database (HEED)]. However, coverage of economic studies was ensured through searches of the NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED), the Paediatric Economic Database Evaluation (PEDE) database and the IDEAS database of economics and finance research, as well as via the searches undertaken to identify clinical effectiveness data.

Implementation of search strategies

In accordance with the review protocol, search strategies included electronic database searches, journal hand searches, reference list searches, targeted author searches, grey literature searches (including material generated by user-led organisations), research register searches, forward citation searching and stakeholder enquiry.

Electronic databases

To identify evidence relevant to the research question, electronic searches were undertaken on the following health, allied health and education databases:

- MEDLINE (accessed via Ovid; www.ovid.com/)
- CINAHL (Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature) (accessed via Ovid; www.ovid.com/)
- PsycINFO (accessed via Ovid; www.ovid.com/)
- EMBASE (accessed via Ovid; www.ovid.com/)
- CENTRAL (Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials) (accessed via The Cochrane Library; www.thecochranelibrary.com/)
- CDSR (Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews) and DARE (Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects) (accessed via The Cochrane Library; www.thecochranelibrary.com/)
- ISI Web of Science including SSCI (Social Science Citation Index), AHCI (Arts and Humanities Citation Index) and SCIEXPANDED (Science Citation Index Expanded) (accessed via Web of Knowledge; www.wos.mimas.ac.uk/)
- HSRProj (Health Services Research Projects in Progress) (accessed via www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrproj/)
- HMIC (Health Management Information Consortium) (accessed via Ovid; www.ovid.com/)
- ASSIA (Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts) (accessed via ProQuest; www.proquest.com)
- Sciverse SCOPUS (accessed via www.scopus.com)
- IBSS (International Bibliography of the Social Sciences) (accessed via ProQuest; www.proquest.com)
- Social Services Abstracts (accessed via ProQuest; www.proquest.com)
- Social Care Online (accessed via www.scie-socialcareonline.org.uk/)
- ChildData (accessed via Athens; www.childdata.org.uk/)
- ERIC (Education Resources Information Centre), AUEI (Australian Education Institute) and BRIE (British Education Institute) (accessed via ProQuest; www.proquest.com)
- Dissertation Abstracts (accessed via Ovid; www.ovid.com/)
- NCJRS (National Criminal Justice Reference Service) and Abstracts (accessed via ProQuest, www.proquest.com)
- The publicly available parental mental health database created by SCIE in partnership with the Evidence for Policy and Practice Information and Co-ordinating Centre (EPPI) (accessed via www.eppi.ioe.ac.uk/webdatabases/).

In addition, the following databases were searched for economic studies:

- NHS EED (accessed via CRD; www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/crddatabases.htm)
- PEDE (accessed via http://pede.ccb.sickkids.ca/pede/index.jsp)
- IDEAS database of economic and finance research (accessed via http://ideas.repec.org/).

Hand searching

Nine psychiatry, psychology and child health journals were identified as being likely to contain relevant research evidence. These journals were hand-searched for the publication period 2010–11 and selected articles examined to establish relevance to this review. The journals that were searched comprised the *American Journal of Psychiatry*, the *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, the *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, *Archives of General Psychiatry*, *Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine*, the *British Journal of Psychiatry*, the *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, *Schizophrenia Bulletin* and *Psychological Medicine*.

Reference lists
Additional studies were sought by examining the reference lists from the text of retrieved and eligible reports. Bibliographies of relevant retrieved reviews were also inspected to ensure that all potentially relevant studies had been identified. For studies that were published as abstracts, or when there was insufficient information to assess eligibility, full texts were obtained.

Targeted author searches and unpublished research
Brief targeted author searches were conducted following the identification of key researchers in the field. A list of key researchers was initially identified by the review team and subsequently augmented following abstract screening. Key researchers were contacted via email with a list of inclusion criteria for the review and a request for information regarding any studies that they felt may be relevant. A total of eight authors from the UK, the USA and Australia were contacted for further information and four authors responded providing further information. No studies were cited that had not already been retrieved by other means.

Ongoing research
The *meta*Register of Controlled Trials (*m*RCT) (accessed via Current Controlled Trials; http://controlled-trials.com/) was examined for information on current or recent trials in the relevant area. Search terms for this register comprised 'parent', 'mother', 'father', 'child', 'family' and 'mental health'. All references located by this method were cross-referenced with studies identified via other pathways to ensure comprehensive coverage. For trials that were identified but no publications existed, research teams were contacted directly to enquire about potentially eligible data. Nine teams were contacted for further information and seven authors responded providing further information.

Forward citation searching
Forward citation searching was undertaken for all trials eligible for inclusion in the review. This process was undertaken using the Web of Science (WoS) Institute of Scientific Information (ISI) citation database. Each study was entered separately and all citations to the paper since publication were identified. Titles and, when available, abstracts of the papers citing the eligible trials were downloaded and screened for eligibility according to the same criteria used for the primary searches (see below).

Theses
The Dissertations Abstracts International database was searched through PsycINFO using the comprehensive search strategy developed for the other electronic databases searches. Theses and dissertations were also identified through reference and bibliography lists.

Grey literature and material generated by user-led or voluntary sector enquiry
Grey literature, including conference abstracts, proceedings, policy documents and material generated by user-led enquiry, was identified via electronic databases, internet search engines and websites for relevant government departments and charities. These included, but were not limited to, the British National Bibliography for Report Literature, Google Scholar, Mental Health Foundation, Barnardo's, Carers UK, ChildLine, Children's Society, Depression Alliance, Mind, Anxiety UK, NSPCC, Princess Royal Trust for Carers, SANE, The Site, Turning Point and Young Minds. An exhaustive list of websites searched is provided in *Appendix 3*.

Stakeholder consultation
Requests for additional publications and potential references were lodged with the external advisory panel and with stakeholders during consultation exercises. A brief summary of the review was also posted on the website of the host institution with an email contact link through which people could submit additional references.

Study screening and selection

Eligibility criteria

All records retrieved from the searches were imported into a bibliographic referencing software program [Reference Manager 11.0 (Thomson Reuters, New York, NY, USA)] and duplicate references identified and removed. Two reviewers (JG, MC) independently screened titles and abstracts for eligibility using prespecified inclusion criteria (described below). Additional economic abstracts located through NHS EED, PEDE or IDEAS were independently screened for eligibility by two reviewers (SB and MC) using the same prespecified inclusion criteria.

When both reviewers agreed on exclusions, the reasons for exclusion were recorded. When both reviewers agreed on inclusion, or when there was ambiguity or disagreement, full text articles were retrieved. Two reviewers then independently assessed the full text of these articles against the predetermined inclusion criteria. Any remaining disagreements were resolved by consensus or discussion with a third party, if necessary. Our protocol originally specified that we would obtain a measure of inter-rater reliability regarding study eligibility judgements; however, given the stringent procedures that were put in place to resolve ambiguous cases, the meaningful contribution of this statistic remained unclear. Inter-rater reliability was therefore not calculated in this instance.

Study inclusion criteria

Studies were initially assessed for inclusion across all phases of the review according to a standard set of eligibility criteria summarised in *Boxes 1* and *2*, and described in full below. Additional inclusion and exclusion criteria were set for specific phases of the review and these are presented in the relevant chapters, when appropriate.

Participants

Study participants were children or adolescents aged 0 to < 18 years, or the parents of these children. For the purposes of our review, parents were defined as mothers, fathers, adoptive parents, legal guardians, foster parents or any other adults assuming a primary caring role for a dependent child, whether resident or non-resident. To be eligible for inclusion in the review, one or more parents had to have a serious

BOX 1 Definition of key terms used in the review

Child: Any individual aged 0 to < 18 years.

Parent: An umbrella term covering mothers, fathers, adoptive parents, legal guardians, foster parents or other adult assuming a primary care-giving role for a dependent child.

SMI: An umbrella term covering schizophrenia, psychosis, borderline personality disorder and personality disorder.

Severe affective mood disorders: An umbrella term comprising severe unipolar depression, severe postnatal depression and/or puerperal psychosis.

Community-based intervention: Any non-residential, psychological or psychosocial intervention involving professionals or paraprofessionals for the purposes of changing parents' and/or children's knowledge, attitudes, beliefs, emotions, skills or health behaviours.

QoL: A multidimensional construct arising from children's mental and physical health, social well-being, family experiences, self-esteem and self-actualisation.

BOX 2 Summary of study eligibility criteria

Inclusion criteria

- **Population:** Children aged 0 to < 18 years or their parents, one or more parents with SMI with or without substance misuse/other mental health comorbidity, > 50% sample participants experiencing parental SMI.
- **Intervention:** Any health, social-care or educational intervention aimed at the young person, parent or family unit. Individual or group interventions delivered alone or in combination with pharmacology.
- **Comparator:** Any active or inactive treatment, in which inactive treatment is defined as a waiting list delayed treatment or usual care management control.
- **Outcomes (clinical effectiveness/cost-effectiveness):** Validated generic or population-specific measures of QoL such as children's mental health, physical well-being, social well-being, family functioning and self-esteem or -actualisation.
- **Outcomes (acceptability):** Intervention uptake, adherence or participant satisfaction.
- **Design (clinical effectiveness/cost-effectiveness):** Priority given to randomised and quasi-RCTs or controlled observational studies (e.g. case–control studies). Uncontrolled studies retained and summarised.
- **Design (acceptability):** Quantitative/qualitative data collected as either a stand-alone or mixed method study.

Exclusion criteria

- At-risk populations.
- A population with < 50% or an unclear proportion of participants experiencing parental SMI.
- Inpatient interventions, e.g. assisted accommodation, mother and baby residential units.
- Pharmacological/physiological interventions without a psychological/social component.
- Interventions aimed at health-care professionals.
- Case studies, opinion papers, descriptive studies and editorials.
- Non-English-language publications.

mental health condition as defined by a current or lifetime clinical diagnosis or a comparable symptom profile. In accordance with the user perspective,[104] serious mental health conditions were defined to include schizophrenia, psychosis, borderline personality disorder and personality disorder, with or without substance misuse or other mental health comorbidity. Severe affective mood disorders including severe unipolar depression, severe postnatal depression and puerperal psychosis were also included. Separate syntheses were conducted for parental SMI and severe parental depression. The method and rationale by which severe depression was defined in this review is described further in *Chapter 5*. Studies were eligible for inclusion in the review if the majority of participants (> 50%) in the sample fulfilled our criteria for SMI. Populations in which only a minority (< 50%), or an indeterminable proportion, of participants had SMI were excluded from the review. At-risk populations with no current or prior diagnoses were also excluded.

Interventions

Eligible interventions comprised any community-based (i.e. non-residential) psychological or psychosocial intervention that involved professionals or paraprofessionals and parents or children, for the purposes of changing knowledge, attitudes, beliefs, emotions, skills or behaviours concerning health and well-being. This included any health, social-care or educational intervention aimed at the young person, their parent or their family unit. Interventions that targeted children in the community were eligible for inclusion irrespective of their parents' inpatient or outpatient status. Interventions in which both children and parents were required to be inpatients (e.g. mother and baby residential units, assisted accommodation) were excluded from the review.

Both individual and group interventions were included, whether delivered alone or in combination with pharmacological treatment. Prevention and treatment studies were both eligible for inclusion. Prevention studies were defined as those that recruited prospective parents with SMI in pregnancy and delivered all, or part, of the intervention in advance of parenthood. These studies were only eligible for inclusion if parents had a pre-existing and clinically diagnosed SMI, and eligible QoL outcomes were assessed in the postpartum period. Treatment studies both recruited parents and delivered their interventions post birth and up to 18 years of age.

Comparators

Comparisons of two or more active interventions or of an active treatment with a 'no treatment' comparator were included. The 'no treatment' category was defined to include waiting list controls, delayed treatment and usual care management. A previous review[57] has reported difficulties in defining what may constitute standard care in this relatively disparate group and, therefore, no specific criteria were placed on this comparison. Restricting evidence to studies that adopt a strict 'no treatment' comparator raises the potential for bias due to possible placebo effects, i.e. the effect of a particular intervention cannot be differentiated from the non-specific effects of researcher or clinical attention. Marked differences in comparators were taken into account during data summary and analyses. Trials comparing pharmacological or physiological interventions without a psychological or social component were excluded from the review, as were trials assessing interventions aimed at health-care professionals.

Outcomes

Rigorous evidence syntheses demand the a priori selection of a manageable number of conceptually relevant outcomes. In the absence of a standard definition of QoL, we adopted a comprehensive and inclusive approach to the outcome framework guiding this review.

It was established a priori that our primary outcomes would comprise validated generic [e.g. Short Form questionnaire-36 items (SF-36)] or population-specific measures of QoL [e.g. Paediatric QoL Enjoyment and Satisfaction Questionnaire (PQ-LES-Q), KIDSCREEN-52]. Child-centred mental health symptoms were also specified a priori as a primary outcome.

Secondary outcomes comprised additional QoL indicators identified from conceptual models, empirical literature and UK policy. Stakeholder consultation provided the mechanism by which these generic QoL indicators were adapted to better reflect the specific goals and concerns of children whose parents experience SMI. The findings of this consultation have already been reported in *Chapter 2*. For the purposes of our evidence synthesis secondary outcomes comprised:

- Children's physical well-being, specifically children's physical health, safety, maltreatment and neglect.
- Children's social well-being, specifically children's socioemotional function and behaviour, social relationship quality and recreational engagement.
- Children's family experiences, specifically parental mental health symptoms, family function and the quality of parent–child interactions.
- Children's self-esteem and self-actualisation, specifically children's cognitive development, problem-focused coping, mental health literacy and self-esteem.

Data on secondary outcomes were included however defined. For the purposes of synthesising evidence relating to intervention acceptability, additional outcomes comprised intervention uptake, adherence and participant satisfaction. Trials that reported no relevant parental or child outcomes were excluded from the review.

Study design

In synthesising evidence of clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness, priority was given to those designs in which a comparator or control group was present, i.e. RCTs, quasi-RCTs and controlled observational studies (e.g. case–control studies).

Discriminating between quasi-randomised and non-randomised studies is a difficult process, not least because there remains a lack of consensus over which types of studies are most relevant for systematic reviews. For the purposes of assessing clinical effectiveness, we used the Cochrane checklist for non-randomised studies[82] and only included those studies that used randomised or quasi-randomised allocation methods potentially capable of creating similar groups, i.e. random-sequence generation, sequential assignment or matched pairs allocation. Differences in the risk of bias associated with these different methods were taken into account during data analysis. We excluded studies that reported non-randomised allocation methods founded on mechanisms highly likely to lead to important differences between groups, i.e. allocation by patient preference, treatment outcomes, service availability or time. Lower levels of evidence (i.e. non-randomised trials and uncontrolled studies) were retained and summarised either for the purposes of future research priority setting or to provide data that may be suitable for inclusion in an economic model (i.e. we included partial economic studies in the review to assess whether they contained resource use or cost data that may help populate an economic model).

Acceptability was assessed via quantitative and qualitative designs conducted either as stand-alone studies (i.e. a quantitative survey or qualitative investigation) or as part of a larger mixed-methods approach (e.g. a nested acceptability study).

Studies undertaken in any country were eligible for inclusion across all phases of the review and no restrictions were placed on date of publication. Case studies, opinion papers, descriptive studies, editorials and non-English-language publications were excluded.

Data extraction and quality assessment

Data extraction procedures

Data extraction and validity assessment of all studies included in our clinical effectiveness and acceptability syntheses was performed by one reviewer (KB) and independently verified by a second (SP). Study outcomes were extracted separately (by PBo) and independently verified (by PBe). Discrepancies were resolved by referral to the original studies and, if necessary, via arbitration from a third reviewer.

The data extraction process was guided by a prespecified data extraction sheet that detailed the study author, year of publication, study design and key features of the study sample, setting, and intervention and comparator conditions. When there were multiple publications for the same study, data were extracted from the most recent and complete publication. For cases in which the duplicate publications reported additional relevant data, these data were also extracted.

Data extraction from economic studies was performed by one reviewer (MC) and independently verified by a second (SB). Data extraction used a prespecified data extraction sheet designed for the purpose of this study. This included study author, year of publication, study design, setting, population, interventions, method of economic evaluation, economic perspective, costs and outcomes reported and quality criteria.

Methodological quality

Studies were assessed for methodological quality across all phases of the review. Evidence of clinical effectiveness was assessed for quality at the study level using the Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias Assessment Tool for RCTs[82] or the Cochrane guidance for non-randomised designs.[82] Economic studies were assessed using a standard critical appraisal checklist for economic evaluations.[81]

Qualitative studies eligible for inclusion in our acceptability synthesis were assessed for quality using the Critical Appraisal Skills Programme (CASP) tool for qualitative research[105] and the principles of good practice for conducting social research with children.[106] Although all eligible studies were assessed for quality, no study was excluded on the basis of this quality appraisal. The relative impact of methodological flaws was summarised narratively or explored via a sensitivity analysis, when data allowed.

Methods of data synthesis

Across all phases of the review included studies were synthesised according to (1) the nature of the parents' mental health disorder and (2) the level of evidence that was presented.

Classification by parental disorder

In the absence of an internationally agreed standard for SMI, irregularities in its scope and classification invariably exist. Nonetheless, both national user organisations[104] and policy documents[107] are consistent in the core components of their operational definitions. These definitions share common elements of diagnosis, disability, duration, safety and informal and formal care. According to these criteria, SMI is identifiable in people who (1) display florid symptoms and/or suffer from severe and enduring mental health difficulties, (2) experience occasional risk to their own safety or that of others, (3) undergo recurrent crises that lead to multiple hospital admissions and/or interventions and (4) suffer substantial disability or place significant burden on informal carers as a result. From a diagnostic perspective, such illnesses typically comprise non-organic psychoses (including schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorders), personality disorders and severe affective mood disorders, with or without concurrent substance misuse. Severe affective mood disorders can in turn be strictly defined to include bipolar disorder and puerperal psychosis.

However, broader definitions of SMI may also extend to include severe depression, largely represented within *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM) taxonomies as MDD. According to DSM-Fourth Edition (DSM-IV) criteria,[108] individuals meeting diagnostic criteria for MDD are required to display recurrent and clinically significant distress alongside substantial functional impairment, including the possibility of suicidal ideation or suicidal attempts. Although remaining explicitly distinct from bipolar and psychotic depressions, severe depression can thus be conceived to produce levels of individual and family burden equal to those of other SMIs. From a developmental perspective, the children of severely depressed adults may be exposed to comparable aberrations in their parent's cognitive and psychosocial frameworks[108] and similar disruptions in their care-giving environments to those experienced in other diagnoses.

For the purposes of the current research, an inclusive definition of SMI was adopted. Nonetheless, we remained sensitive to narrower interpretations of the term SMI and thus chose to synthesise our findings in two distinct groups, syntheses one and two.

Synthesis one described the existing evidence base for those interventions that target parental SMI, for which SMI was explicitly defined to incorporate schizophrenia, puerperal and non-puerperal psychosis, personality and borderline personality disorders and bipolar disorder. In line with our inclusion criteria, this synthesis was restricted to studies in which SMI was present in > 50% of participants.

Synthesis two focused on studies that evaluated interventions for severe parental depression. This synthesis included studies in which at least 50% of parents had a confirmed diagnosis of *International Classification of Disease*s, Tenth Edition (ICD-10)[109] severe depression, DSM-Third (DSM-III) or Fourth (DSM-IV) Edition MDD, or who showed baseline symptoms commensurate with severe levels of depression inside or outside the postpartum period (see *Chapter 5* for further details). It was acknowledged from the outset that this data set was likely to represent a somewhat different parental population to that described above, in terms of both epidemiology and UK service delivery models. Many studies that evaluate interventions for severe depression actively exclude participants with schizophrenia, psychosis, personality or bipolar disorders. The decision to include such studies in the current review was nonetheless advocated by stakeholder consultation and universally endorsed by the advisory panel guiding this review.

A third synthesis was planned for studies in which at least 50% of the sample suffered from either SMI or depression but not to the extent that either met criteria for one of the two syntheses defined above. No randomised or quasi-RCTs were identified that were eligible for this synthesis and, therefore, it did not take place.

Classification by level of evidence

Evidence of clinical effect was prioritised according to study design. The highest level of evidence comprised randomised or quasi-RCTs since these designs are generally considered more likely to minimise important differences between experimental groups. Non-randomised controlled trials (nRCTs) (i.e. studies allocated on the basis of service availability, treatment need or patient preference) remain much more susceptible to selection bias[82] and for this reason were classified as secondary-level evidence. Adding non-randomised to randomised evidence may change an imprecise but unbiased estimate into a precise but biased estimate.[82] The lowest level of evidence pertained to uncontrolled designs.

For each of the syntheses described in the section above, highest-level evidence was analysed for each primary and secondary QoL outcome domain. Lower-level evidence was summarised for the purposes of future research priority setting.

Synthesis of clinical effectiveness data

For the purposes of this review, the unit of analysis was the comparison. Most two-arm trials provided a single comparison but the review included trials with multiple arms, which included both comparisons of 'active' treatment against 'no treatment' or 'usual care' and comparisons of different 'active' treatments.

We extracted outcome data for each relevant comparison into spreadsheets, categorising outcomes according to our QoL framework (see *Chapter 2*) and distinguishing between follow-up over three arbitrary durations: short term (1–6 months), medium term (7–12 months) and long term (> 12 months).

We extracted the majority of data into common formats [mean, standard deviation (SD) and sample size for continuous outcomes, numbers with 'poor' outcomes and sample size for dichotomous outcomes]. A small number of studies needed translation [e.g. 95% confidence interval (CI) to SDs] and we made imputations for a minority of outcomes (usually when sample sizes were not provided at follow-up, and we estimated a 75% follow-up rate from baseline to allow estimates of precision). Calculation of effect size (ES) was not possible for all comparisons or outcomes within comparisons. All coding was carried out by two raters who worked independently, with disagreements resolved by discussion.

Continuous measures were translated to a standardised mean difference ES (the mean of the intervention group minus the mean of the control group, divided by the pooled SD). We coded outcomes so that positive ESs always represented improvements for the intervention compared with control (e.g. reduced depressive symptoms). Outcomes reported as dichotomous variables (e.g. proportion with 'good control' or 'remitted') were translated to a standardised ES using the logit transformation.[110]

When studies reported multiple comparisons that were eligible for the same meta-analysis (e.g. two types of intervention vs. control), both comparisons were included, but sample sizes in the control group were halved to avoid 'double counting' of participants in the control group and thus inappropriate precision in the relevant meta-analysis. We identified cluster trials and adjusted the effective sample size (and thus the precision) of these comparisons using methods recommended by the Effective Practice and Organisation of Care group of the Cochrane Collaboration[82] and assuming an intraclass correlation of 0.02.

When sufficient data were reported for particular comparisons and when populations and interventions were considered sufficiently homogeneous, we pooled ESs. Owing to marked heterogeneity in interventions and outcomes, meta-analyses used random-effects modelling, with the I^2 statistic used to quantify heterogeneity.[111] In instances where heterogeneity among populations and interventions made pooling inappropriate, we present a narrative synthesis of effectiveness.

Heterogeneity

Heterogeneity refers to differences in the estimated effects of different studies. For the purposes of this synthesis, distinctions were made between statistical heterogeneity (differences in reported effects), clinical heterogeneity (differences in participants or interventions) and methodological heterogeneity (differences in study design). When data could be pooled, statistical heterogeneity was examined via the I^2 index calculated as part of the meta-analysis. This statistic assesses whether the variability that is observed in ESs is higher than that expected by chance. The analysis plan in the protocol proposed that clinical heterogeneity would be explored via an assessment of the relationships between treatment effectiveness and the following variables:

- Therapeutic target (parental, individual or parent–child dyad/family based).
- Intervention content and objectives (e.g. psychoeducational or psychotherapeutic, parenting or mental health perspectives).
- User characteristics, specifically:
    - child age group (< 5 years, 5–11 years, 12–17 years)
    - parental mental health condition
    - family structure and child residency (colocated, forced or volitional separation, separation in crisis).

Sensitivity analyses

Exploration of methodological heterogeneity was undertaken, when possible, through sensitivity analyses. Sensitivity analyses enable the robustness of the review to be ascertained relative to key decisions undertaken during its execution. In the current synthesis, sensitivity analyses were defined a priori and were conducted to examine the impact of trial quality (defined in terms of overall risk of bias).

Synthesis of economic data

Planned economic synthesis included two components: first, a narrative synthesis of all full economic evaluations meeting the study inclusion criteria (a full economic evaluation is one that compares both the costs and consequences of two or more interventions); and, secondly, decision-analytic modelling to explore any interventions found to be associated with promising evidence of effectiveness in the clinical review, subject to the availability of adequate economic data. Decision analysis is used to compare the expected cost-effectiveness of identified intervention programmes and involves the construction of a logical model to represent long-term costs and outcomes in order to inform resource allocation decisions under conditions of uncertainty.[81,112] Resource allocation is explored by modelling existing data on costs and outcomes available from the literature or from expert opinion.

Value of information analysis

The purpose of synthesising cost-effectiveness data via decision-analytical techniques is to enable a decision regarding the most cost-effective intervention for a given monetary value assigned to a designated intervention outcome. However, it is recognised that there may be uncertainty in the effectiveness and cost parameters that feed into a cost-decision model. Planned synthesis, therefore, also included a value of information analysis (VOI). A VOI analysis quantifies the chance that a wrong decision has been made and the associated loss in monetary value from using a suboptimal intervention. VOI provides a formal assessment of the extent to which further primary research is warranted and may also indicate where additional research would be most valuable.

Synthesis of acceptability data

A parallel synthesis of acceptability data was undertaken according to recommended methods for the syntheses of qualitative and mixed-method evidence.[113,114] These methods necessitate that the identified studies are interrogated, reanalysed and combined in a logical format to produce an overarching view of the evidence. Synthesis may either be driven by the emerging data or by a predetermined theory. Our protocol proposed a textual narrative synthesis approach,[115] in which studies are grouped together into theoretically important subgroups prior to data synthesis. The structure of this narrative was to be

informed and framed by (1) previous work in the subject area,[57] (2) knowledge and expertise within the research team and (3) consultation with our stakeholder advisory panel.

Overview of the evidence base

Figure 2 presents the flow of studies through the review. In total, 57 studies were identified as eligible for inclusion in one or more of the syntheses included in this report. Sixty-nine papers reporting on 52 of 57 eligible studies were identified from electronic bibliographic databases, one from reference/bibliography lists and four theses (identified from relevant databases). These studies were all published in English between 1982 and 2011. Please refer to *Appendix 4* for a full list of the included studies and the study reference numbers that relate to these.

A total of 115 studies were identified but subsequently excluded from our synthesis. Of these, 35 were excluded because only a minority (< 50%) of participants experienced serious parental mental illness, 21 were excluded because they failed to meet our diagnostic or illness severity criteria and 31 did not provided sufficient information to allow us to determine the nature or severity of parental mental illnesses. A further 13 did not evaluate an eligible community-based intervention. Seven did not provide any eligible QoL outcome data and seven did not focus on children or the parents of children aged 0 to < 18 years. One final study, a clinical case series, was excluded on the basis of design. Please refer to *Appendices 5* and *6* for a full list of the excluded studies and the study reference numbers that relate to these.

Twenty-nine of the 57 studies (51%) included in our synthesis reported on randomised or quasi-RCTs indexed as higher levels of research evidence. The vast majority of these trials ($n = 26$) focused on severe parental depression and were included in synthesis two (see *Chapter 5*).

Overview of the economic evidence base

The flow of studies described above includes the total number of studies meeting our inclusion criteria and providing data for one or more of our clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness or acceptability reviews. Ten papers reporting the results of an economic evaluation or partial economic evaluations containing cost or resource use data were located through the clinical review. A review of additional economic databases located a further 129 abstracts which were checked for inclusion. A total of 119 abstracts were excluded because they did not focus on the population of interest, either because the study participants were not children or adolescents or the parents of children aged 0 to < 18 years ($n = 100$), or because a minority of parents (< 50%) had SMI or severe unipolar depression ($n = 19$).

The remaining 10 papers plus the 10 located through the clinical review were reviewed in full. Of the 20 papers reviewed, a further 19 were excluded because they did not focus on children or adolescents aged 0 to < 18 years or the parents of these children ($n = 7$), the proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown ($n = 11$), or because the study did not focus on community-based psychosocial interventions ($n = 1$). A full list of studies excluded from the economic review is provided in *Appendix 4*.

The one remaining paper was a cost-effectiveness analysis of psychiatric day hospital compared with routine primary care for the treatment of postnatal depression.[116] This analysis was carried out as part of a non-randomised prospective cohort study and is discussed further in *Chapter 5*.

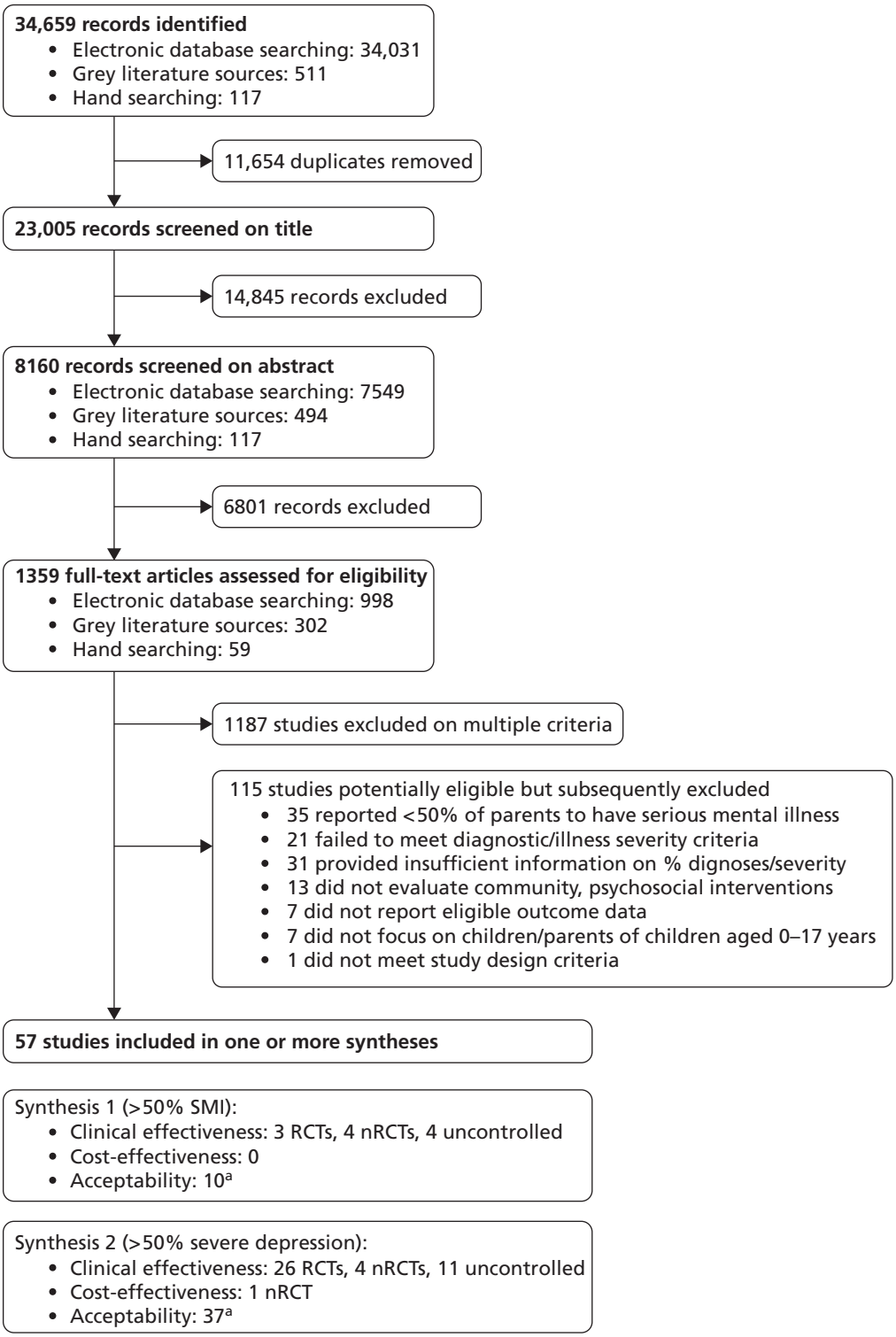


FIGURE 2 Flow of studies through the evidence synthesis. a, Some studies contribute to more than one type of outcome data.

Chapter 4 The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions to improve or maintain quality of life in the children of parents with serious mental illness

In phase 1 of the review, we synthesised all available evidence relating to the clinical effectiveness of community-based interventions for improving or maintaining QoL in children whose parents suffer from SMI. Serious parental mental illness was explicitly defined to include schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, puerperal and non-puerperal psychoses, personality and borderline personality disorders and/or bipolar disorder.

Methods of review

Studies were identified according to the search and review strategies outlined in *Chapter 3*.

Size of the evidence base

A total of 11 studies were eligible for inclusion in this phase of the review. Of these, only three were randomised or quasi-randomised trials with participants allocated either randomly or by sequential assignment.[60,61,117] A further four were non-randomised studies in which participants were allocated on the basis of service availability or treatment attendance.[58,59,118,119] The remaining studies ($n = 4$) were all uncontrolled designs.[62,120–122] One study[122] used a non-randomised design but failed to compare post intervention outcomes between its experimental and comparator conditions. This study thus only offered pre–post comparison data and was classified as an uncontrolled design. Please refer to *Appendix 4* for a full list of the included studies and the study reference numbers that relate to these.

Thirty-one studies were identified but subsequently excluded from synthesis. Of these, 13 were excluded because only a minority (< 50%) of participants experienced serious parental mental illness. Insufficient information was available to determine the nature and/or percentage distribution of SMI in another seven. Six studies did not report any eligible QoL outcome data, three did not evaluate community-based interventions, one did not focus on children or adolescents aged < 18 years and one was a case series not meeting our design inclusion criteria. Please refer to *Appendix 5* for a full list of the references of excluded trials, together with the reasons for exclusion.

Economic evaluation

No studies reporting the results of an economic evaluation or providing cost or resource use data were located in this phase of the review. Eight studies (six with a clear focus on SMI and two with a focus on mental health more broadly) were identified but subsequently excluded. Of these, one was excluded because the proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity, and seven were excluded because they did not focus on children or adolescents aged 0 to < 18 years, or their parents. Please see *Appendix 6* for a full list of the references of studies excluded from the economic evaluation.

Approach to evidence synthesis

Our protocol stipulated that standardised ESs would be calculated for all RCTs providing sufficient data. However, owing to a paucity of eligible trials, data from non-randomised studies were also analysed. ESs were calculated for both designs but effects were not pooled across these two different levels of evidence.[82]

Evidence from randomised controlled trials

Three randomised trials were eligible for inclusion in our synthesis, all of which were conducted in the USA and published between 1982 and 1984.[60,61,117] No contemporary evidence from the UK was identified. *Tables 2–4* provide an overview of the study contexts, populations, types of interventions and outcome variables prioritised by these trials. Study quality indicators including randomisation procedures and methods of allocation concealment are presented in *Table 5*. The specific characteristics relevant to each trial are presented in *Appendix 7* within the context of the data extraction sheet used to record individual study information for this review.

TABLE 2 Parents with SMI: context and population overview

Criterion	Characteristic	RCT	nRCT	Uncontrolled design	Study number(s)[a]
Country	USA	3	1	1	(60)–(62) (117) (118)
	Australia	–	3	1	(58) (59) (119) (121)
	UK	–	–	1	(120)
	Canada	–	–	1	(122)
Recruitment context	Mental health inpatient services	1	1	1	(61) (62) (118)
	Mental health outpatient services	3	1	–	(60) (61) (117) (119)
	Mental health community services	2	1	2	(60)–(62) (118) (122)
	Intervention programme	–	2	2	(58) (59) (121) (122)
	Media adverts	2	–	–	(60) (61)
	General health services	–	–	1	(62)
	Voluntary sector	–	–	1	(120)
Parent	All mothers	2	1	1	(60) (117) (118) (120)
	All fathers	–	–	–	–
	Mixed (60–75% female)	–	2	1	(58) (119) (121)
	Not reported	1	1	2	(59) (61) (62) (122)
Parental diagnosis	Psychosis/psychotic symptoms	3	2	–	(58) (60) (61) (117) (118)
	Schizophrenia and related	–	2	3	(58) (59) (120)–(122)
	Bipolar disorder	–	2	4	(58) (59) (62) (120)–(122)
	Personality disorder and related	–	3	2	(58) (59) (119) (120) (122)

TABLE 2 Parents with SMI: context and population overview (*continued*)

Criterion	Characteristic	RCT	nRCT	Uncontrolled design	Study number(s)[a]
% SMI	100%	3	3	–	(58) (60) (61) (117)–(119)
	≥75–99%	–	–	1	(121)
	≥50–74%	–	1	3	(59) (62) (120) (122)
Other diagnoses in sample	MDD	–	–	2	(62) (122)
	PND	–	–	1	(120)
	Depression	–	2	1	(58) (59) (120)
	Depression/anxiety	–	1	1	(59) (121)
	Depression/PTSD	–	1	–	(59)
Exclusion criteria	In treatment	–	–	1	(62)
	Substance misuse	–	1	1	(62) (118)
	Current crisis	–	–	1	(62)
	Parent/child learning difficulties	–	1	–	(118)
	Diagnosis of schizophrenia	–	–	1	(62)
	Not reported	3	3	3	(58)–(61) (117) (119)–(122)
% BME parents	50% BME	1	1	1	(60) (118) (122)
	>50% BME	–	–	2	(120) (121)
	Not reported	2	3	1	(58) (59) (61) (62) (117) (119)
Child target age range	0–5 years	1	2	1	(117)–(120)
	6–12 years	3	2	3	(59)–(62) (117) (119) (121) (122)
	13–16 years	–	2	2	(58) (62) (119) (122)
Child gender	<75% female	2	2	2	(58)–(61) (121) (122)
	Not reported	1	2	2	(61) (62) (118)–(120)

BME, black or minority ethnic; PND, postnatal depression; PTSD, post-traumatic stress disorder.
a See *Appendix 4* for full study citations.

TABLE 3 Parents with SMI: intervention overview

Criterion	Characteristic	RCT	nRCT	Uncontrolled design	Study number(s)[a]
Model	Psychoeducation	1	3	2	(58)–(60) (121) (122)
	Psychotherapy	3	1	1	(60)–(62) (119)
	Extended care	1	2	1	(117) (118) (120)
Objective	Parent well-being	–	1	–	(119)
	Parenting relationship	2	–	1	(60) (62)
	Child well-being	2	3	2	(58)–(61) (121) (122)
	Hybrid/dual focus	1	2	1	(117) (118) (120)
Target	Predominantly parent	3	2	1	(60) (117)–(120)
	Predominantly child	2	3	2	(58)–(61) (121) (122)
	Parent–child or family	–	1	1	(62) (118)
Setting	Home	1	1	–	(117) (118)
	Community	–	2	2	(58) (118) (120) (121)
	Clinic	4	–	1	(60)–(62)
	Unclear/not reported	–	3	1	(59) (119) (122)
Delivery	Face to face	5	6	4	(58)–(62) (117)–(122)
	Individual	1	3	2	(62) (117)–(120)
	Group	4	4	3	(58)–(61) (118) (120)–(122)
Personnel	MH nurse/clinician	1	1	1	(58) (117) (122)
	General/unspecified nurse	–	1	–	(118)
	Unspecified clinician	–	–	1	(62)
	Social worker	1	1	–	(61) (118)
	Psychotherapist/counsellor	–	2	1	(118) (119) (121)
	Nursery nurse	–	1	–	(118)
	Not reported	3	2	1	(59) (60) (120)
Monitoring	Training given	2	2	2	(61) (62) (117)–(119) (122)
	Supervision received	–	1	1	(62) (119)
	Not possible/not reported	3	4	2	(58)–(60) (118) (120) (121)

TABLE 3 Parents with SMI: intervention overview (*continued*)

Criterion	Characteristic	RCT	nRCT	Uncontrolled design	Study number(s)[a]
Session duration	Up to 1 hour	4	1	–	(60) (61) (119)
	1–2 hours	1	1	1	(59) (117) (122)
	> 2 hours to 1 day	–	3	1	(58) (59) (118) (121)
	Not reported/not applicable	–	1	2	(62) (118) (120)
Session frequency	Two or more times a week	–	3	1	(59) (118) (119) (121)
	Weekly	5	1	1	(60) (61) (117) (118) (122)
	Fortnightly	–	1	–	(58)
	Not reported/not applicable	–	1	2	(59) (62) (120)
Total duration	Up to 8 weeks	–	2	2	(58) (59) (121) (122)
	9–16 weeks	4	2	–	(59)–(61)
	Up to 1 year	–	3	–	(118) (119)
	> 1 year	1	–	–	(117)
	Unclear/not reported	–	–	2	(62) (120)
Total scheduled contact	11–15 hours	1	–	1	(61) (122)
	16–20 hours	3	1	1	(58) (60) (121)
	> 26 hours	1	3	–	(59) (117)–(119)
	Not reported/not applicable	–	2	2	(59) (62) (118) (120)
Comparator	Waiting list	–	2	–	(58) (119)
	Standard care	3	–	–	(60) (61) (117)
	Active intervention	1	2	–	(59) (60) (118)

MH, mental health.
a See *Appendix 4* for full study citations.

TABLE 4 Parents with SMI: RCT and nRCT outcome overview[a]

Criterion	Characteristic	RCT	nRCT	Study number(s)[b]
Primary outcomes	QoL	–	1	(58)
	Emotional well-being	1	1	(58) (117)
Secondary outcomes	Physical health	–	–	–
	Safety	–	–	–
	Social function/behaviour	3	2	(58) (60) (61) (117) (118)
	Social relationship quality	–	2	(58) (59)
	Recreational engagement	–	1	(58)
	Family function	1	1	(117) (119)
	Parent–child relationship	2	2	(60) (117)–(119)
	Parent mental health symptoms	2	–	(60) (117)
	Cognitive function	3	1	(60) (61) (117) (118)
	Problem-based coping	1	2	(58) (59) (61)
	Mental health literacy	–	1	(58)
	Self-esteem	–	2	(58) (59)
Outcome assessor	Child report	–	2	(58) (59)
	Parent report	2	2	(60) (61) (117) (118)
	Observer report	3	1	(60) (61) (117) (119)
	Unclear/unspecified	1	–	(117)
Data reporting	Continuous (mean SD)	3	4	(58)–(61) (117)–(119)
	Dichotomous	–	1	(58)
	Insufficient data for standardised ES	3	1	(60) (61) (117) (118)
Timing of follow-up assessment	0–6 months	2	2	(58)–(61)
	7–12 months	–	2	(118) (119)
	>12 months	1	1	(117) (118)

a See *Appendix 7*, *Table 26* for a full list of outcome measures.
b See *Appendix 4* for full study citations.

TABLE 5 Parents with SMI: RCT and nRCT quality overview

Criterion	Characteristic	RCT	nRCT	Study number(s)[a]
Allocation procedure	Randomised, method not stated	2	–	(61) (117)
	Quasi-randomised, sequential	1	–	(60)
	Non-randomised, service availability	–	3	(58) (118) (119)
	Non-randomised, treatment preference	–	1	(59)
Allocation concealment	Not reported	3	–	(60) (61) (117)
	Not applicable	–	4	(58) (59) (118) (119)
Unit of allocation	Parent	1	–	(117)
	Child	1	–	(61)
	Parent/child	1	–	(60)
	Not applicable	–	4	(58) (59) (118) (119)
Blinded participants/personnel	No	3	4	(58)–(61) (117)–(119)
Blinded outcome assessment	No	3	4	(58)–(61) (117)–(119)
	Unclear	3	1	(60) (61) (117) (118)
Primary outcome identification	No	3	4	(58)–(61) (117)–(119)
Selective outcome reporting	Yes	2	1	(60) (117) (118)
	No	1	3	(58) (59) (61) (119)
Sample size at baseline	0–25	2	–	(60) (61)
	26–50	2	2	(58) (61) (117) (119)
	50+	–	2	(59) (118)
Attrition rate post intervention	0–10%	1	2	(58) (61) (119)
	11–20%	–	–	–
	> 20%	–	1	(59)
	Unclear/not reported	2	1	(60) (117) (118)
Method of analysis	ITT/complete data set	–	2	(58) (119)
	Incomplete data set	1	1	(59) (61)
	Unclear/not reported	2	1	(60) (117) (118)
Overall risk of bias	High risk	2	4	(58)–(60) (117)–(119)
	Unclear risk	1	–	(61)

ITT, intention to treat.
a See *Appendix 4* for study citations.

Parent and child populations

Consistent with our eligibility criteria, all included studies had samples in which more than 50% of parents met criteria for a SMI. All three trials recruited mothers, or the children of mothers, with non-puerperal psychosis or a comparable symptom profile. Clinical diagnoses were not confirmed as part of the research and maternal mental health co-morbidities were not reported. All mothers had children aged 12 years or below. Only one of the three trials reported parents' ethnic status, with 45% of the sample being black or minority ethnic (BME).[60] Two trials reported children's residential status; in both cases children were reported to co-reside with their parents.[61,117]

Interventions and comparators

Substantial heterogeneity in intervention models, content and outcomes was observed. Overall, the three trials reported five different interventions. Two trials evaluated similar psychotherapeutic interventions delivered directly to children with the primary aim of enhancing their psychosocial well-being and/or resiliency to parental mental illness.[60,61] The remaining three interventions (reported across two studies) were consistent in targeting parents.[60,117] Each of these parent-based interventions encompassed a different psychotherapeutic, psychoeducational or extended model of care. Definitions of these different intervention models, as used in the current synthesis, are provided in *Box 3*. Two of the three parent-based interventions sought to indirectly influence children's QoL by enhancing mothers' parenting behaviours.[60] The third integrated interventions for mothers' mental health symptoms alongside an intervention aimed at enhancing their parenting capacity.[117] One trial evaluated three different interventions[60] and, therefore, the number of in-text study references may not total 100%.

All of the included trials compared one or more active interventions with a treatment as usual control. The first[117] recruited formerly hospitalised women with psychosis from public and private psychiatric hospitals. Participation was limited to mothers of children aged < 6 years. The mothers were randomly allocated to a minimal standard care intervention or a grant-funded high-intensity home nurse visitation programme. At each visit, mental health nurses, trained specifically for the intervention, met mothers to discuss their parenting and illness experiences. Mothers were visited for approximately 1–1.5 hours a week over a 1- to 2-year period. Partners and children were not actively involved in the intervention.

The second included trial[61] recruited the children of mothers who were judged to be suffering an 'emotional disturbance of psychotic magnitude,' defined as a T-score of 63 or more on the Global Severity Test of the Symptom Checklist-90.[123] Participants were recruited from a children's community mental health project receiving referrals from adult secondary mental health services, community and social-care agencies and/or self-referrals following newspaper advertising. Participation was limited to children aged between 5 and 12 years, who were randomly allocated to either treatment as usual or a cognitive–behavioural therapy (CBT)-based problem-solving programme. The problem-solving programme emphasised inter- and intra-personal problem solving and was delivered outside the home by a doctoral student trained in counselling. Programme content was delivered directly to children in a face-to-face group format over 12 weekly 1-hour sessions. Parents were not involved in the intervention.

The third and final trial[60] evaluated an identical child-centred CBT problem-solving intervention to that described above. This intervention was delivered and evaluated by an affiliated research team and recruited participants from the same community mental health project. Eligibility criteria once again restricted participation to mothers, or the children of mothers, achieving a T-score of 63 or more on the Global Severity Test of the Symptom Checklist-90.[123] Differences in outcome measures, study design and duration of the intervention justified the retention of the trials as two separate studies. Mothers and their children who were aged between 5 and 12 years were quasi-randomised by sequential assignment to a control group or one of three active interventions. These interventions comprised child-orientated cognitive–behavioural problem-solving, adult-orientated parent counselling based on social learning theory and adult-orientated parenting-based psychoeducation. All three were delivered outside the home in a face-to-face group format over 16 weekly 1-hour sessions. The personnel delivering the interventions were not reported and partners were not actively involved in the interventions.

BOX 3 Taxonomy of model groupings used in the evidence synthesis

Psychotherapeutic interventions

Interventions that seek to improve mental well-being, self-acceptance and/or change behaviour through an examination of individual affect and/or the challenging of negative thoughts and beliefs. Examples include, but are not restricted to, CBTs, interpersonal therapies and supportive therapies. Psychotherapeutic interventions demand the maintenance of a therapeutic relationship and incorporate specific techniques such as problem identification, problem solving, goal setting and monitoring and/or the resolution of interpersonal conflict. With the exception of psychodynamic therapy, psychotherapeutic interventions typically follow a structured and time-limited format of between 10 and 20 weeks. Briefer programmes are also possible.

Psychoeducational interventions

Interventions that are aimed solely or predominantly at changing attitudes and/or resilience through an increased understanding of factual health information or subjective experience. Information may be delivered via didactic techniques or within the context of a group discussion facilitated by professional or lay leaders. The disseminated information is generic without any consideration of individual barriers or the generation of an individualised action plan. While behaviour change may be encouraged, its actual implementation will be at the discretion of the individual concerned.

Psychosocial interventions

Interventions that demand the participation of parents, children or family members for the purposes of improving mental well-being, self-acceptance and/or change behaviour via social integration, interaction or the provision of social support. These interventions typically comprise structured or unstructured peer and/or professional support.

Extended care interventions

Interventions that aim to provide both primary and secondary prevention through the adoption or inclusion of multiple strategies or interventions. Extended care interventions may be delivered across a range of home or community settings and include multiple foci relating to aspects of the child-parent relationship, parental rehabilitation and/or child well-being. Extended care interventions are typically less structured than other interventions and may be individually tailored. They are likely to include social activities, mental health rehabilitation and support and/or referral to external agencies as required. Care management strategies and advocacy are often included.

Parenting interventions

Interventions that target the parent, or parent–child dyad, with the specific aim of enhancing the quality of the interaction and/or relationships between them. Parenting interventions may consist of parenting-orientated psychoeducation, strategies to improve behavioural insight and/or the teaching of practical skills via direct observation and feedback techniques. More formal parenting-based therapies include, but are not limited to, psychotherapies based on behavioural therapy, attachment theory or social learning. Parenting interventions thus form a distinct subcategory of the four intervention models described above, classified according to the nature and scope of their intended approach.

CBT, cognitive–behavioural therapy.

Outcomes

Marked heterogeneity in trial outcomes and outcome measures was observed. Across the three randomised trials, primary and secondary QoL outcomes were measured using a total of nine validated and referenced instruments (included within *Appendix 7, Table 26*). Most trials used more than one outcome measure and, therefore, percentages in the tables do not always total 100%. One trial provided conceptually relevant secondary outcome data measured on non-specified scales.[117]

Primary outcomes for the purposes of this evidence synthesis comprised validated measures of children's QoL measures and/or mental health. No randomised trials were identified that measured children's overall QoL. One trial[117] reported carrying out children's psychiatric evaluations and obtaining ratings of child affect. The measures used by this trial were not specified, however, and no outcome data were reported.

Secondary outcomes relevant to our QoL outcome framework were provided by all three trials. The most frequently measured outcomes related to children's social function and behaviour and children's cognitive function (see *Table 4*), thereby reflecting a tendency towards more developmentally focused and observer-rated outcomes. No RCTs measured outcomes related to children's physical health and safety or subjective measures of children's self-esteem, social relationship quality, recreational engagement or mental health literacy.

Short-term outcomes (defined as 0–6 months post randomisation) were reported by two of the three identified trials.[60,61] The exception[117] reported a longer-term follow-up of between 12 and 24 months following participants' discharge from a more prolonged intervention. All extracted outcomes were presented as continuous variables.

Methodological quality ratings

The Cochrane Risk of Bias Assessment tool[82] was used to quality appraise the three included trials. No high-quality RCTs were identified. Overall risk of bias was judged to be high in two trials[60,117] and unclear in the third.[61] An overview of key study quality indicators is presented in *Table 5*. Full quality appraisal tables are available in *Appendix 7, Tables 23 and 24*.

Selection biases were possible. Two of the three trials[61,117] did not report details of their randomisation methods and thus it was difficult to judge whether or not the methods used to allocate participants and/or conceal the allocation sequence were appropriate. The third study[60] was judged inadequate on the basis of a sequential approach to group allocation, which was not truly random.

Risks of performance and detection biases were also high. Commensurate with most trials of psychosocial interventions, behavioural changes associated with the interventions prevented participant or personnel blinding. Outcomes were measured predominantly by parental report, but also by independent assessment depending upon the nature of the QoL outcome being examined. Observer ratings were reported for measures of child affect, behaviour, cognitive development and parental mental health. Assessor blinding was not reported for these outcomes. No trials specified primary outcomes a priori and two trials[60,117] failed to present complete outcome data, thereby raising the additional possibility of reporting biases.

Baseline sample sizes were notably small, varying from $n = 14$[61] to $n = 50$.[117] Risks of attrition biases were judged to be low in one trial[61] but unclear in the other two[60,117] owing to inadequate reporting of the numbers and/or reasons for participant withdrawal. All three trials restricted their data analyses to intervention completers.

Unpublished data from included trials

Effect sizes could not be calculated for two trials[60,117] across six outcomes owing to insufficient data. Attempts were made to obtain missing information but, owing to the date of trial publications, the study authors could not be traced.

Evidence of clinical effect from randomised controlled trials

Overall, the identified trials displayed marked clinical and methodological heterogeneity. Meta-analysis of the data was therefore judged to be inappropriate as pooled ESs would not be interpretable. In addition, there were insufficient comparisons to explore potential relationships between treatment effectiveness and the key contextual factors outlined in our protocol (i.e. therapeutic target, intervention content and user characteristics). Study results are thus presented in a narrative format, grouped by QoL outcome domains. When data allow, outcomes are displayed as standardised ESs in forest plots to facilitate inspection of the data and to aid an assessment of ESs across different studies on a common metric (*Figure 3*). However, study effects are not pooled and are not intended to provide an overall estimate of intervention effect.

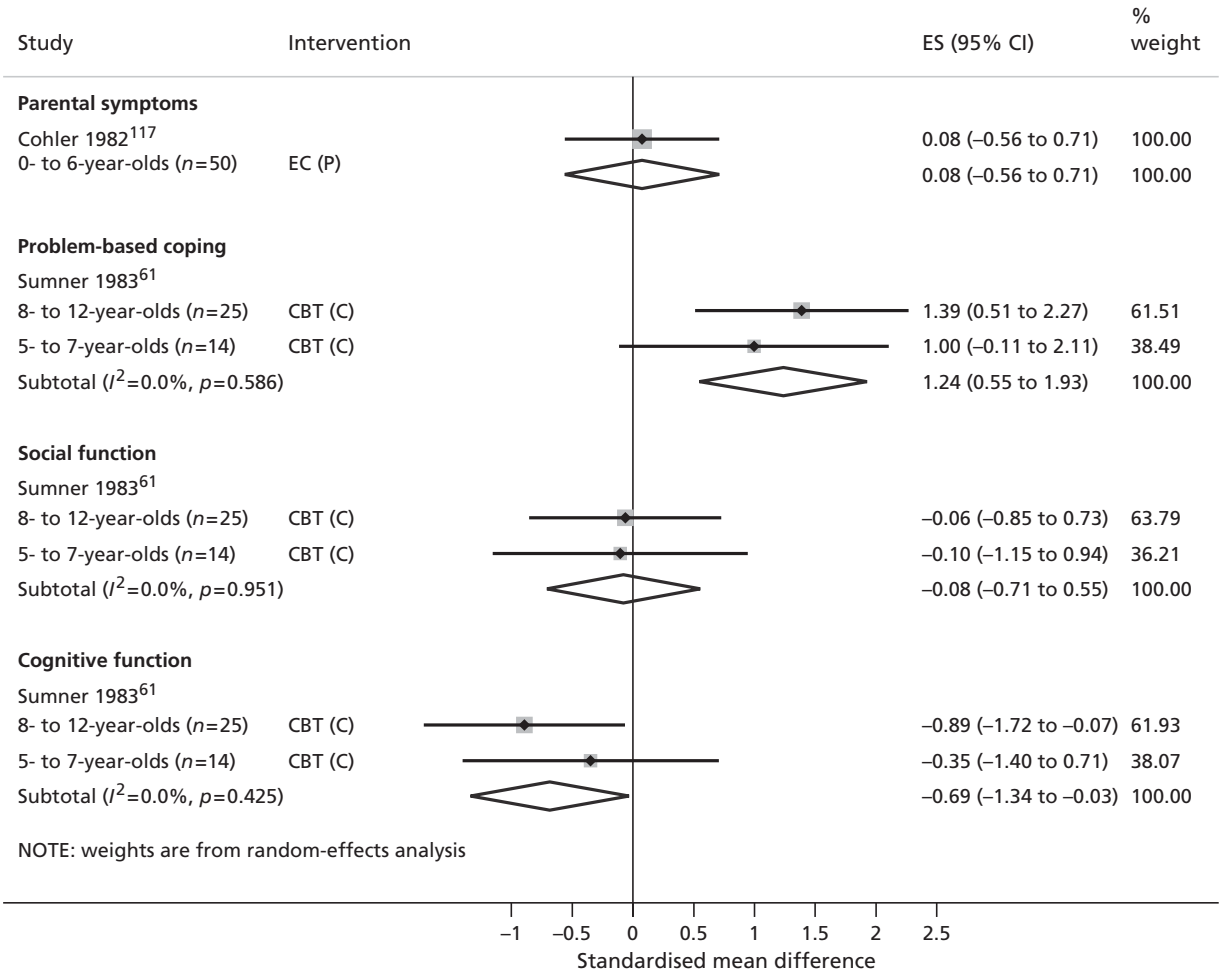


FIGURE 3 Secondary QoL outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: evidence from RCTs. (C), child target; EC, extended care; (P), parent target.

Primary outcomes

Children's quality of life

No randomised trials measured validated QoL outcomes.

Children's emotional well-being

One randomised trial, by Cohler and Grunebaum,[117] reported measuring outcomes relevant to children's mental health. This trial used a randomised design to compare a high-intensity home nurse visitation programme to minimal intensity standard care in 50 mothers of children aged < 6 years. Data for this outcome were not reported.

Secondary outcomes

Children's physical well-being

Physical health

No randomised trials measured children's physical health outcomes.

Safety

No randomised trials measured outcomes relevant to child safety.

Children's social well-being

Social function and behaviour

All three randomised trials reported measuring outcomes relevant to children's social function and behaviour, although only one reported these data. Sumner[61] used a randomised design to compare child-orientated cognitive–behavioural problem solving with a treatment as usual control in 41 children aged 5–12 years. Outcomes were parental reports of children's internalising and externalising behaviours at 3 months post randomisation. Data were reported and analysed separately for 5- to 7-year-olds ($n = 14$) and 8- to 12-year-olds ($n = 25$). Non-significant effects were observed in both age groups (5–7 years standardised ES –0.10, 95% CI –1.15 to 0.94; 8–12 years standardised ES –0.06, 95% CI –0.85 to 0.73).

Social relationship quality

No randomised trials measured outcomes relevant to the quality of children's social relationships.

Recreational engagement

No randomised trials measured outcomes relevant to children's recreational engagement.

Children's family-based experiences

Family function

Two trials reported measuring family functioning outcomes. The first, conducted by Cohler and Grunebaum,[117] used a randomised design to compare a high-intensity home nurse visitation programme to minimal intensity standard care in 50 mothers of children aged < 6 years. Outcomes were nurses' independent assessments of family conflict resolution at 1–2 years post randomisation. No significant differences between the intervention and usual care were reported, although the authors failed to present any *p*-values or descriptive data to support this narrative.

The second, conducted by Lucas *et al.*[60] used a quasi-randomised design to compare child-orientated cognitive–behavioural problem, parent counselling, parenting education to a treatment as usual control. Outcomes were measured at 16 weeks post randomisation by maternal report on the family unit subscale of the social adjustment scale. The authors' narrative reported parent counselling to reduce family difficulties in 5- to 7-year-olds ($\beta = -0.586$, $p < 0.005$) and parenting education to reduce family difficulties

in 8- to 12-year-olds ($\beta = -0.406$, $p < 0.05$). Insufficient data were presented to enable the calculation of a standardised ES.

Parental mental health

The same two trials that measured family function also measured outcomes relevant to parental mental health. Cohler and Grunebaum[117] reported on both nurses' assessments of mothers' mental health symptoms and the number of maternal rehospitalisations at 1–2 years post randomisation. The authors' narrative reported home nurse visitation to be associated with a greater reduction in nurses' symptom assessments ($p < 0.02$) than a treatment as usual control. However, insufficient data were presented to enable an independent calculation of a standardised ES. A non-significant effect of the intervention on maternal rehospitalisations was observed (standardised ES 0.08, 95% CI –0.56 to 0.71).

In the second trial by Lucas *et al.*,[60] group allocation to child-orientated cognitive–behavioural problem-solving, parent counselling, parent-based psychoeducation or treatment as usual was not reported to be a significant predictor of maternal self-reported mental health symptoms at short-term follow-up. Once again, however, the authors' failed to present sufficient descriptive data to enable calculation of the standardised ES.

Quality of parent–child interactions

Both Cohler and Grunebaum[117] and Lucas *et al.*[60] reported measuring outcomes relating to child–parent relations. Neither study presented these data.

Children's self-esteem and self-actualisation

Cognitive function

All three trials reported measuring outcomes relevant to children's cognitive development, although only one presented such data. The trial by Sumner[61] used a randomised design to compare child-orientated cognitive–behavioural problem solving with a 'treatment as usual' control. Outcomes were children's intelligence quotient (IQ) scores measured at 3 months post randomisation. Data were reported separately for 5- to 7-year-olds ($n = 14$) and 8- to 12-year-olds ($n = 25$). A small, but non-significant, negative effect was observed in 5- to 7-year-olds (standardised ES –0.35, 95% CI –1.40 to 0.71) and a large, significant, negative effect in 8- to 12-year-olds (standardised ES –0.89, 95% CI –1.72 to –0.07).

Problem-based coping skills

Sumner[61] also measured outcomes relative to children's problem-solving abilities, specifically children's performance levels on age-appropriate problem-solving measures at 3 months post randomisation. Data were reported separately for 5- to 7-year-olds ($n = 14$) and 8- to 12-year-olds ($n = 25$). A large significant effect was observed in 8- to 12-year-olds (standardised ES 1.39, 95% CI 0.51 to 2.27) and a large but non-significant effect was observed in 5- to 7-year-olds (standardised ES 1.00, 95% CI –0.11 to 2.11). Neither of the other two trials reported measuring this outcome.

Levels of mental health literacy

No randomised trials reported outcome relevant to children's mental health literacy.

Self-esteem

No randomised trials reported outcomes relevant to children's self-esteem.

Evidence from non-randomised controlled trials

Compared with the RCTs, the non-randomised trials typically provided more contemporary evidence. Four non-randomised trials were eligible for inclusion in this synthesis,[58,59,118,119] three of which were Australian studies published within the last 4 years (i.e. 2008 or beyond).[58,59,119]

Once again, no relevant UK studies were identified. The study contexts, populations, types of interventions and outcome variables prioritised by the non-randomised trials are summarised alongside the randomised trials in *Tables 2–4*. The specific characteristics relevant to each trial are presented in *Appendix 7* within the context of the data extraction sheet used to record individual study information for this synthesis.

Parent and child populations

Across the four non-randomised trials, heterogeneity in parent populations was observed. The included studies all targeted parental psychosis and/or personality disorders, either alone[118,119] or in combination with bipolar depression.[58,59] Other primary mental health diagnoses (e.g. affective disorders) were included in the sample of two trials[58,59] and one trial reported co-morbid anxiety and depressive disorders.[58] Two of the four non-randomised trials recruited mothers and fathers with SMI,[58,119] the remaining two studies focusing solely on mothers.[59,118]

Variation in the child populations was observed. One trial recruited the mothers of preschool children aged < 5 years,[118] one targeted primary school children aged 8–12 years,[59] one targeted teenagers aged 12–16 years[58] and one spanned a wide range of child ages broadly defined by the authors as 'infancy to adolescence'.[119] Two of the four studies reported children's residential status and in both cases the children co-resided with their parents.[118,119]

Interventions and comparators

Additional heterogeneity in intervention models, content and the therapeutic target was observed. Overall, the four non-randomised trials reported on five different interventions spanning psychotherapeutic,[119] psychoeducational[58,59] and extended models of care.[118] Full definitions of these models are provided in *Box 3*. Two interventions comprised similar psychoeducational programmes delivered directly to children,[58,59] one comprised a psychotherapeutic intervention aimed at enhancing parental well-being[119] and the remaining two were classified as extended models of care aimed either at enhancing parenting and access to services for mothers and/or mothers and their children.[118]
Two non-randomised trials[59,118] reported on more than one intervention and, therefore, the number of in-text study references do not always total 100%.

Two trials compared an active intervention with a waiting list control.[58,119] The first[119] recruited both mothers and fathers with borderline personality disorder from local hospital referrals. Their children ranged in age from infancy to adolescence. Participating parents were allocated on the basis of service availability to either a waiting list control or a psychotherapeutic intervention based on a conversational model. The intervention was delivered in an individual format outside the home by trainee psychotherapists qualified in medicine or psychiatry. Parents with mental illness participated in two 50-minute sessions per week over a 12-month period. Partners and children were not involved in the intervention.

The second[58] recruited children aged 12–18 years directly from a programme initiative aimed specifically at the children of parents with SMI. Children were referred to the programme by their relatives or by external agencies including child and adolescent mental health services, adult mental health services, youth services and schools. Parental diagnoses comprised a mix of personality disorder, bipolar disorder and psychosis. Children were allocated to either the programme initiative or a waiting list control on the basis of service availability. The intervention programme adhered to a resilience framework and delivered psychoeducation in three fortnightly 2-hour sessions over a 6-week period. All classes were held in a group format outside the home facilitated by mental health clinicians. Parents were not actively involved in the intervention.

The remaining two non-randomised trials[59,118] both compared two active interventions. One trial recruited children aged 8–12 years from a federally funded psychoeducational programme similar to that described above.[59] Eligible parental diagnoses included schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder, personality disorder and bipolar disorder. Additional diagnoses in the study sample included anxiety and depressive disorders, which 26% of the sample suffered from. Children were allocated according to their attendance preferences to one of two identical interventions differing only in their delivery format.

The first, an after-school programme, delivered group-based psychoeducation in 1- to 2-hour sessions held weekly or fortnightly over a maximum of one to two school terms. The second, a school holiday programme, delivered the same content over four consecutive days. Parents were not actively involved in either intervention.

The final trial[118] compared two different models of extended care. Mothers with psychosis were recruited from inpatient psychiatric clinics and private mental health practices. Their children were all aged < 5 years. Women were randomised according to service availability to a home nursing intervention or an enhanced model of care. The home nursing intervention developed from a similar intervention that was evaluated by a randomised trial reported previously.[117] Mental health nurses visited women for 2 hours per week over a 12-month period to discuss parenting and illness experiences. Nurses also engaged in basic care management procedures, obtaining community service referrals for different family members as appropriate. In contrast, the enhanced care intervention was provided 4 days a week in a community setting. Psychologists and nursery nurses intervened with mothers and children both separately and together during the course of the 12-month programme. Intervention content included a broad mix of parental rehabilitation, social interaction, parenting therapy and child psychotherapy, when required. Partners were not explicitly involved in the intervention.

Outcomes

Comparable to the evidence provided by the RCTs, the identified non-randomised trials displayed marked heterogeneity in their outcomes and the outcome measures used. Primary and secondary QoL outcomes were measured using a total of fourteen validated and referenced instruments across all four non-randomised trials (see *Appendix 7, Table 26*). Most studies used more than one outcome measure and, therefore, percentages in the tables do not always total 100%. One study also provided conceptually relevant data measured on non-validated scales.[58]

Primary outcomes for the purposes of this evidence synthesis comprised validated QoL measures and/or children's mental health. Only one non-randomised trial[58] measured these outcomes. Secondary outcomes relevant to specific QoL domains or subdomains were provided by all four non-randomised trials. In marked contrast to the more developmentally orientated outcomes prioritised by randomised trials, these outcomes targeted subjective QoL indicators reflecting children's own appraisals of the quality of their social relationships, level of self-esteem and/or coping (see *Table 4*).

Short-term follow-up (defined as up to 6 months post randomisation) was provided by two trials[58,59] and medium-term follow-up (defined as 7–12 months post randomisation) was provided by another two.[118,119] One non-randomised trial also provided a longer-term follow-up measured at 2 years post randomisation.[118] Relevant outcomes were presented as continuous and dichotomous data. Calculations of standardised ES proiritised continuous data when possible (see *Appendix 7, Table 25*).

Methodological quality ratings

The Cochrane Risk of Bias Assessment tool[82] was used to quality appraise all non-randomised trials (see *Appendix 7, Table 24*). As anticipated, the risk of selection bias remained uniformly high (see *Table 5*). This risk arose directly from reliance on inadequate sequence generation procedures, specifically allocation by service availability[58,118,119] or participant preference.[59]

Risks of performance and detection biases were also high, not least because behavioural changes associated with the interventions prevented participant or personnel blinding. Outcomes were measured primarily by self-report,[58,59,118,119] but also by independent assessment when appropriate.[118] In these instances, assessor blinding was not reported. No trials specified primary outcomes a priori and, therefore, risk of reporting biases remained unclear.

Owing to incomplete reporting of participant withdrawals, risks of attrition bias were also judged to be high or unclear in three of the four included trials.[58,59,118] Baseline sample sizes varied from $n = 44$[58] to 69[59] and sample attrition rates were relatively high, ranging from 0%[119] to 49%.[118] Follow-up sample sizes were not reported by one trial;[118] another two studies reported conducting their analysis on a complete data set, one of which reported no participant attrition[119] and one of which imputed missing data by linear regression.[58]

Unpublished data from included trials

Three of the four non-randomised studies reported sufficient data to enable an ES to be calculated (*Figures 4* and *5*).[58,59,119] ESs could not be calculated for one study across four outcomes because of insufficient data.[118] Attempts were made to obtain the missing information but study authors could not be contacted.

Evidence of clinical effect from non-randomised controlled trials

Primary outcomes

Children's quality of life

Only one non-randomised trial incorporated a validated measure of children's QoL. This trial, by Fraser and Pakenham,[58] compared group-based psychoeducation to a waiting list control in a total of 40 children aged 12–18 years. Outcomes were children's self-reports on the Life Satisfaction Scale at 4 weeks post randomisation. A small negative, but non-significant, effect was observed (standardised ES –0.18, 95% CI –0.82 to 0.46). No other non-randomised trials reported this outcome (see *Figure 4*).

Children's mental health

Fraser and Pakenham[58] also reported outcomes relevant to children's mental health, and, in this case, children's self-reports on the Child Depression Inventory. A small to medium, negative, non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES –0.35, 95% CI –1.00 to 0.29). No other non-randomised trials reported this outcome.

Secondary outcomes

Children's physical well-being

Physical health

No non-randomised trials measured children's physical health outcomes.

Safety

No non-randomised trials measured outcomes relevant to child safety.

Children's social well-being

Social function and behaviour

Two non-randomised trials measured outcomes relevant to children's social function and behaviour. The first, by Stott *et al.*,[118] used a non-randomised design to compare a home nurse visitation programme with a high-intensity extended care intervention in 83 mothers of children aged < 5 years. Outcomes were observer ratings on the Harvard Preschool Project Social Abilities Checklist measured at both 1 and 2 years post randomisation. The authors' narrative reported no significant differences between these two interventions, although insufficient data were presented to enable the calculation of a standardised effect.

The second, conducted by Fraser and Pakenham,[58] compared group-based psychoeducation with a waiting list control group in a total of 40 children aged 12–18 years. Outcomes were children's self-reports on the prosocial behaviour subscale of the Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire at 4 weeks post randomisation. A small to medium, non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.32, 95% CI –0.32 to 0.96).

Social relationship quality

Two non-randomised trials reported outcomes relevant to children's social relationship quality. Fraser and Pakenham[58] compared group-based psychoeducation with a waiting list control group in a total of 40 children aged 12–18 years. Outcomes were children's self-reports on the Social Connections Scale at 4 weeks post randomisation. A small to medium negative and non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES –0.30, 95% CI –1.87 to 1.27) (see *Figure 4*).

The second trial by Goodyear *et al.*[59] used a non-randomised design to compare two different formats of the same child-orientated psychoeducational programme in 65 children aged 8–12 years. Outcomes were children's self-reports measured on the KIDS Connections Scale at approximately 4 weeks post intervention. A non-significant effect of school holiday programmes over after-school delivery was observed (standardised ES 0.03, 95% CI –0.51 to 0.46) (see *Figure 5*).

Recreational engagement

One non-randomised trial reported changes in children's recreational engagement. As reported above, Fraser and Pakenham[58] compared group-based psychoeducation with a waiting list control group in a total of 40 children aged 12–18 years. Outcomes were children's self-reports on the Activity Subscale of the Young Caregiver of Parents Inventory (YCOPI) at 4 weeks post randomisation. A medium negative and non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES –0.47, 95% CI –1.11 to 0.18).

Children's family-based experiences

Family function

Two non-randomised trials measured outcomes relevant to children's family functioning. The first, conducted by Gerrull *et al.*[119] compared parent-centred psychotherapy based on a conversational model with a waiting list control in 32 parents of children aged from infancy to adolescence. Outcomes were maternal self-reports measured on the family unit subscale of the Social Adjustment Scale at 12 months. A medium but non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.46, 95% CI –0.22 to 1.15) (see *Figure 4*).

The second trial by Goodyear *et al.*[59] was the only study to measure family functioning from a child's perspective. As described previously, this trial used a non-randomised design to compare two different formats of the same child-orientated psychoeducational programme in 61 children aged 8–12 years. The number of participants in this study varies by outcome measure. Outcomes were children's self-reports measured on the family subscale of the KIDS Problems scale. A small but non-significant effect in favour of school holiday programmes over after-school delivery was observed (standardised ES 0.29, 95% CI –0.21 to 0.80) (see *Figure 5*).

Parental mental health

No non-randomised trials reported this outcome.

Quality of parent–child interactions

Two non-randomised studies measured the quality of parent–child interactions. The first, by Stott *et al.*,[118] used a non-randomised design to compare a home-nurse visitation programme with a high-intensity extended care intervention in 83 mothers of children aged < 5 years. Outcomes were maternal self-reports on the maternal attitudes scale measured at 1 and 2 years post randomisation. The authors' narrative reported no significant differences between the interventions, although insufficient data were presented to enable the calculation of a standardised ES.

The second study by Gerrull *et al.*,[119] compared parent-centred psychotherapy based on a conversational model with a waiting list control in 32 parents of children aged from infancy to adolescence. Outcomes were maternal self-reports on the child unit subscale of the Social Adjustment Scale at 12 months post randomisation. A medium to large, significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.73, 95% CI 0.03 to 1.42).

Children's self-esteem and -actualisation

Cognitive function

One non-randomised trial measured outcomes relevant to children's cognitive function. As described above, Stott *et al.*[118] used a non-randomised design to compare a home-nurse visitation programme with a high-intensity extended care intervention in 83 mothers of children aged < 5 years. Outcomes were measured at 1 and 2 years post randomisation on the Bayley Scales of Infant Development Scale or Stanford–Binet Scale, as age-appropriate. The authors' narrative reported no significant differences between the interventions, although insufficient data were presented to enable the calculation of a standardised effect.

Problem-based coping skills

Two non-randomised trials presented data relating to children's problem-based coping skills. In the first, Fraser and Pakenham[58] compared group-based psychoeducation to a waiting list control in a total of 40 children aged 12–18 years. Outcomes were children's self-reports on the disengagement subscale of the Responses to Stress Questionnaire measured at 4 weeks post randomisation. A non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES –0.07, 95% CI –0.71 to 0.57) (see *Figure 4*).

In the second, Goodyear *et al.*[59] used a non-randomised design to compare two different formats of the same child-orientated psychoeducational programme in 64 children aged 8–12 years. Outcomes were children's self-reports measured on the problem-focused subscale of the Children's Coping Scale at 4 weeks post intervention. A small, non-significant effect in favour of school holiday programmes over after-school delivery was observed (standardised ES 0.24, 95% CI –0.26 to 0.73) (see *Figure 5*).

Levels of mental health literacy

Fraser and Pakenham[58] also measured children's levels of mental health literacy, although not from the child's perspective. Outcomes were assessor ratings of children's mental health knowledge at 4 weeks post randomisation. A medium to large and significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.78 95% CI 0.11 to 1.44) (see *Figure 4*).

Self-esteem

Two non-randomised trials reported measuring children's self-esteem, although only one used a validated outcome measure. Goodyear *et al.*[59] compared two different delivery formats of the same child-orientated psychoeducational programme in 69 children aged 8–12 years. Outcomes were children's self-reports on the Rosenberg self-esteem scale at 4 weeks post intervention. A small to medium and non-significant effect in favour of school holiday programmes over after-school delivery was observed (standardised ES 0.38, 95% CI –0.10 to 0.85) (see *Figure 5*).

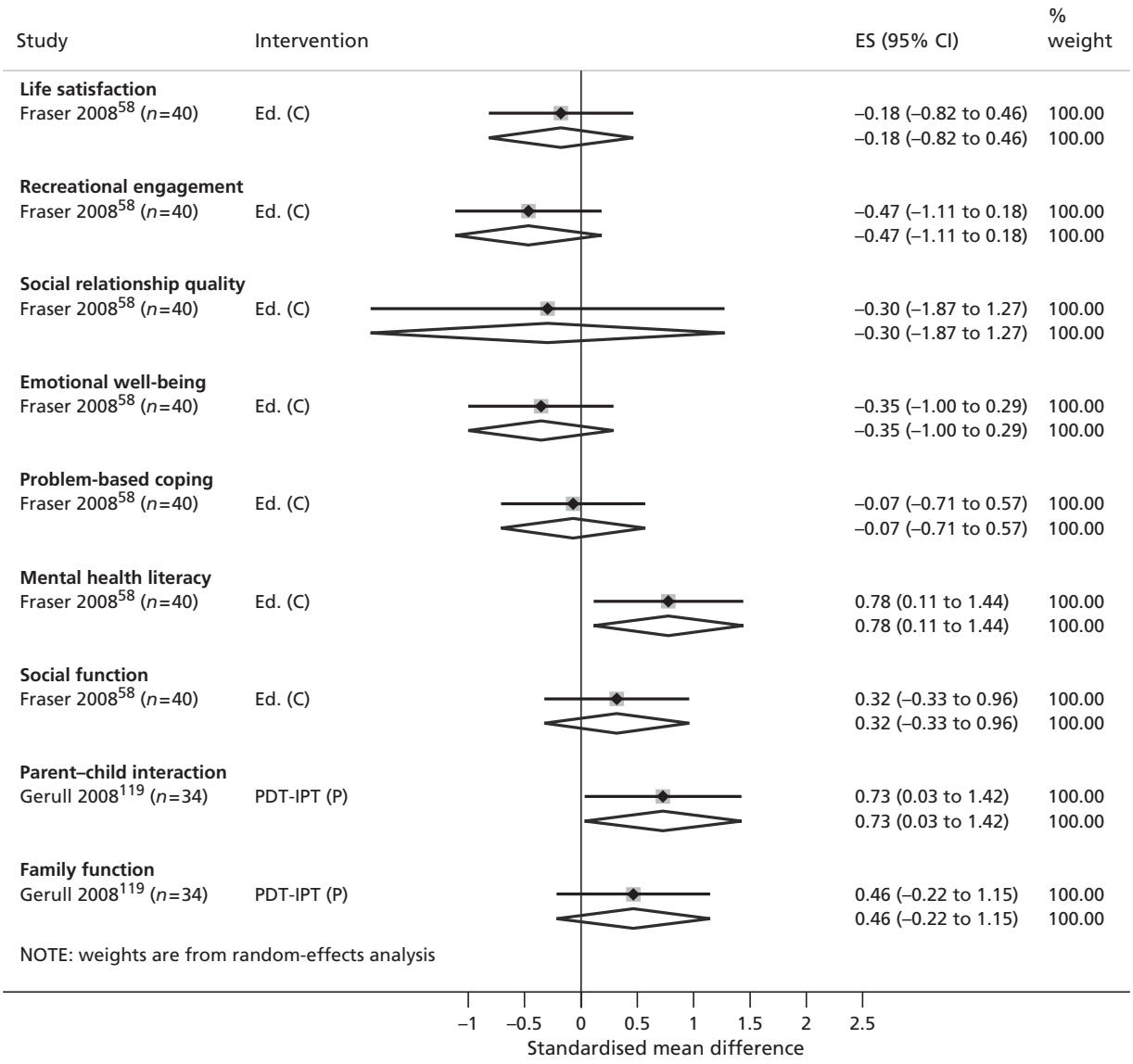


FIGURE 4 Primary and secondary QoL outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: evidence from nRCTs. Fraser and Pakenham:[58] 12- to 18-year-olds; Gerrull *et al.*:[119] infant to adolescent. (C), child target; Ed., psychoeducation; (P), parent target; PDT-IPT, psychodynamic and interpersonal therapy.

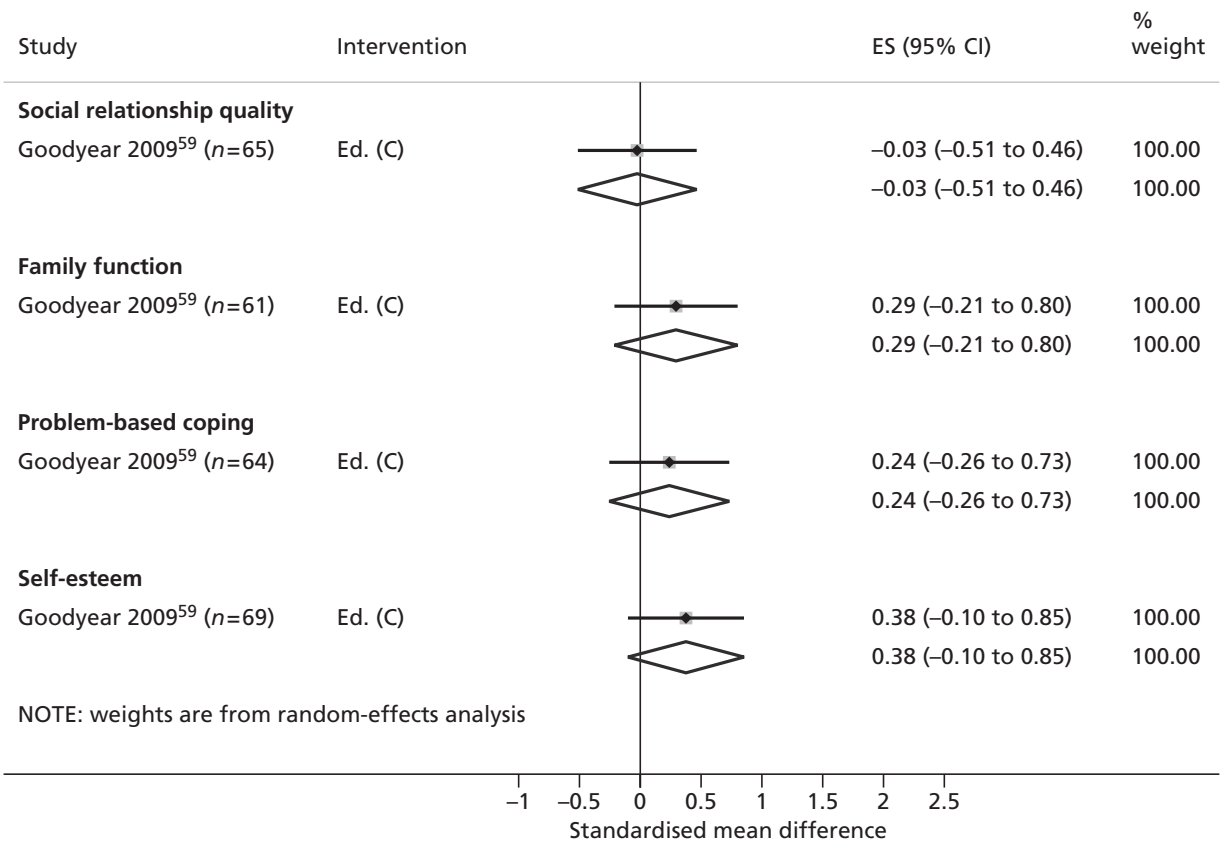


FIGURE 5 Secondary QoL outcomes for a community-based child psychoeducation intervention vs. active comparison (school holiday vs. after-school delivery): evidence from nRCTs. Goodyear *et al.*:[59] 8- to 12-year-olds. (C), child target; Ed., psychoeducation.

Evidence from uncontrolled studies

Four uncontrolled studies were eligible for inclusion in the synthesis.[62,120–122] The study contexts, populations, types of interventions and outcomes reported by these studies were extracted and summarised solely for the purposes of future research priority setting and are included in *Tables 2* and *3*. The specific characteristics relevant to each study are presented in *Appendix 7* within the context of the data extraction sheet used to record individual study information. Publication dates for the four studies ranged from 1992 to 2006, with all but one study being conducted outside the UK.[120]

The four studies employed a wide range of recruitment pathways. Recruitment contexts variously included adult psychiatric and general hospital referrals,[62] prepaid health plans,[62] voluntary sector agencies[120,122] and child-centred coping initiatives.[121] All employed broad recruitment criteria that targeted participants experiencing a mix of parental mental health disorders. The overall proportion of the sample affected by serious parental mental illness ranged from 62% to 75% with a mean of 70%. Diagnoses included schizophrenia,[121,122] bipolar disorder[62,120–122] and personality disorder,[120,122] recruited either in combination with MDD[62,120,122] or other primary mental health diagnoses.[121] Alternative diagnoses, when reported, comprised major depression both inside and outside the postpartum period[62,120–122] and non-specified anxiety disorders.[121,122]

In sharp contrast to the RCTs that were identified, three of the four uncontrolled studies focused on older children or the parents of children aged > 7 years.[62,121,122] The majority of these studies spanned primary school and adolescent age ranges although only one was explicit in including children who resided separately from their parents.[122] Children's residency arrangements remained unclear in the other three.

In accordance with the target age range of the participating children, all but one of the interventions[120] actively involved the child. Two interventions directly targeted children and shared a similar group psychoeducational model aimed at enhancing children's well-being and/or resiliency to parental mental illness.[121,122] One intervention delivered a brief family-based psychotherapy with the primary aim of enhancing parenting or family function.[62] The fourth focused on addressing parents' immediate parenting, family and social needs.[120] Delivery models were most frequently face-to-face interventions delivered in a group format. Interventions were primarily delivered by mental health clinicians and all took place outside the home. Only two of the four studies provided full information regarding the length, duration or intensity of their interventions.[121,122] Both studies reported on group-based psychoeducational interventions for children, with the overall amount of face-to-face guidance totalling 13.5[122] and 18 hours.[121]

None of the four uncontrolled studies reported validated measures of children's QoL or emotional health. However, in accordance with the observed predominance of child-orientated interventions, two of the four studies did assess secondary child-centred outcomes, specifically their mental health literacy,[121] self-esteem[121,122] and self-assessed coping.[122] The remaining studies assessed secondary parent outcomes, in this case parental mental health status[120] and parenting behaviour.[62] Three of the four studies reported short-term data that was collected within the first 6 months of intervention commencement.[62,121,122] The fourth study failed to specify the timing of its outcome assessment.[120]

Economic evidence

No full or partial economic studies were located in this phase of the review.

Discussion: implications for practice

As outlined in *Chapter 1*, current UK policy advocates greater service provision and support for families and children affected by parental mental illness.[2] Generic child-centred policies also aim to enhance the well-being of all UK children through the increased co-ordination and delivery of local authority services.[17,86,87]

This synthesis defined serious parental mental illness to include schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, puerperal and non-puerperal psychoses, personality and borderline personality disorders and bipolar disorder. With regard to this population, national and international research effort is lacking. Following a systematic and comprehensive search, only seven controlled trials were identified, three of which followed a randomised or quasi-randomised design. Moreover, the few RCTs that were identified were all early studies from the USA, aimed at evaluating interventions for maternal psychosis. The generalisability of these data to the contemporary UK health-care system remains unclear. Interventions were heavily targeted towards group-based, parent-orientated models aimed at enhancing parenting behaviours in the mothers of children aged ≤ 12 years. Rigorous evidence of the effect of community-based interventions on QoL outcomes for older children and adolescents remains scarce.

Subjective child-centred QoL measures are strikingly absent from the existing evidence base. This omission is most likely an artefact of the observed predominance of interventions aimed at the parents of younger children and infants. Challenges in measuring subjective QoL outcomes in young children may make these outcome measures more difficult to ascertain. No validated measures of children's overall QoL or emotional well-being were reported by any of the randomised trials identified for this review. Secondary outcomes, when available, were primarily restricted to observer ratings of children's behaviour and cognitive function. Meaningful interpretation of these data is limited. High-quality trials are lacking and insufficient data are available to examine potential associations between clinical effect and user characteristics, or clinical effect and intervention format, content or target participants.

Economic evaluations are similarly absent. A lack of economic evidence combined with a heterogeneous mix of poor quality clinical studies and no clear evidence of promising effect currently makes decision modelling infeasible. VOI analysis is therefore also redundant.

Contemporary evidence of effect remains confined to a small number of non-randomised and uncontrolled studies that, by implication of their design, inevitably suffer a high risk of bias. Taken together, these studies begin to reflect a subtle shift in research effort away from parent-based interventions towards more child-centred initiatives aimed at school-aged children and adolescents. These interventions typically recruit children of parents with a broader mix of mental health diagnoses and are more likely to include the children of both mothers and fathers with SMI. Such initiatives typically place greater emphasis on improving or maintaining the subjective aspects of children's well-being and, in doing so, are more likely to report the child-centred, esteem-based outcomes prioritised by our stakeholders. Nonetheless, a paucity of evidence prevents data pooling and the failure of these studies to randomise their participants prohibits any meaningful interpretation of intervention effects.

It is acknowledged that a number of studies ($n = 13$) were excluded from the current review because only a minority (< 50%) of participants experienced serious parental mental illness. A limited number of other studies ($n = 7$) were also excluded because the nature and/or distribution of parent's mental illnesses could not be ascertained (see *Appendix 5*). It is possible that these studies may still contain relevant contextual information for those seeking to develop and evaluate interventions for this population. Three studies in particular, for example, reported a notable proportion of parents with SMI (46–48%) and in doing so only marginally missed our inclusion criteria.[124–126] All of these studies, however, were small-scale, uncontrolled evaluations with a high risk of bias.

On the basis of existing evidence, it is not yet possible to come to any firm conclusions regarding the clinical effectiveness or cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions for improving or maintaining QoL in children of parents with SMI. No clear recommendations for service delivery models can be made.

Chapter 5 The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions to improve or maintain quality of life in the children of parents with severe depression

In phase 2 of the review, we present a synthesis of all available evidence relating to the effectiveness of community-based interventions for improving QoL in children whose parents suffer from severe unipolar depression. Operational definitions of SMI remain inconsistent in their inclusion of this disorder. However, stakeholder consultation suggested that the children of severely depressed adults are likely to undergo qualitatively similar disruptions to their care-giving environments to the children of parents with other serious mental health difficulties. In light of the paucity of evidence described in *Chapter 4*, it is anticipated that this synthesis may hold value for future direction and practice.

Identifying and classifying severe depression

Definitions of SMI are consistent in encompassing severe affective mood disorders. Unipolar depression remains diagnostically distinct from bipolar depression, largely because of the lack of manic or hypomanic episodes. However, unipolar depression is not inevitably a milder disorder and different graduations of severity exist. For the purposes of the current review, it was necessary to distinguish between severe unipolar depression and more moderate disorders of lesser relevance to the commissioning brief.

Operationalising a definition of severe depression to capture the population of interest is challenging. A number of different depression rating scales and screening instruments have been validated for use in research and practice, many of which propose to discriminate between different severities of illness. While useful for monitoring changes, these scales are limited in their ability to diagnose the presence or absence of a depressive disorder. Limitations of such systems include their failure to take account of illness trajectory (i.e. prior or recurrent depressive episodes or to account for periods of partial remission) and context (i.e. alternative reasons for symptoms such as grief, stressful life events or physical illness) as well as inconsistencies in symptom count ranges, diagnostic cut-off scores and correlations between instruments. Symptom severity and degree of functional impairment correlate highly,[127] but in individual cases this may not be the situation and some mildly symptomatic individuals may have marked functional impairment while some people who are severely symptomatic may, at least for a period of time, maintain good function.

Consideration of the severity and impact of a parental mood disorder thus demands more than a mere quantification of symptoms. UK NICE guidelines[128] emphasise that for the term 'severe' to be of clinical value, it must imply a greater-than-usual degree of impairment and/or a greater intensity of treatment to achieve recovery. Both ICD-10[109] and DSM-IV[108] systems assign diagnoses according to the severity, duration and course of symptoms in conjunction with the degree of functional impairment present. However, while ICD-10 is explicit in discriminating between severe and mild to moderate levels of depression, DSM-IV criteria only distinguish between major and minor depressive disorders.[108] Additional DSM-IV diagnostic categories (such as psychotic depression) are available, but these rarely form distinct clinical categories or research classifications and are thus not normally operationalised within evidence syntheses.[128]

Defining severe depression in the review

Consultation between the research team, review advisory panel and stakeholder groups indicated that any definition of severe depression adopted by the review would have to meet multiple criteria in order to qualify as a SMI. These criteria comprised high symptomatology, significant functional impairment, marked episodic duration and a chronic or recurrent course. In recognising that any single assessment of severity may be insufficient to fully capture all of these dimensions, we prioritised diagnostic classifications over symptom profiles. Eligible diagnoses were ICD-10 severe depression and DSM-III/IV MDD with or without postpartum onset. This approach aimed to minimise potential bias arising from the inclusion of participants experiencing severe yet non-recurrent depressive affect (e.g. grief responses) as well as bias from the exclusion of studies in which participants had a lifetime diagnosis of severe depression yet failed to display florid symptoms at the time of recruitment.

Studies were eligible for inclusion in the review if the majority of the sample (> 50%) had a primary diagnosis of ICD-10 severe or DSM-III/IV MDD according to the Research Diagnostic Criteria, the DSM-IIIR/IV,[108] the ICD[109] criteria or other validated diagnostic instruments. When eligible diagnoses were indicated but the proportion of participants remained unclear, depressive symptomatology measured through self-rated or clinician-rated validated instruments was also examined. Cut-off values for these instruments were established post hoc from the empirical literature and studies were only included if a clinical diagnosis was present and pooled mean baseline symptoms were equal or greater to these scores. Eight different symptom scales were shared across the studies retrieved by our searches. These scales and the cut-off criteria that were used to judge study eligibility in the current synthesis are displayed in *Table 6*. Further details of the rationale underpinning the selection of these criteria are provided in *Appendix 8*.

Methods of review

Studies were identified via the database searches and review strategies outlined in *Chapter 3* and the population inclusion criteria specified above.

Size of the evidence base

In total, 41 studies, reported in 58 papers, were eligible for inclusion. Of these, 26 were randomised or quasi-randomised trials with participants allocated either randomly or by sequential or matched assignment. A further four were non-randomised studies in which participants were allocated on the basis of service availability or patient preference. The remaining studies ($n = 11$) were all uncontrolled designs.

TABLE 6 Criteria for severe depression in studies for which percentage diagnosis remained unclear

Measure	Cut-off for severe depression	Study number(s)
BDI-I/BDI-II	≥ 30/≥ 29	(129)
17-/25-item HRSD	≥ 25/≥ 28	(128) (130)–(132)
MADRS	≥ 31	(130) (132) (133)
CES-D	≥ 27	(134) (135)
PHQ-9	≥ 20	(136)
EPDS	≥ 20	(137) (138)

BDI, Beck Depression Inventory; CES-D, Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale; EPDS, Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; MADRS, Montgomery–Åsberg Depression Rating Scale; PHQ, Patient Health Questionnaire.

A further 89 studies were identified but subsequently excluded, the majority of which failed to meet our criteria for severe parental depression. Twenty three reported fewer than half of their parent sample as having a clinical confirmed diagnosis of ICD-10 severe or DSM-III/IV major depression, 21 failed to confirm diagnoses and did not meet criteria for severe depressive symptoms at baseline and 31 failed to provide sufficient information to determine depression severity. A further 10 studies were excluded owing to a failure to meet our prespecified intervention inclusion criteria and two failed to provide any relevant outcome data. Two studies recruited depressed pregnant women but did not report any eligible postpartum outcomes. Please see *Appendix 5* for a list of references of the studies that were excluded, together with their specific reasons for exclusion.

Economic evaluation

One study reporting the results of an economic evaluation or containing cost- or resource-use data was located in this phase of the review.[116] This study was a cost-effectiveness analysis of psychiatric day hospital compared with routine primary care for the treatment of postnatal depression, carried out as part of a non-randomised prospective cohort study.[139]

Thirteen studies were identified but subsequently excluded on review of the papers (including two with a broad mental health focus also considered but excluded from the SMI review). One was excluded because there was no focus on children or adolescents aged 0–17 years or their parents, 11 were excluded because the proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity, and one was excluded because the study did not involve evaluation of a community-based psychosocial intervention. See *Appendix 6* for a full list of the references of studies excluded from the economic evaluation.

Approach to evidence synthesis

As per protocol, ESs were calculated for all RCTs. The clinical and methodological characteristics of all eligible non-randomised and uncontrolled designs were summarised for the purposes of future research priority setting.

Evidence from randomised controlled trials

Twenty-six trials were included in this synthesis. *Tables 7–9* summarise the study contexts, populations, types of interventions and outcome variables in these trials. Study quality indicators, including randomisation procedures and methods of allocation concealment, are presented in *Table 10*. The specific clinical and methodological characteristics relevant to each trial are presented in *Appendix 9* within the context of the data extraction sheet used to record individual study information.

Overall, the included trials provided relatively contemporary research evidence. Publication dates for the 26 trials ranged from 1985 to 2011, with 16 being published within the last 10 years (2002 onwards). Two trials were conducted in developing countries,[138,158] the remainder originated from a variety of different countries with potentially different health-care systems (see *Table 7*) and four trials were conducted within the UK.[151–154]

Parent and child populations

Consistent with our eligibility criteria, all trials included in our synthesis had samples in which the majority of parents had current or lifetime experience of severe unipolar depression. Twenty-four trials reported > 50% of parents as having a confirmed clinical diagnosis of DSM-III/IV MDD; only two of these trials reported a symptom profile commensurate with severe depression at baseline.[140,150] Overall proportions of MDD within these trials ranged from 59% to 100%, with 17 (71%) reporting the entirety of their parental sample as suffering from major depression (see *Table 7*). The remaining two trials[148,149] failed to specify the

TABLE 7 Parents with severe depression: context and population overview

Criterion	Characteristic	*n* (%) RCTs	Study number(s)[a]
Country	USA	11 (42)	(64) (66) (67) (140)–(147)
	Australia	4 (15)	(65) (148)–(150)
	UK	4 (15)	(151)–(154)
	Canada	3 (12)	(63) (155) (156)
	France	1 (4)	(157)
	Pakistan	1 (4)	(158)
	Chile	1 (4)	(138)
	Sweden	1 (4)	(159)
Recruitment context	Mental health inpatient services	3 (12)	(63) (140) (141)
	Mental health community services	6 (23)	(63) (64) (142)–(144) (150)
	Media adverts	7 (27)	(63) (64) (66) (143)–(145) (148)
	General health services (primary care)	5 (19)	(64) (66) (67) (141) (158)
	Child health services	4 (15)	(65) (147) (149) (159)
	Obstetrics/postnatal services	7 (27)	(138) (145) (149) (151) (155)–(157)
	Epidemiological records	4 (15)	(146) (152)–(154)
Parent	All mothers	21 (81)	(64) (66) (67) (138) (140) (144)–(159)
	Mixed (> 50% female)	4 (15)	(63) (141)–(143)
	Unclear/not reported	1 (4)	(65)
% severe depression[b] diagnosis	100%	17 (65)	(64) (65)–(67) (138) (140) (143) (144) (146) (147) (150) (152) (155)–(159)
	≥ 75–99%	5 (19)	(63) (141) (142) (145) (154)
	≥ 50–74%	2 (8)	(151) (153)
	Unclear, judged on symptom scores	2 (8)	(148) (149)
Severe mean baseline symptoms	Yes	4 (15)	(140) (148)–(150)
	No	22 (85)	(63)–(67) (138) (141)–(147) (151)–(159)
Other diagnoses in sample	Minor affective disorders	7 (27)	(63) (141) (142) (145) (151) (153) (154)
	Bipolar	1 (4)	(141)
	Schizophrenia-affective disorder	1 (4)	(141)
Exclusion criteria	Domestic abuse	2 (8)	(145) (147)
	Group attendance barriers	1 (4)	(63)
	Chronic depression/anxiety disorders	2 (8)	(146) (151)
	Substance misuse	8 (31)	(138) (141)–(143) (145) (147) (150) (151)

TABLE 7 Parents with severe depression: context and population overview (*continued*)

Criterion	Characteristic	*n* (%) RCTs	Study number(s)[a]
	Current crisis	8 (31)	(138) (141) (142) (145) (147) (149) (150) (156)
	In current treatment	4 (15)	(138) (145) (156) (157)
	Welfare dependent	1 (4)	(64)
	Parent/child learning difficulties	4 (15)	(65) (143) (146) (154)
	Parent child physical illness	6 (23)	(145) (147) (151) (152) (156) (158)
	SMI	12 (46)	(138) (141)–(143) (145)–(150) (154) (156)
	Local geography	2 (8)	(151) (152)
	Language barriers	5 (19)	(148) (149) (151) (154) (157)
	Not co-located	2 (8)	(147) (154)
% BME parents	100% white Caucasian	3 (12)	(67) (148) (157)
	≤ 50% BME	12 (46)	(64) (66) (141)–(144) (146) (147) (149) (150) (155) (156)
	> 50% BME	1 (4)	(145)
	Not reported	10 (38)	(63) (65) (138) (140) (151)–(154) (158) (159)
Child target age range	0–2 years	18 (69)	(64) (66) (67) (138) (144)–(146) (148)–(153) (155)–(159)
	3–4 years	2 (8)	(65) (154)
	5–12 years	7 (27)	(63) (65) (140)–(143) (147)
	13–17 years	5 (19)	(63) (140) (141) (143) (147)
Child gender	≥ 50% female	4 (15)	(64) (66) (67) (147)
	< 50% female	7 (27)	(65) (140) (142)–(144) (150) (155)
	Not reported	15 (58)	(63) (138) (141) (145) (146) (148) (149) (151)–(154) (156)–(159)
Comparator	Waiting list	5 (19)	(66) (140) (142) (146) (148)
	Standard care	16 (62)	(63) (64) (67) (138) (144) (145) (147) (149) (150) (152)–(154) (156)–(159)
	Active intervention	9 (35)	(65) (66) (141) (143) (149) (151) (152) (154) (155)

a See *Appendix 4* for full study citations. When multiple publications for the same study exist, data are indexed against the most recent and complete publication.
b According to review criteria.

TABLE 8 Parents with severe depression: intervention overview

Criterion	Characteristic	*n* (%) RCTs[a]	Study number(s)[b]
Model	Psychoeducation	6 (16)	(63) (141)–(143) (155)
	Psychotherapy	30 (79)	(64)–(67) (138) (140) (141) (143) (145)–(154) (156)–(159)
	Extended care	1 (3)	(144)
	Psychosocial	1 (3)	(154)
Objective	Parent well-being	23 (61)	(66) (138) (145)–(153) (155)–(159)
	Parenting relationship	9 (24)	(63)–(65) (141)–(143) (154)
	Child well-being	1 (3)	(140)
	Hybrid/dual focus	5 (13)	(65) (66) (67) (142) (143)
Target	Predominantly parent	31 (82)	(63)–(66) (138) (141) (144)–(159)
	Predominantly child	1 (3)	(140)
	Parent–child dyad or family	6 (16)	(66) (67) (141)–(143)
Setting	Home	9 (24)	(64) (142) (144) (152) (153) (157) (158)
	Community/clinic	18 (47)	(66) (67) (138) (140) (145) (147)–(151) (154) (156)
	Mixed	5 (13)	(65) (143) (159)
	Unclear/not reported	6 (16)	(63) (141) (146) (155)
Delivery	Face to face	37 (97)	(63)–(66) (67) (138) (140) (141) (143) (144)–(159)
	Non-face to face	1 (3)	(142)
	Individual	25 (66)	(64) (65) (141) (142) (144)–(147) (149) (151) (152) (153) (155)–(159)
	Group	13 (34)	(63) (66) (67) (138) (140) (141) (143) (148) (150) (154)
Personnel	Psychologist/psychology students	20 (52)	(63) (65)–(67) (142) (143) (147)–(149) (151) (154) (156) (157)
	Psychiatrist	2 (5)	(142) (147)
	General/unspecified nurse	6 (16)	(63) (138) (144) (147) (149) (159)
	Unspecified clinician/therapist	3 (8)	(64) (141) (145)
	Midwives/health visitor/community health worker	4 (11)	(138) (153) (154) (157)
	Social worker	6 (16)	(63) (66) (140) (143) (147)
	Psychotherapist/counsellor	4 (11)	(146) (152)
	Nursery nurse	1 (3)	(154)
	Not reported	3 (8)	(150) (155)
Monitoring	Training given	28 (74)	(63) (65)–(67) (138) (141) (143) (145) (146) (149)–(151)–(154) (156)–(159)
	Supervision received	24 (63)	(65)–(67) (138) (141) (143)–(147) (150)–(152) (154) (157)–(159)
	Not possible/not reported	5 (13)	(140) (142) (148) (155)

TABLE 8 Parents with severe depression: intervention overview (*continued*)

Criterion	Characteristic	*n* (%) RCTs[a]	Study number(s)[b]
Session duration	Up to 1 hour	14 (37)	(65) (138) (141) (142) (146) (151) (153) (156) (157) (159)
	1–2 hours	11 (29)	(63) (65)–(67) (140) (148) (150) (154)
	Not reported/not applicable	15 (39)	(64) (141) (143)–(145) (147) (149) (152) (155) (158)
Session frequency	Weekly	22 (58)	(63) (64) (66) (67) (138) (140) (146) (148) (149) (152) (153) (155)–(157) (159)
	Variable	5 (13)	(143)–(145) (158)
	Not reported/not applicable	11 (29)	(65) (141) (142) (147) (150) (151)
Total duration	Up to 8 weeks	11 (29)	(63) (138) (140) (142) (145) (149) (150) (153) (157) (159)
	9–20 weeks	19 (50)	(65)–(67) (146) (148) (151) (152) (154)–(156)
	6 months to 1 year	5 (13)	(64) (143) (144) (158)
	Unclear/not reported	3 (8)	(141) (147)
Total scheduled contact	0–11 hours	11 (29)	(138) (140)–(142) (151) (153) (157) (159)
	12–20 hours	7 (18)	(63) (65) (66) (146) (148) (156)
	> 20 hours	5 (13)	(66) (67) (150) (154)
	Not reported/not applicable	15 (39)	(64) (141) (143) (145) (147) (149) (152) (155) (158)

a 'Total' refers to interventions not studies and may, therefore, exceed cited references.
b See *Appendix 4* for study citations. When multiple publications for the same study exist, data are indexed against the most recent and complete publication.

TABLE 9 Parents with severe depression: outcome overview

Criterion	Characteristic	*n* (%) RCTs	Study number(s)[a]
Primary outcomes	QoL	– (–)	–
	Emotional well-being	7 (27)	(63) (66) (67) (140) (144) (147) (160)
Secondary outcomes	Physical health	1 (4)	(158)
	Safety	– (–)	–
	Social function/behaviour	12 (46)	(65)–(67) (140) (142) (144) (147) (148) (152) (154) (160) (161)
	Social relationship quality	1 (4)	(63)
	Recreational engagement	1 (4)	(63)
	Family function	2 (8)	(63) (146)
	Parent–child relationship	8 (31)	(63) (66) (67) (144) (150) (152) (158) (160)
	Parent mental health symptoms	19 (73)	(63) (64) (66) (67) (138) (144)–(147) (149) (150) (152)–(154) (156)–(159)
	Cognitive function	5 (7)	(64) (66) (67) (144) (152)
	Problem-based coping	– (–)	–
	Mental health literacy	1 (4)	(142)
	Self-esteem	2 (8)	(140) (141)
Outcome assessor	Child report	4 (15)	(140) (141) (143) (147)
	Parent report	25 (96)	(63)–(67) (138) (140)–(150) (152)–(155) (157)–(159) (161)
	Observer report	10 (38)	(64)–(67) (143) (144) (146) (151) (152) (158)
Data reporting	Continuous (i.e. mean, SD)	23 (88)	(64) (66) (67) (140) (141) (143)–(145) (148) (149) (151) (152) (157)
	Dichotomous (i.e. percentage)	6 (23)	(63) (65) (138) (141) (142) (146) (147) (150) (152)–(156) (158) (159)
	Insufficient data for standardised ES	8 (31)	(66) (141) (146)–(148) (151) (152) (156)
Timing of follow-up assessment	0–6 months	23 (88)	(63) (65)–(67) (138) (140)–(143) (145)–(158)
	7–12 months	6 (23)	(143) (147) (151) (152) (154) (162)
	> 12 months	5 (7)	(64) (152) (155) (162) (163)

a See *Appendix 4* for study citations and see *Appendix 5* for a full list of outcome measures. When multiple publications for the same study exist, data are indexed against the most recent and complete publication.

TABLE 10 Parents with severe depression: RCT quality overview

Criterion	Characteristic	*n* (%) RCTs	Study number(s)[a]
Allocation procedure	Random number generator/computer	8 (31)	(63) (138) (143) (146) (150) (151) (153) (156)
	Random number table	2 (7)	(141) (158)
	Random coloured balls	1 (4)	(152)
	Random method not stated	11 (42)	(64) (65) (140) (142) (145) (147)–(149) (154) (155) (159)
	Quasi-randomised, sequential	3 (12)	(66) (67) (157)
	Quasi-randomised, matched	1 (4)	(144)
Allocation concealment	Not reported/unclear	16 (62)	(64) (65) (140)–(142) (145)–(148) (150)–(153) (155) (156) (159)
	Not applicable (quasi-randomised)	4 (15)	(66) (67) (144) (157)
	Sealed envelopes	4 (15)	(63) (138) (143) (154)
	Independently hosted	2 (7)	(149) (158)
Unit of allocation	Parent/parent blocks	15 (58)	(67) (138) (145)–(153) (155)–(157) (159)
	Child	1 (4)	(140)
	Mixed/family/family blocks	9 (35)	(63)–(66) (141)–(144) (154)
	Health service clusters	1 (4)	(158)
Blinded participants/personnel	No/unclear	26 (100)	(63)–(67) (138) (140)–(159)
Blinded outcome assessment	Yes	5 (19)	(66) (143) (144) (151) (153)
	No/unclear	21 (81)	(63)–(65) (67) (138) (140)–(142) (145)–(150) (152) (154)–(159)
Selective outcome reporting	No	13 (50)	(64) (65) (142) (144)–(146) (150) (152) (154)–(158)
	Yes/unclear	13 (50)	(63) (66) (67) (138) (140) (141) (143) (147)–(149) (151) (153) (159)
Sample size at baseline	< 50	9 (35)	(63) (65)–(67) (140) (148) (155) (156) (159)
	50–100	8 (31)	(142) (144) (145) (147) (149)–(151) (153)
	100 +	6 (23)	(64) (141)[b] (143) (146) (152) (154)
	200 +	3 (12)	(138) (157)[b] (158)
Attrition rate post intervention	0–10%	10 (38)	(66) (67) (138) (140)–(143) (146) (152) (153) (155) (156) (158) (159)
	11–20%	4 (15)	(65) (147) (154)
	> 20%	12 (46)	(63)–(65) (144) (145) (147)–(151) (154) (157)
Method of analysis	ITT/complete data set	5 (19)	(66) (140) (151) (155) (159)
	Incomplete data set	21 (81)	(63)–(65) (67) (138) (141)–(150) (152) (153) (154) (156)–(158)

continued

TABLE 10 Parents with severe depression: RCT quality overview (*continued*)

Criterion	Characteristic	*n* (%) RCTs	Study number(s)[a]
Overall risk of bias	High risk	4 (15)	(66) (67) (144) (157)
	Unclear risk	21 (81)	(63)–(65) (138) (141)–(143) (145)–(156) (159)
	Low risk	1 (4)	(158)

ITT, intention to treat.
a See *Appendix 4* for study citations.
b Some ESs were derived from smaller subsamples, $n = 37$[141] and $n = 60$,[157] respectively.

precise proportions of parental diagnoses but did nonetheless report pooled mean baseline symptoms commensurate with a severely depressed population [mean baseline Beck Depression Inventory (BDI) > 30, Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS) > 20,[148] mean BDI-II > 29].[149] Owing to the small number of studies involved, potential differences in the effects reported by these trials could not be explored.

Only one trial included in the synthesis reported recruiting parents with SMI alongside severe depression.[141] Thirteen of the 26 trials (50%) explicitly excluded parents with psychosis, schizophrenia, personality disorders and/or bipolar disorders.[63,138,141–143,145–150,154,156] Three other trials excluded participants with substance abuse[141,151] and/or a severe illness not specified as either mental or physical health.[158] Our a priori distinction between SMI and severe unipolar depression was thus reflected in the existing literature. The trials that focused on severe depression predominantly targeted female participants, with 21 out of the 26 trials (81%) recruiting only mothers (see *Table 7*). The ethnic status of participants was fully or partially reported in 16 trials (62%) and heavily focused on parents of European, Caucasian descent (see *Table 7*).

The vast majority of included trials aimed to ameliorate the effects of severe parental depression in early childhood. Eighteen of the 26 trials (69%) targeted mothers of infants aged < 2.5 years, 15 of which (58%) targeted mothers of children in the first year of life. Two studies recruited women diagnosed with MDD in the antenatal period.[145,158] Two studies evaluated interventions aimed at preschool or primary school-aged children (aged 2.5–9 years)[65,154] and six studies evaluated interventions relevant to both primary school-aged children and beyond (6–18 years).[63,140,141–143,147] Two trials required children to have a clinically diagnosed conduct disorder[65] or mental health difficulty,[147] while six trials excluded children with developmental or congenital disabilities,[65,152,154] behavioural disorders[143] or serious mental health difficulties.[142,164] Only three trials reported on children's residential status,[143,147,154] although the implicit assumption in all trials was that children were co-residing with their parents.

Participants were recruited via a number of different pathways including newspaper advertising,[63,64,66,143–145,148] hospital or health professional referrals[63–67,138,140–145,147,149–151,155–159] and community health registers or birth records.[146,152–154] Clinical recruitment spanned both primary and secondary mental health and non-mental health services, including maternity, psychiatric and general hospitals, obstetrics and gynaecology clinics, postnatal or maternal and child health centres, adult community and outpatient mental health services, paediatric mental health clinics and non-specified health and welfare agencies (see *Appendix 9*). In one trial, child participants were also recruited directly from educational settings[65] and two studies, both conducted by the same author, recruited parents from a specialist reproductive mental health programme.[155,156]

Interventions and comparators

The 26 RCTs provided a total of 37 comparisons, of which 26 (70%) incorporated a waiting list ($n = 7$) or 'treatment as usual' control ($n = 19$).

Altogether, 38 active interventions were identified and classified as one of four main intervention models: psychotherapeutic ($n = 30$, 79%), psychoeducational ($n = 6$, 16%), psychosocial ($n = 1$, 3%) or extended care ($n = 1$, 3%). Some trials evaluated more than one intervention and, therefore, number in the tables may not always total 100%. Full definitions of the scope and nature of these different intervention models are provided in *Box 3*, *Chapter 4*. Both within and across model groupings, marked heterogeneity in intervention content, objectives, target populations and/or delivery formats was observed (see *Table 8*).

The vast majority of psychotherapeutic interventions (21 out of 30, 70%) were aimed primarily at reducing the severity of parents' depressive symptoms. The nature of these interventions varied widely but most frequently spanned cognitive–behavioural[138,148,149,151,152,156–158] and interpersonal approaches.[66,145–147,150] Psychodynamic[152,157] and non-directive supportive therapies[152,153,159] were reported less frequently. Four out of the 30 psychotherapeutic interventions (13%) targeted parenting skills or family function[64,65,141,154] and four targeted parenting skills in combination with parental[65–67] or child well-being.[143] Only one psychotherapeutic intervention (3%) was aimed solely at improving child well-being.[140] This intervention is described in further detail below.

Overall, 14 interventions (37%) sought to enhance some aspect of parenting or family function. These interventions included both psychotherapeutic models ($n = 8$) and other psychoeducational[63,141–143] psychosocial[154] or extended care approaches.[144] Eight were explicit in their theoretical underpinnings, with interventions variously incorporating principles of behavioural theory,[65,143,154] attachment theory,[64,66,67] social learning theory,[63,66,67] psychodynamic theory,[66,67] Soviet cognitive–linguistic theory,[66,67] family systems theory[63,66,67] and Sanders and Dadds'[165] model of parent training.[65] Five interventions (including one extended care model) augmented parenting with other care components.[65–67,143,144] These included, but were not limited to, a CBT intervention aimed at ameliorating mothers' depressive symptoms[65] and cognitive–behavioural[143] or developmental therapies[66,67] aimed specifically at the child.

Overall, the vast majority of interventions ($n = 31$, 82%) were aimed predominantly, or solely, at the depressed parent. Comparatively fewer interventions identified children as potential agents of change. Fourteen interventions reported family participation or the participation of the parent–child dyad.[63–67,141–144,154] However, only six of these delivered an active and structured intervention directly to the child.[66,67,141–143] One trial intervened solely with children.[140] This trial evaluated a psychotherapeutic intervention based on CBT problem-solving techniques for children aged 8–13 years. In total, only 13 out of 38 interventions involved partners.[63,65–67,142,143,148,150,155]

Delivery models were most frequently individual, face-to-face interventions (see *Table 8*). Commensurate with the heterogeneity that was observed in recruitment pathways, the interventions were delivered by a broad range of health- and social-care professionals including general practitioners (GPs), clinicians, social workers, clinical psychologists, psychiatrists, psychotherapists, midwives and community health workers (see *Table 8*). All but nine interventions took place either partially or fully outside the home.[64,142,144,152,153,157,158] When reported, intervention duration ranged from 50 minutes to 1 year, with a modal duration of 8 weeks. The total amount of guidance ranged from 50 minutes to 24 hours with a mean of 11.5 hours. Ten trials failed to provide sufficient information regarding the intensity and/or duration of their interventions.[64,141,143–145,147,149,152,158,166]

Outcomes

Substantial heterogeneity in outcome measures was observed (see *Appendix 9, Table 39*). Primary outcomes for the purposes of this evidence synthesis comprised validated measures of children's QoL and emotional well-being. No trials reported validated QoL measures. Measures of emotional well-being were reported by seven trials, although the precise nature of these outcomes varied according to the ages of the

children involved. Trials conducted with school-age children were able to report validated measures of anxiety and depression.[63,140,147] In contrast, studies with infants remained dependant on observer or parent-rated measures of infant affect.[66,67,144,160] These latter outcomes were assessed via referenced or standardised methods with established psychometric properties and were therefore retained for subsequent synthesis.

Secondary outcomes were reported by all of the included trials (see *Appendix 9*). Commensurate with the predisposition towards parent-centred interventions, the most frequently assessed secondary outcome domains related to parents' mental health symptoms (see *Table 9*) and notably fewer trials reported child-based outcomes. When these were reported, they focused most frequently on observer ratings of children's behaviour and social function. Subjective, self-reported outcomes relating to children's social relationship quality, recreational engagement or self-actualisation were rarely collected. Most trials reported more than one secondary outcome domain and thus percentages in the tables may not total 100%.

Marked heterogeneity in the measurement instruments used to quantify secondary outcomes was observed. Parental mental health symptoms were measured by a total of 16 different validated and referenced methods across the included trials, while parenting outcomes were assessed by 11 different specified and standardised means (see *Appendix 9*). Child behaviour and social functioning was assessed by eight different referenced and standardised means. Three trials provided conceptually relevant data measured on non-validated or non-specified scales.[141,142,158] Most trials used more than one outcome measure and, therefore, percentages in the table do not total 100%.

Extracted outcomes were presented as both continuous and dichotomous outcomes (see *Table 9*). Twenty-three trials provided short-term follow-up defined as up to 6 months post randomisation. In comparison, medium-term follow-ups of between 6 and 12 months' duration were reported by only six trials,[141,143,147,152,154,158] and longer-term follow-ups of > 12 months by five trials.[64,141,144,152,167] Two of the trials presenting long-term follow-ups remained clinically and methodologically distinct from those providing shorter-term outcomes.[64,144] One[64] used a randomised design to evaluate a unique year-long psychotherapeutic intervention aimed at enhancing the mother–child relationship in families of children aged < 2 years and the other[144] used a quasi-randomised design to compare an extended home care intervention with a treatment as usual control. This latter trial constituted the only study that contributed higher-level evidence relevant to this type of intervention model. Shorter-term outcomes were not reported by these trials.

Methodological quality ratings

The Cochrane Risk of Bias Assessment tool was used to quality appraise all RCTs.[82] Overall quality ratings were applied to the trials on the basis of their risk of selection bias and any additional biases arising from selective outcome reporting and/or sample attrition. Overall risk of bias was judged to be high in four trials[66,67,144,157] and unclear in another 21 (see *Table 10*). Only one trial, conducted in a developing country, was judged to have a low risk of bias.[158] An overview of key study quality indicators is presented in *Table 10* and full quality appraisal tables in *Appendix 9*.

Most variation occurred in terms of the trials' randomisation and allocation procedures. Eleven out of the 26 trials (42%) reported adequate randomisation procedures, including random number or computer-generated sequences,[63,138,141,143,146,150,151,153,156,158] or randomisation via the selection of concealed coloured balls.[152] Eleven trials did not provide any details of their randomisation methods and thus it was difficult to judge whether or not the methods used to allocate participants or conceal the allocation sequence were adequate (see *Table 10*). Three trials reported inadequate methods based on sequential approaches to group allocation[66,67] or the matching of participants between groups.[144] A fourth trial reported alternate allocation to a preventative intervention or control group, with subsequent treatment comparisons only involving those who went on the develop depression.[157] In total, only six trials reported adequate allocation concealment.[63,138,143,149,154,158]

Risks of performance and detection biases were also high. As with many trials of psychosocial interventions, the nature of the intervention prevented participant and personnel blinding. The majority of trials reported outcomes measured by parental, and to a lesser extent, observer report. Assessor blinding was only reported in five trials for a minority of outcomes related to parent mental health, parenting practices or infant affect.[67,143,144,151,153]

Baseline sample sizes were typically small and ranged from 20[148] to 903,[158] with a median of 53 (see *Table 10*). Twenty-three trials (88%) reported sample attrition, with attrition rates for short-term outcomes (highest rate quoted when attrition varied by outcome) ranging from 0% to 81% with a median of 19%. The study reporting 81% attrition[157] randomly allocated 'at-risk' participants to a preventative intervention prior to delivering treatment to a clinically depressed subsample. Post-intervention attrition for the remaining studies ranged from 0% to 48%. Reasons for attrition were inconsistently reported and bias from non-random dropouts was possible in 14 of the 26 trials (54%) (see *Appendix 9*, *Table 35*). One study that reported high levels of attrition at follow-up (43%) acknowledged this risk of bias and chose not to present their data.[63] In total, 21 of the trials (81%) analysed an incomplete data set post intervention and at follow-up.

Unpublished data from included trials

Effect sizes could not be calculated for eight studies across six outcome domains owing to insufficient data (see *Appendix 9, Table 40*). Study authors were contacted by email to request unreported information but no data could be obtained.

Evidence of clinical effect from randomised controlled trials

Meta-analysis was undertaken for two parent-centred outcomes (parental mental health symptoms and parenting behaviours) and two child-centred outcomes (child mental health and child behaviour and social function) for which sufficient data were available. With the exception of parental mental health symptoms, all meta-analyses were limited to short-term outcomes. A paucity of data prevented pooling of medium- and longer-term outcomes. These results are instead presented in a narrative format, grouped by QoL outcome domains.

Only one outcome (parental mental health symptoms) provided sufficient data to enable an exploration of heterogeneity. Our protocol identified a priori the characteristics that would be explored. These characteristics included the therapeutic target (i.e. parent, child, parent–child dyad or family based), the intervention content (i.e. psychoeducational/psychosocial, psychotherapeutic) and objectives (i.e. parenting, non-parenting perspectives), child age group (i.e. < 5 years, 5–11 years, 12–17 years), and parental mental health condition and child residency (i.e. colocated, forced or volitional separation, separation in crisis). However, the nature and availability of the data available meant that some of these characteristics were not applicable. Parental disorder was not relevant to this synthesis owing to its sole focus on severe unipolar depression and child residency was not reported in the majority of studies. In addition, child age ranges were found to span broad age bands that could not be easily divided according to those specified in our original protocol. Child age range was thus collapsed into two categories according to the distribution of the available data. Ultimately, formal examinations of heterogeneity were conducted on the following variables:

- Child age, collapsed post hoc into infants (0–4 years) and children/adolescents (6–18 years). No studies included children aged between 4 and 6 years.
- Intervention content, divided a priori into psychotherapeutic or non-psychotherapeutic (psychoeducational/psychosocial) approaches.

- Intervention objectives divided a priori into parenting, non-parenting or combined perspectives.
- Intervention target, collapsed into predominantly parent-orientated, child-orientated or dyadic/family approaches. Interventions were only classified as involving both parties if an active and structured child-centred intervention was reported. Informal play sessions facilitated by non-health professionals were not included.

Planned sensitivity analyses on trial quality were retained.

Comparisons of an active intervention versus a treatment as usual/waiting list control

Primary Outcomes

Children's Quality of Life

Twenty-one trials compared an active intervention with a waiting list or treatment as usual control. No randomised trials measured validated QoL outcomes.

Children's emotional well-being

Seven trials measured outcomes relevant to children's emotional well-being.[63,66,67,140,144,147,160]

Short-term outcomes Short-terms outcomes of up to 6 months post randomisation were measured by six trials[63,66,67,140,144,160] but only reported by five.[63,66,67,140,160] These five trials provided a total of six comparisons and three comparisons were from quasi-randomised trials presenting a high risk of bias.[66,67]

In total, the six comparisons reported on 213 participants using three different outcome measures. Four comparisons evaluated interventions for the mothers of children aged ≤ 2 years and reported observer ratings of infant affect.[66,67,160] Some trials report more than one comparison and, therefore, the number of references may be fewer than the number of comparisons being discussed. The remaining two comparisons evaluated interventions for children aged 6–18 years and measured symptoms of depression via validated self-report scales.[63,140] In total, five comparisons evaluated a therapeutic intervention;[66,67,140,160] two of these targeted parents,[66,160] two targeted parents and children[66,67] and one targeted children.[140] One comparison evaluated parent-focused psychoeducation,[63] three comparisons evaluated interventions with a parenting or family functioning component,[63,66,67] two evaluated an intervention aimed at parental well-being[66,160] and one evaluated an intervention aimed at child well-being.[140]

Three comparisons reported standardised effects of at least small magnitude (standardised ES > 0.2), none of the standardised effects were statistically significant.[66,67,140] Two were from quasi-randomised trials presenting a high risk of bias.[66,67] A random-effects model was used to pool the data and the I^2 index showed no more statistical heterogeneity than would be expected by chance ($I^2 = 0.0\%$, $p = 0.842$). The pooled ES was 0.06 (95% CI –0.20 to 0.33), suggesting no significant effect of intervention on children's short-term mental health (*Figure 6*).

Dividing the trials according to their overall quality ratings suggested a trend in which the pooling of poorer quality trials[66,67] demonstrated a small but non-significant effect (standardised ES 0.26, 95% CI –0.19 to 0.72). Pooling higher-quality trials [63,140,160] resulted in a non-significant effect (standardised ES –0.03, 95% CI –0.25 to 0.30). The limited number of comparisons contributing to this analysis, in conjunction with the heterogeneous mix of interventions, populations and outcomes included within it, means that these results should be interpreted with caution.

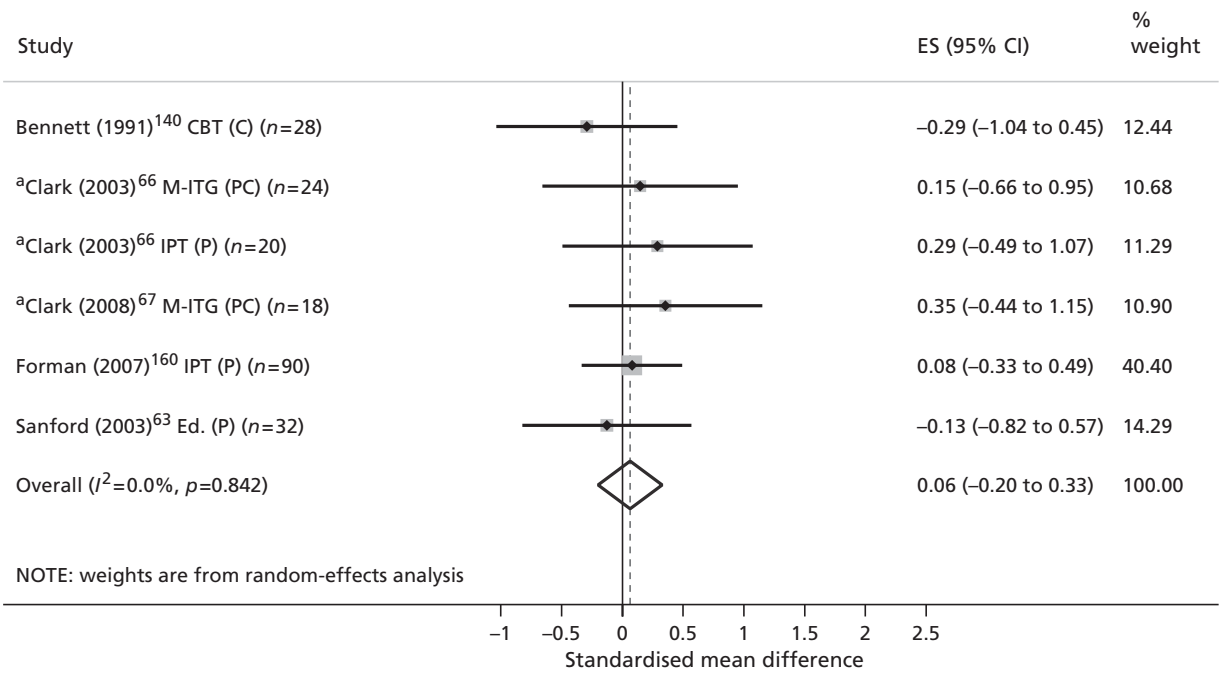


FIGURE 6 Children's short-term emotional well-being outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: evidence from RCTs. (C), child target; Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target. a, Quasi-randomised.

Medium-term outcomes Medium-term child mental health outcomes were reported by one trial ($n = 28$).[147] A randomised design was used to compare treatment as usual to brief interpersonal psychotherapy aimed at the parents of children aged 6–18 years. The outcome was children's self-reported depressive symptoms at 9 months. A large positive and significant effect was observed (standardised ES 1.62, 95% CI 0.75 to 2.49). No other evidence was available.

Long-term outcomes Long-term outcomes of > 12 months were reported by one trial ($n = 98$).[144] A quasi-randomised design was used to compare treatment as usual with an extended-care model incorporating home visitation, parenting education and care management for the parents of children aged 0–1 years. The outcome was observer ratings of infant emotion at approximately 16 months post randomisation. A small to medium negative and non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES –0.35, 95% CI –0.75 to 0.05). No other evidence was available.

Secondary outcomes

Children's physical well-being

Physical health Only one trial measured outcomes relevant to children's physical health.[158] This cluster randomised trial was conducted in a developing country and, therefore, caution must be taken in extrapolating findings to the UK context. For data completeness, ESs are reported here. The trial used a high-quality randomised design to compare treatment as usual with a CBT intervention for the parents of children aged up to 1 year. Outcomes were infant height (% stunted) and weight (% underweight) reported for 745 infants at 6- and 12-months follow-up. The study reported non-significant effects at 6-months for height (standardised ES 0.02, 95% CI –0.31 to 0.34) and weight (standardised ES 0.02, 95% CI –0.27 to 0.30). The 12-month effects were also non-significant for height (standardised ES 0.17, 95% CI –0.06 to 0.40) and weight (standardised ES 0.11, 95% CI –0.08 to 0.31). No other evidence was available.

Safety No randomised trials measured outcomes relevant to child safety.

Children's social well-being

Behaviour and social function Twelve trials measured outcomes relevant to children's behaviour and social function.[65–67,140,142,144,147,148,152,154,160,161]

Short-term outcomes Short-terms outcomes were measured by 10 trials,[65–67,140,142,147,148,154,160,161] although only eight[65–67,140,142,147,154,160] provided sufficient data to enable the calculation of a standardised effect. The authors' narratives for the other two studies are provided in *Appendix 9, Table 40*. These eight trials provided a total of 10 comparisons. Three comparisons were from two quasi-randomised studies presenting a high risk of bias.[66,67]

The 10 comparisons measured children's functioning on a total of 397 participants, using five different outcome measures. Six comparisons evaluated interventions for the mothers of children aged between 0 and 4 years and reported observer ratings of infant behaviour.[66,67,154,160] Four comparisons evaluated interventions for children aged between 6 and 18 years and reported both observer and self-reported measures of behaviour or social function.[63,140,142,147] Seven comparisons evaluated a therapeutic intervention; four of these targeted parents,[66,142,147,160] two targeted parents and children[66,67] and one targeted children only.[140] Two comparisons evaluated psychoeducational interventions; one comparison targeted parents[63] and the other involved both parents and children.[142] The final comparison comprised a predominantly parent-based psychosocial intervention.[154] Six comparisons evaluated interventions with a parenting or family functioning component,[66,67,142,154] three evaluated an intervention aimed at parental well-being[66,147,160] and one evaluated an intervention aimed at child well-being.[140]

Five comparisons suggested efficacy in favour of intervention (standardised ES > 0.2),[66,67,154,160] although only one was statistically significant.[160] Three were from quasi-randomised trials presenting a high risk of bias.[66,67] A random-effects model was used to pool the data and the I^2 index showed no more statistical heterogeneity than would be expected by chance ($I^2 = 0.0\%$, $p = 0.609$). The standardised ES was 0.23 (95% CI 0.00 to 0.46), suggesting a small but non-significant effect of community intervention on children's short-term social and behavioural function (*Figure 7*).

Dividing the trials according to their overall quality ratings suggested a trend in which the pooling of higher-quality trials resulted in a small, positive and significant effect (standardised ES 0.28, 95% CI 0.03 to 0.53). Pooling trials of poorer quality demonstrated no significant effect (standardised ES –0.02, 95% CI –0.62 to 0.57). The limited number of comparisons contributing to this analysis, in conjunction with the heterogeneous mix of interventions, populations and outcomes included, means that these results should be interpreted with caution. The small number of trials providing data for this outcome prevented any examination of clinical heterogeneity.

Medium-term outcomes Medium-term outcomes of between 6 and 12 months post randomisation were measured by two trials.[147,154] These two trials provided a total of three comparisons. Owing to the small number of studies available, and heterogeneity within their interventions and populations, these results were not pooled.

One comparison[147] used a randomised design to compare treatment as usual with brief interpersonal psychotherapy in 28 parents of children aged 6–18 years. The outcome was children's self-reported socioemotional function at 9 months post randomisation. A large positive and significant effect was observed (standardised ES 1.06, 95% CI 0.25 to 1.86). The remaining two comparisons[154] used a randomised design to compare treatment as usual with (1) CBT parenting-based therapy and (2) a psychosocial mother and toddler group in 86 mothers of children aged 0–2.5 years. The outcome was maternal reports of children's behaviour at 12 months post randomisation. Small to medium negative and non-significant effects were observed for both the mother–toddler group (standardised ES –0.41, 95% CI –1.38 to 0.56) and the cognitive–behavioural parenting-based intervention (standardised ES –0.44, 95% CI –1.44 to 0.56).

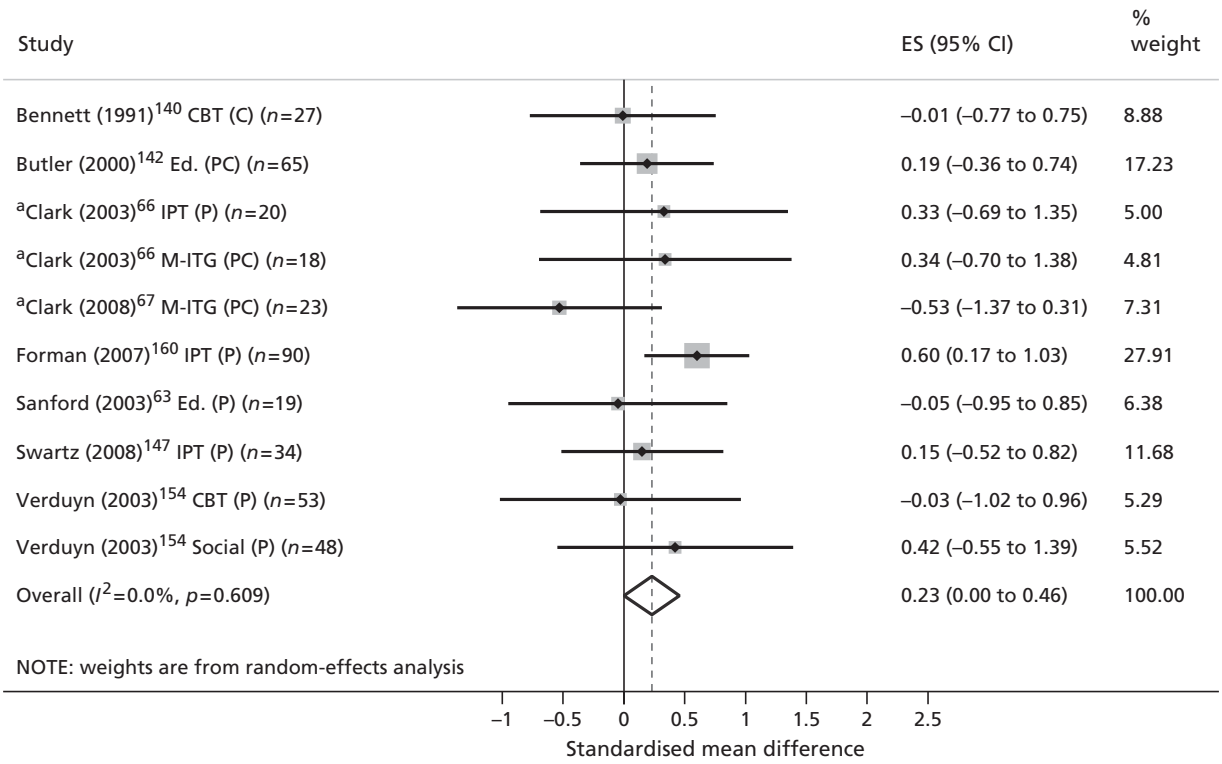


FIGURE 7 Children's behaviour and social function outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: evidence from RCTs. (C), child target; Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; Social, psychosocial. a, Quasi-randomised.

Long-term outcomes Long-term outcomes of between 6 and 12 months post randomisation were measured by two trials,[144,152] although only one[144] presented sufficient data to enable the calculation of a standardised effect. The authors' narrative pertaining to this study is provided in *Appendix 9, Table 40*. This comparison ($n = 98$) used a quasi-randomised design to compare treatment as usual with an extended care model incorporating home visitation, parenting education and care management for the parents of children aged 0–1 years. The outcome was observer ratings of infant behaviour at approximately 16 months post randomisation. A small positive, non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.17, 95% CI –0.22 to 0.56). No other evidence was available.

Social relationship quality One trial measured short-term outcomes relevant to children's social relationship quality.[63] This comparison ($n = 19$) used a randomised design to compare treatment as usual with parent education aimed at the parents of children aged 6–13 years. The outcome was partner reports of children's peer relationship quality at approximately 12 weeks post randomisation. A non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.05, 95% CI –1.44 to 1.54). No other evidence was available.

Recreational engagement The same trial reported above also measured short-term outcomes relevant to children's recreational engagement.[63] The outcome was partner reports of children's participation in recreational activities at approximately 12 weeks post randomisation. A small non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.30, 95% CI –0.60 to 1.21). No other evidence was available.

Children's family-based experiences

Family function Two trials measured short-term outcomes relevant to family function,[63,146] although only one[63] provided sufficient data to enable a calculation of standardised effect. This comparison ($n = 19$) used a randomised study to compare treatment as usual with parent-education in the parents of children aged 6–13 years. The outcome was partner reports of family function at approximately 12 weeks post

randomisation. A medium negative and non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES –0.47, 95% CI –1.55 to 0.68). No other evidence was available.

Parental mental health Parental mental health outcomes were the most common outcome measure, reported by a total of 19 trials.[63,64,66,67,138,144–150,152–154,156–159]

Short-term outcomes Short-term outcomes of fewer than 6 months post randomisation were measured by 17 trials.[63,66,67,138,145–150,152–154,156–159] These trials provided a total of 22 comparisons. Four comparisons were from three quasi-randomised trials presenting a high risk of bias.[66,67,157]

In total, the 22 comparisons reported on a total of 1855 patients using six different outcome measures. All but two trials[63,147] evaluated interventions for the parents of infants aged 0–4 years. Twenty comparisons evaluated a therapeutic intervention, 18 of which targeted parents[66,138,145–150,152–154,156–159] and two[66,67] targeted parents and children. The remaining two comparisons comprised parent-orientated psychoeducation[63] and a predominantly parent-based psychosocial intervention.[154] Five comparisons evaluated interventions aimed at enhancing parenting or family functioning, either alone[63,154] or in combination with parent well-being.[66,67]

All but one of the comparisons[149] suggested efficacy in favour of intervention (standardised ES > 0.2) and nine were statistically significant.[67,145–148,150,153,157,158] Two extreme outcomes were observed,[145,157] one of which was from a quasi-randomised study.[157] A random-effects model was used to pool the data and the I^2 index showed marked levels of statistical heterogeneity according to standardised criteria ($I^2 = 67.8\%$, $p = 0.000$). The pooled ES was 0.73 (95% CI 0.51 to 0.94), suggesting a medium to large significant effect of community-based interventions on short-term parental mental health (*Figure 8*).

Dividing the trials according to their overall quality ratings (*Figure 9*) suggested a trend in which the pooling of poorer-quality trials produced a more pronounced effect (standardised ES 1.21, 95% CI 0.18 to 2.23). The pooling of higher-quality trials demonstrated a smaller but nonetheless medium to large significant effect (standardised ES 0.63, 95% CI 0.44 to 0.83).

Examinations of heterogeneity were undertaken for this outcome. *Figures 10–13* present pooled ESs for the comparisons divided by child age, intervention model, intervention objectives and target participants. However, it should be acknowledged that the meaningful interpretation of these data is limited by the small number of comparisons contributing data to some groups and by confounding variation in trial quality and the characteristics of the populations and interventions being compared. The results of these analyses are presented here but should be treated with the utmost caution.

Dividing the trials according to intervention type resulted in a smaller effect for psychoeducational and psychosocial models (standardised ES 0.47, 95% CI –0.08 to 1.08) compared with psychotherapeutic interventions (standardised ES 0.75, 0.52 to 0.98 respectively). The pooled result for psychoeducational and psychosocial models was derived from a notably small number of comparisons ($n = 2$) and thus displayed substantially less precision in its estimate of effect.

Dividing the trials according to child age ranges revealed medium to large effects for both children aged 0–4 years (standardised ES 0.73, 95% CI 0.49 to 0.96) and children aged 6–18 years (standardised ES 0.73, 95% CI 0.27 to 1.20). Only two trials contributed data to the older age band and, therefore, the derived ES was an imprecise estimate.

Grouping the trials by intervention target resulted in a medium to large effect for parent-based interventions (standardised ES 0.72, 95% CI 0.49 to 0.94) and a large effect for dyadic interventions (standardised ES 0.92, 95% CI 0.24 to 1.59). This latter effect was derived from two quasi-randomised studies[66,67] and was less precise in its estimate. A lack of data for child-based interventions prevented any direct comparisons with this group.

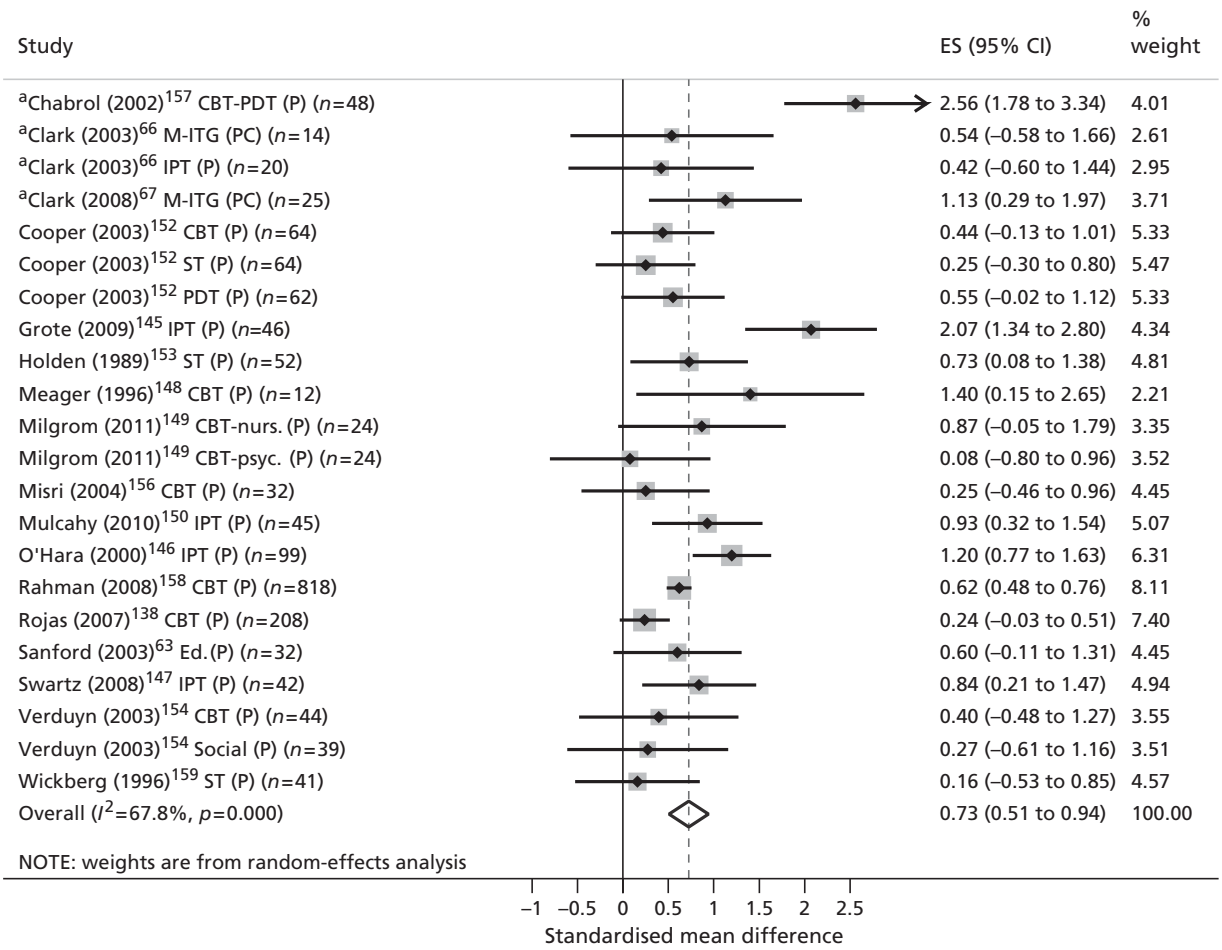


FIGURE 8 Parents' depressive symptom outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: evidence from RCTs. CBT-nurs., nurse delivered; CBT-PDT, mixed CBT/psychodynamic therapy; CBT psyc., psychologist delivered; Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; Social, psychosocial; ST, supportive therapy. a, Quasi-randomised.

Pooling trials by intervention objectives revealed a medium to large effect for interventions targeting parental well-being (standardised ES 0.76, 95% CI 0.51 to 1.01) and a small to medium, non-significant effect for a small number of comparisons ($n = 3$) targeting the parent–child relationship (standardised ES 0.45, 95% CI –0.02 to 0.92). A pooled effect for dual focus interventions was obtained from two quasi-randomised comparisons.[66] This effect was large and significant but ultimately less precise in its estimate (standardised ES 0.92, 95% CI 0.24 to 1.59).

Medium-term outcomes Medium-term parental mental health outcomes of 6–12 months post randomisation were measured by four trials.[147,152,154,158] These four trials provided a total of seven comparisons.

The seven comparisons reported parental mental health symptoms for a total of 1098 parents, using two different outcome measures. Six comparisons evaluated a therapeutic intervention,[147,152,154,158] all of which targeted parents. One comparison evaluated a predominantly parent-based psychosocial intervention.[154] Two comparisons evaluated interventions aimed at enhancing parenting or family function.[154]

Two comparisons suggested efficacy in favour of intervention (standardised ES > 0.2), both of which were statistically significant.[147,158] A random-effects model was used to pool the data and the I^2 index showed marked levels of statistical heterogeneity according to standard criteria ($I^2 = 64.9\%$, $p = 0.009$). The overall effect was 0.34 (95% CI 0.00 to 0.68), suggesting a small to medium positive but non-significant effect of

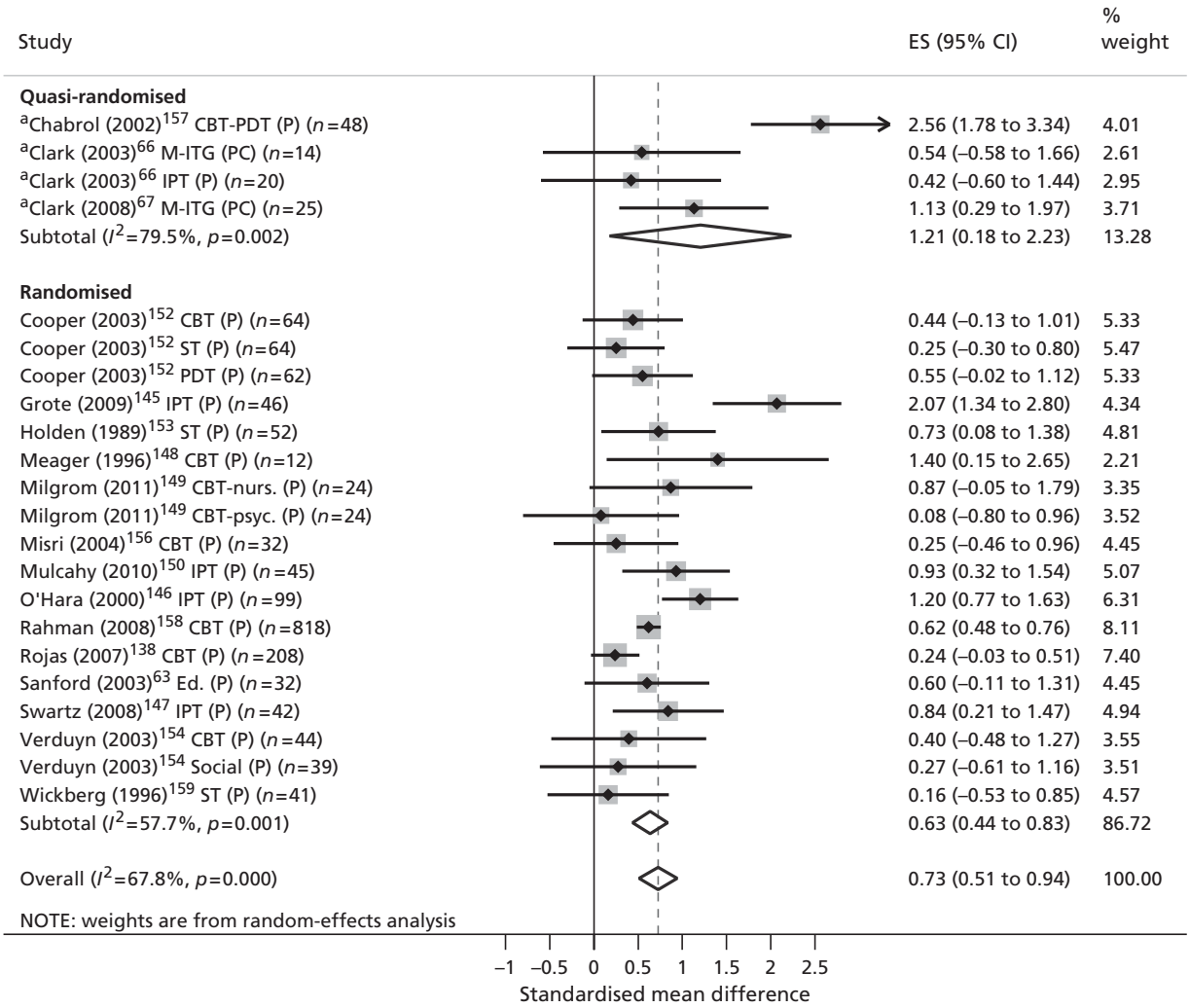


FIGURE 9 Parents' depressive symptom outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: sensitivity analysis. CBT-nurs., nurse delivered; CBT-PDT, mixed CBT/psychodynamic therapy; CBT psyc., psychologist delivered; Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; Social, psychosocial; ST, supportive therapy. a, Quasi-randomised.

community intervention on parental depressive symptoms over the medium term. No quasi-randomised trials contributed data to this analysis and, therefore, sensitivity analyses were not warranted. Further explorations of heterogeneity were not conducted owing to the limited number of comparisons providing data for this outcome (*Figure 14*).

Long-term outcomes Long-term parental mental health outcomes of more than 12 months post randomisation were reported by three trials.[64,144,152] These three trials provided a total of five comparisons. One comparison was from a quasi-randomised trial presenting a high risk of bias[144] and two comparisons were from trials not included in the meta-analyses for short- and medium-term outcomes;[64,144] one of these comparisons targeted parental well-being.[144]

The five comparisons reported parental mental health symptoms for a total of 373 parents, using two different outcome measures. All comparisons evaluated a therapeutic intervention, targeted at parents. Two comparisons evaluated interventions aimed at enhancing parenting or family functioning.[64,144]

One of the five mean differences from individual trials suggested efficacy in favour of intervention (standardised ES > 0.2). This result was from a quasi-randomised trial presenting a high risk of bias.[144] A random-effects model was used to pool the data and the I^2 index showed low levels of statistical

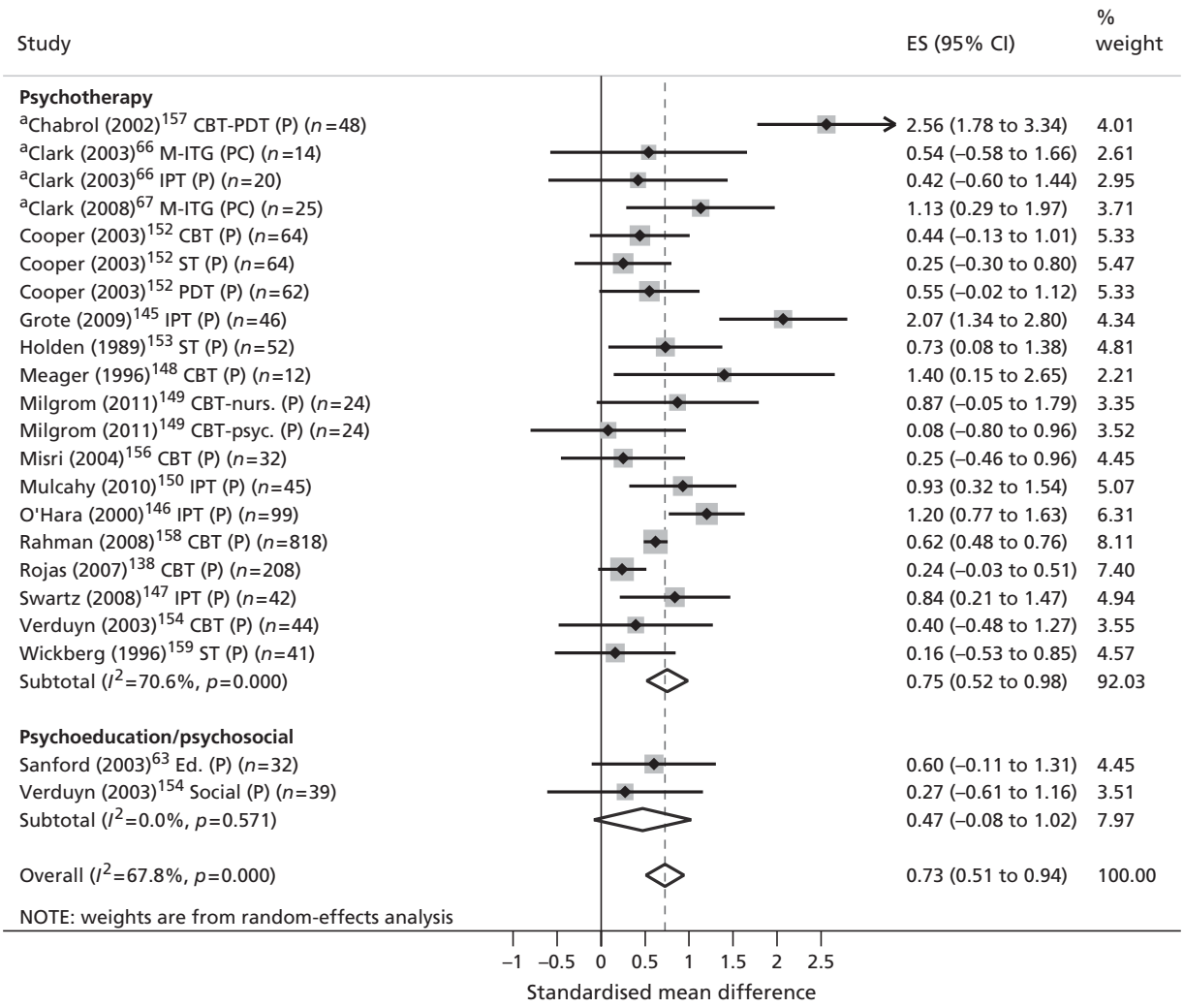


FIGURE 10 Parents' depressive symptom outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: subgroup comparison on intervention model. CBT-nurs., nurse delivered; CBT-PDT, mixed CBT/psychodynamic therapy; CBT psyc., psychologist delivered; Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; Social, psychosocial; ST, supportive therapy. a, Quasi-randomised.

heterogeneity according to standard criteria ($I^2 = 0.0\%$, $p = 0.519$). The overall effect was 0.17 (95% CI –0.04 to 0.39), suggesting a small positive but non-significant effect of community intervention on parental mental health symptoms (*Figure 15*). Sensitivity analyses that removed the poorer quality quasi-randomised trial[144] reduced the pooled ES to 0.06 (95% CI –0.20 to 0.31). Further explorations of heterogeneity were not conducted owing to the small number of trials providing data for this outcome.

Quality of parent–child interactions

Eight trials measured outcomes relevant to the quality of parent–child interactions.[63,66,67,144,150,152,158,160]

Short-term outcomes Short-term outcomes at less than 6 months post randomisation were reported by six trials.[63,66,67,150,152,160] These six trials provide a total of nine comparisons. Three comparisons were from two quasi-randomised trials presenting a high risk of bias.[66,67]

In total, the nine comparisons reported on a total of 378 participants using four different outcome measures. Eight comparisons evaluated a therapeutic intervention; six of these comparisons targeted parents[66,150,152,160] and two targeted parents and children only.[66,67] The remaining comparison comprised

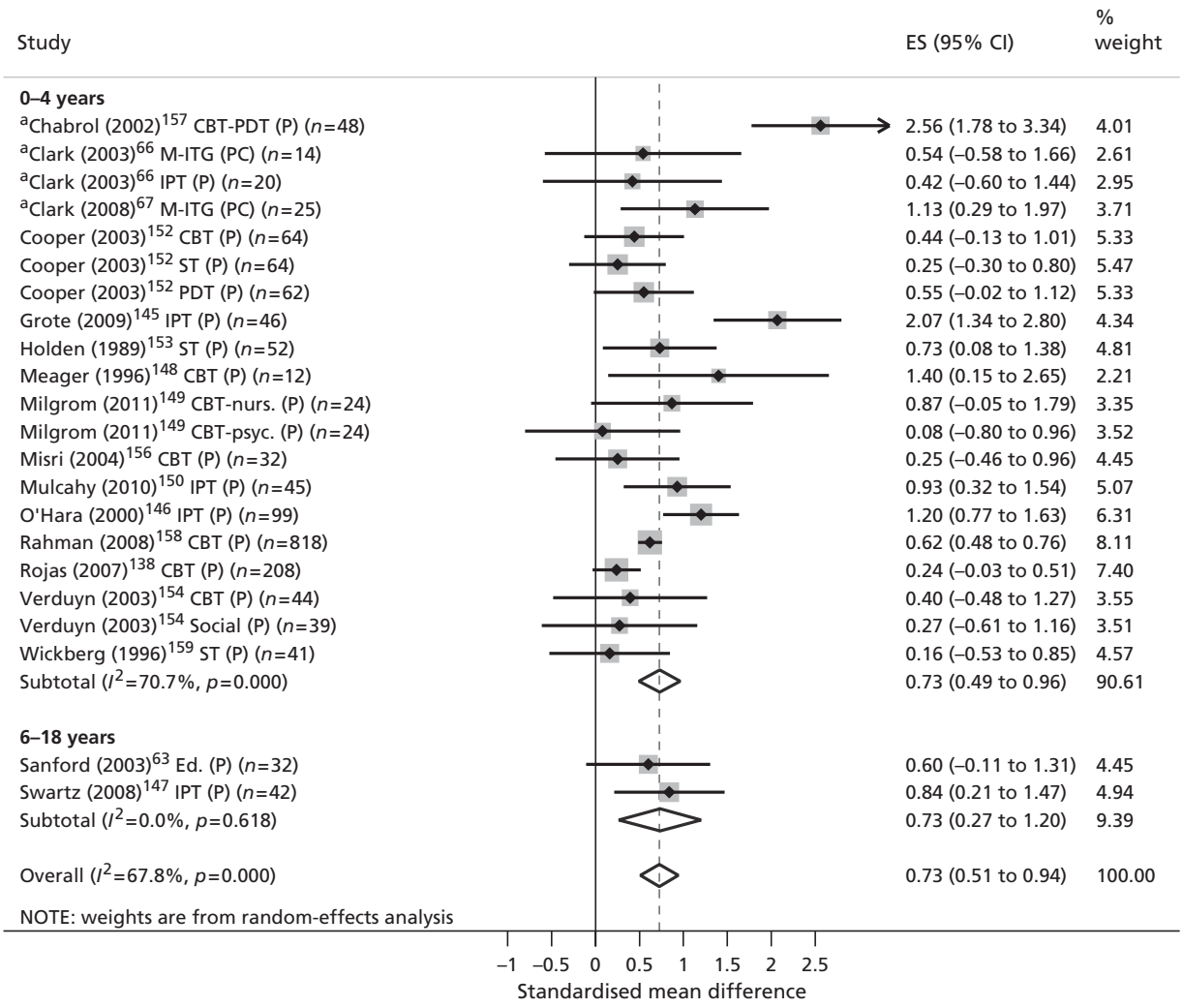


FIGURE 11 Parents' depressive symptom outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: subgroup analysis on child age. CBT-nurs., nurse delivered; CBT-PDT, mixed CBT/psychodynamic therapy; CBT psyc., psychologist delivered; Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; Social, psychosocial; ST, supportive therapy. a, Quasi-randomised. Note: no studies were identified for children aged 5 years.

parent psychoeducation.[63] Three comparisons evaluated interventions aimed at enhancing parenting or family functioning.[63,66,67]

All but one of the comparisons[160] suggested efficacy in favour of intervention (standardised ES > 0.2) and four were statistically significant.[66,67,152] Three were from a quasi-randomised study presenting a high risk of bias.[66,67] A random-effects model was used to pool the data and the I^2 index showed marked levels of heterogeneity according to standardised criteria (I^2 = 50.8%, p = 0.039). The pooled ES was 0.67 (95% CI 0.32 to 1.02), suggesting a significant benefit of intervention on parenting behaviours (*Figure 16*). Dividing the trials according to their overall quality ratings suggested a trend in which the pooling of poorer quality trials revealed a more pronounced effect (standardised ES 1.26, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.79). Pooling trials of higher quality revealed a smaller but also significant effect (standardised ES 0.35, 95% CI 0.09 to 0.61). The small number of trials contributing data to this analysis combined with differences in intervention content, objective and target participants mean that these pooled results should be interpreted with caution. Further explorations of heterogeneity were not conducted because of the small number of trials providing data for this outcome.

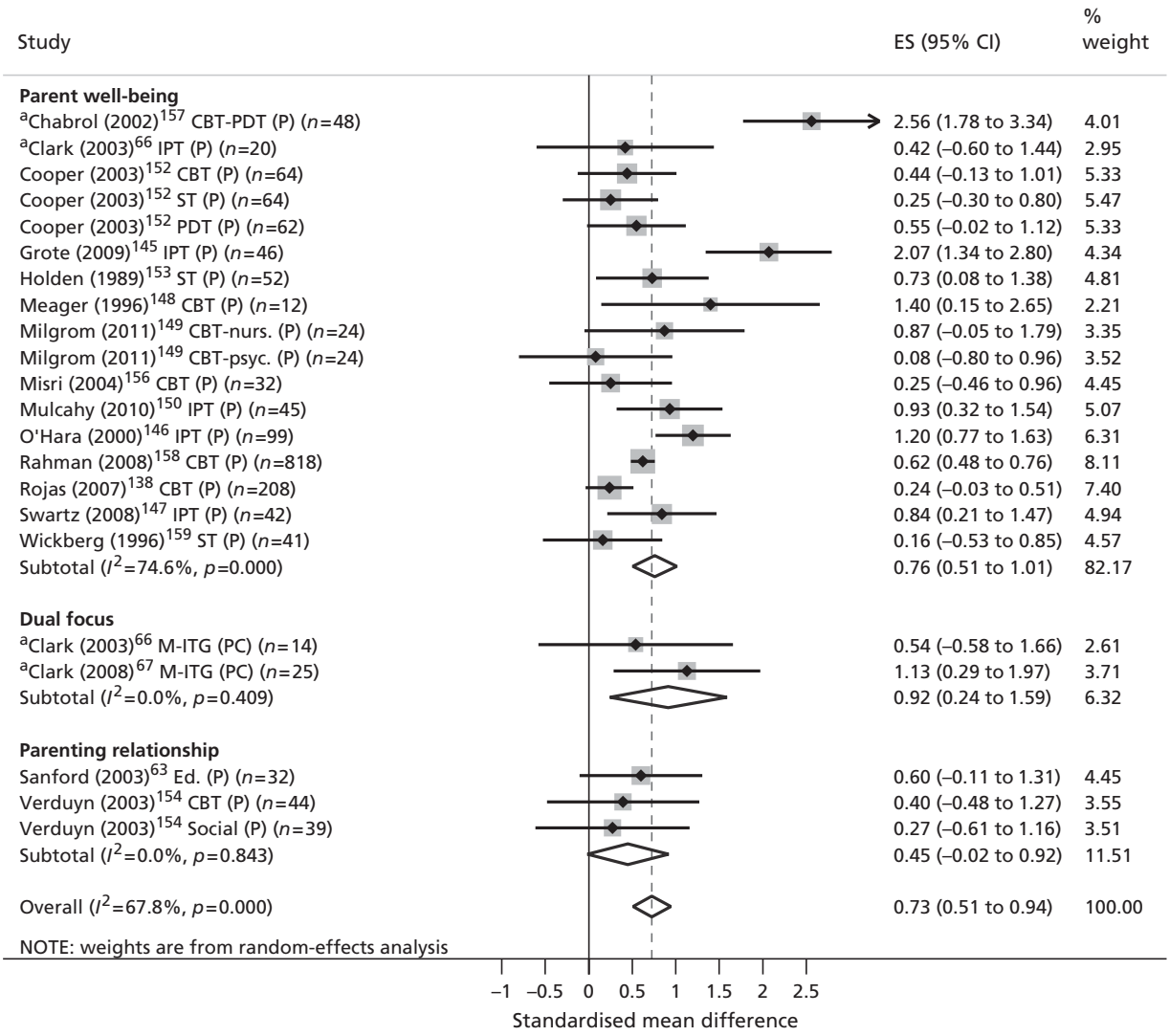


FIGURE 12 Parents' depressive symptom outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: subgroup analysis on intervention objective. CBT-nurs., nurse delivered; CBT-PDT, mixed CBT/psychodynamic therapy; CBT psyc., psychologist delivered; Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; Social, psychosocial; ST, supportive therapy. a, Quasi-randomised.

Medium-term outcomes One comparison reported medium-term outcomes.[158] The comparison used a high-quality randomised design to compare treatment as usual with a CBT intervention in 705 parents of children aged up to 1 year. The outcome was parent reports of play frequency with their child. A medium positive and significant effect in favour of the intervention was observed (standardised ES 0.58, 95% CI 0.38 to 0.77). However, this comparison was conducted in a developing country and additional caution may be required when extrapolating outcomes to alternative contexts. No other evidence was available.

Long-term outcomes Long-term outcomes of more than 12 months were reported for one comparison ($n = 98$).[144] A quasi-randomised design was used to compare treatment as usual with an extended care model incorporating home visitation, parenting education and care management for the parents of children aged 0–1 year. The outcome was observer ratings of maternal responsiveness at approximately 16 months post randomisation. A small positive and non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.27, 95% CI –0.13 to 0.67). No other evidence was available.

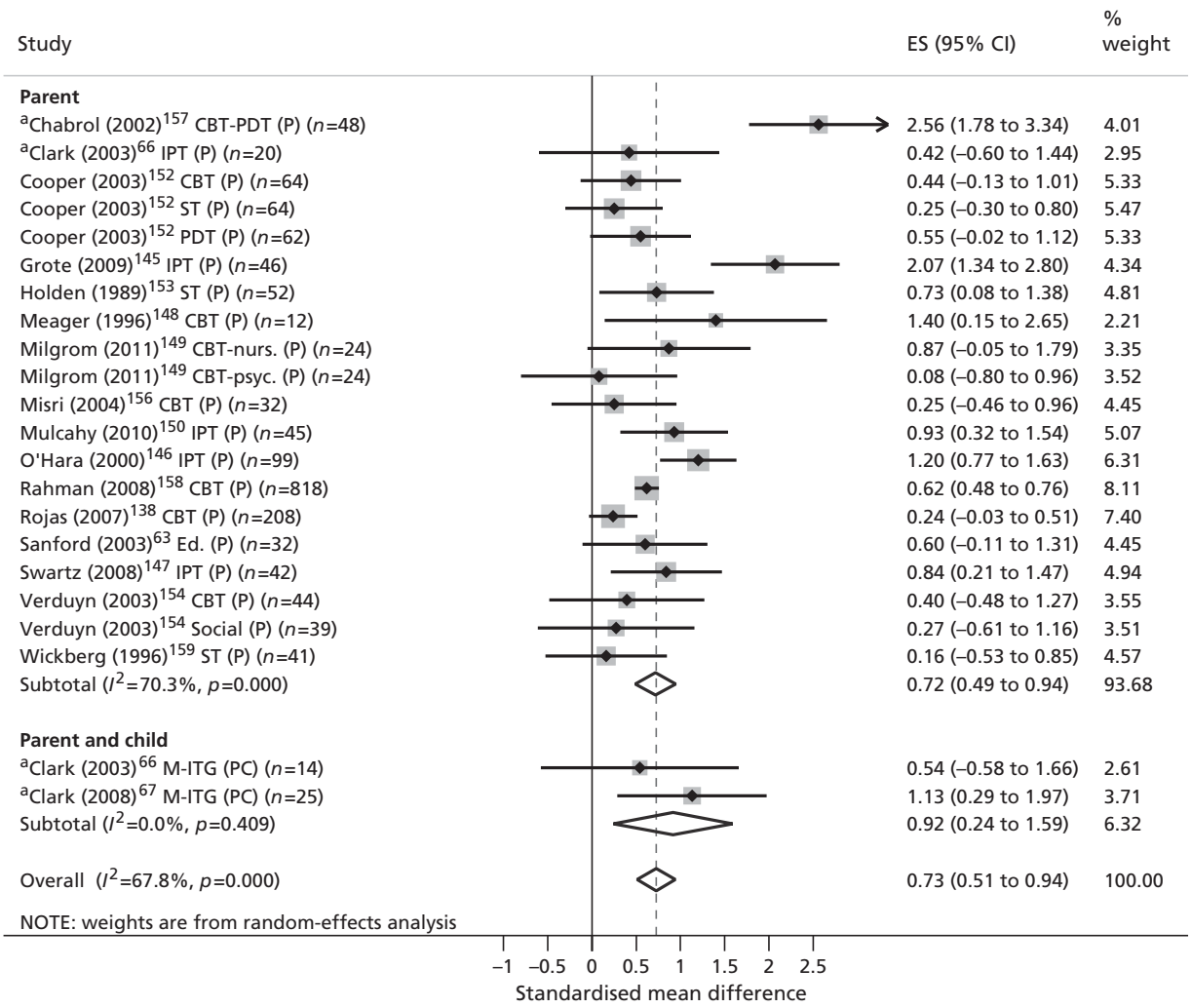


FIGURE 13 Parents' depressive symptom outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: subgroup analysis on intervention target. CBT-nurs., nurse delivered; CBT-PDT, mixed CBT/psychodynamic therapy; CBT psyc., psychologist delivered; Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; Social, psychosocial; ST, supportive therapy. a, Quasi-randomised.

Children's self-esteem and -actualisation

Cognitive function Five trials measured outcomes relevant to child development,[64,66,67,144,152] although only three[64,67,144] presented sufficient data to enable standardised ESs to be calculated. The authors' narrative pertaining to the remaining two studies are provided in *Appendix 9, Table 40*. These three trials provided a total of three comparisons.

Short-term outcomes Short-term outcomes at up to 6 months post randomisation were reported for one comparison ($n = 24$).[67] This comparison used a quasi-randomised design to compare treatment as usual with a mother–infant therapy programme aimed at enhancing parental interaction between parents and children aged 0–2 years. The outcome was ratings of infant mental development at 12 weeks post randomisation. A non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.08, 95% CI –0.45 to 0.6). No other evidence was available.

Medium-term outcomes No trials provided medium-term outcomes relevant to children's cognitive development.

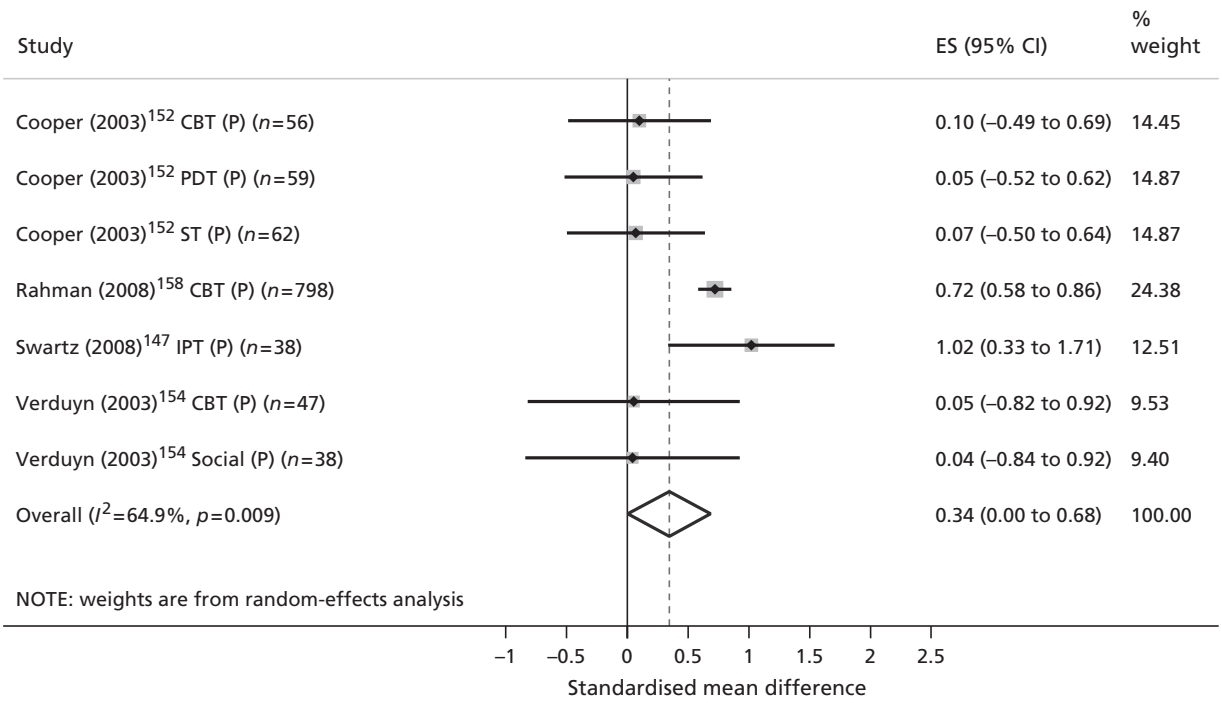


FIGURE 14 Medium-term parents' depressive symptom outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: evidence from RCTs. IPT, interpersonal therapy; (P), parent target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; Social, psychosocial; ST, supportive therapy.

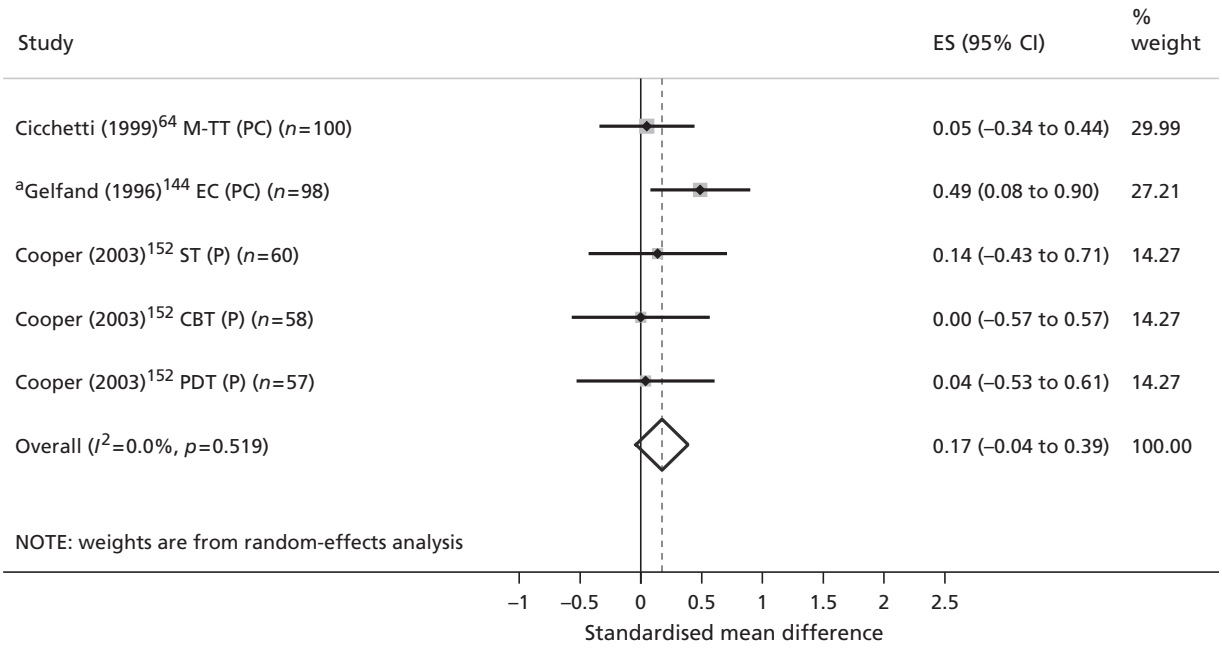


FIGURE 15 Longer-term parents' depressive symptom outcomes for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: evidence from RCTs. EC, extended care; M-TT, mother–toddler therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; ST, supportive therapy.
a, Quasi-randomised.

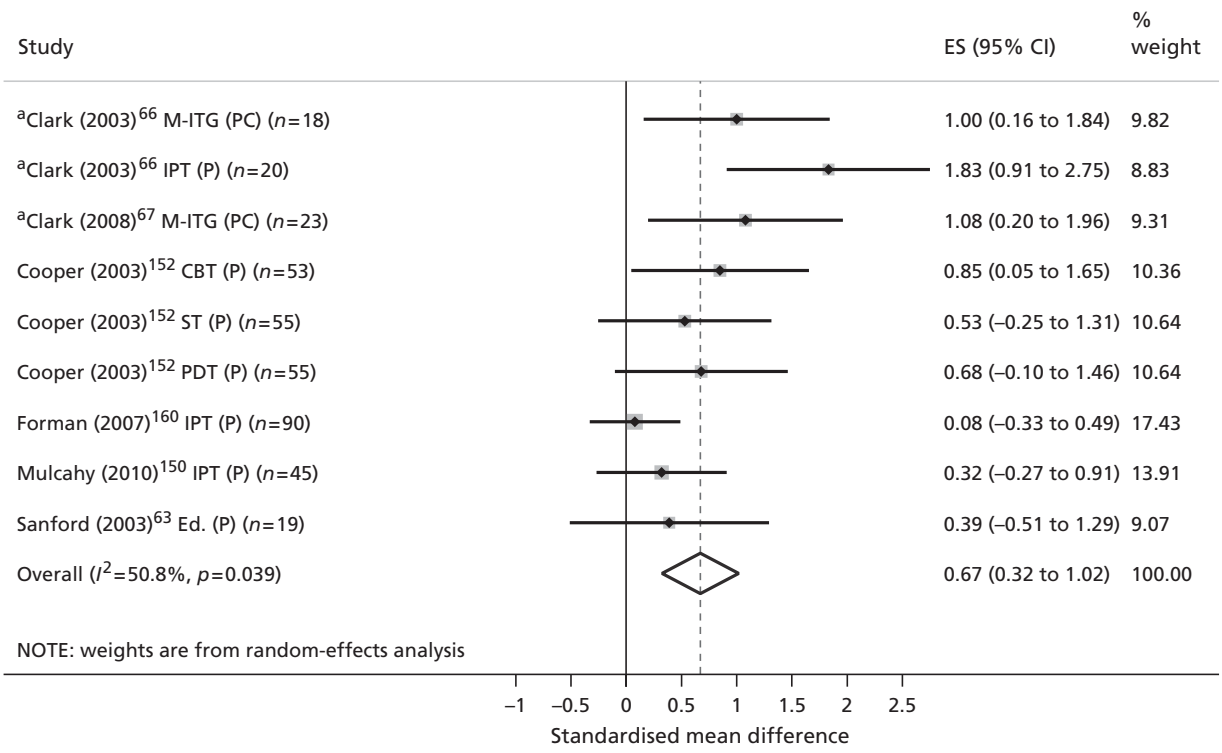


FIGURE 16 Short-term parenting behaviour for all variants of community-based interventions vs. treatment as usual/waiting list control: evidence from RCTs. Ed., psychoeducation; IPT, interpersonal therapy; M-ITG, mother–infant therapy; (P), parent target; (PC), parent and child target; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; ST, supportive therapy. a, Quasi-randomised.

Long-term outcomes Two trials reported long-term outcomes of more than 12 months post randomisation.[64,144] Owing to the small number of studies available and heterogeneity within their interventions and populations these results were not pooled.

The first comparison ($n = 98$) used a quasi-randomised design[144] to compare treatment as usual with an extended care model incorporating home visitation, parenting education and care management for the parents of children aged < 1 year. The outcome was ratings of infant mental development at approximately 16 months post randomisation. A non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.05, 95% CI –0.58 to 0.67). The second comparison ($n = 97$) used a randomised design[64] to compare treatment as usual to a parent–child-focused parenting therapy programme for mothers and children aged 0–2 years. The outcome was ratings of infant mental development at approximately 16 months post randomisation. A non-significant effect was observed (standardised ES 0.03, 95% CI –0.63 to 0.69).

Problem-based coping skills No randomised trials measured outcomes relevant to children's coping skills.

Levels of mental health literacy One comparison reported short-term outcomes relating to children's mental health literacy.[142] This comparison ($n = 65$) used a randomised trial to compare treatment as usual with psychoeducation for parents and children aged 7–12 years. The outcome was parental reports of child-centred discussions about depression at 6 weeks post randomisation. This study reported large significant effect (standardised ES 0.90, 95% CI 0.32, 1.48). No other evidence was available.

Self-esteem One comparison reported short-term outcomes relevant to children's self-esteem.[140] This comparison ($n = 37$) used a randomised design to compare treatment as usual to a child-focused CBT problem-solving programme aimed at children aged 8–13 years. The outcome was validated child self-reports at 6 weeks post randomisation. A non-significant and negative effect was observed (standardised ES –0.14, 95% CI –1.43 to 1.18). No other evidence was available.

Consideration of other sources of bias

Funnel plots were conducted for one outcome (parental mental health symptoms) for which sufficient data were available. The purpose of a funnel plot is to map standardised ESs from individual studies against standard error, i.e. the underlying precision of the observed effect. A funnel plot is based on the premise that precision in the estimation of an ES will increase as sample size increases. Effect estimates from smaller studies with larger standard error should, therefore, scatter more widely at the bottom of the plot. Larger studies with smaller standard error should display a narrower spread. Bias is suggested by the emergence of a non-symmetrical plot.

A funnel plot was created for all trials that contributed outcome data to our comparison of all variants of community-based interventions versus a treatment as usual/waiting list control for short-term parental depressive symptoms (*Figure 17*). No evidence of additional bias was observed (Egger's regression intercept 0.60, 95% CI –0.71 to 0.92, $p = 0.35$), although the low power of this test means that bias cannot definitively be ruled out.

Tests for funnel plot asymmetry are only recommended for meta-analyses of ESs obtained from more than 10 studies. Insufficient data therefore prohibited any statistical exploration of bias for other outcomes reported in this synthesis.

Comparisons of two active interventions

Ten studies reported 37 comparisons between two active treatments.[65,66,143,149,152,154,155,162,168,169] Five studies reported within-model comparisons (e.g. psychotherapy model A vs. psychotherapy model B)[65,66,149,152,155] and five reported across model comparisons (e.g. psychotherapy model A vs. psychoeducation model B).[143,154,162,168,169] Within-model comparisons comprised comparisons of two interventions differing in theoretical orientation,[65,66,152] delivery mechanism[149] or content.[155] Clinical and methodological heterogeneity across the comparisons prevented any meaningful pooling of these data. For data completion, details of each trial comparison, relevant QoL outcomes measured and corresponding standardised ESs are presented in *Table 11*. ESs could not be calculated for three trials[66,152,169] across five outcomes owing to insufficient reporting of data. The authors' narratives for these studies are presented in *Appendix 9, Table 40*.

Evidence from non-randomised controlled trials

Four non-randomised trials were identified as eligible for inclusion in the present synthesis.[139,166,170,171] Trial participants were allocated to an intervention or treatment as usual control group on the basis of service availability[139,166,171] or patient preference[170] thereby introducing a non-random component into group

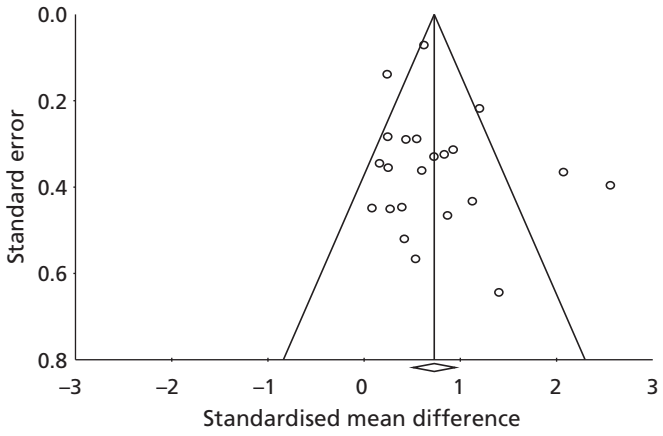


FIGURE 17 Funnel plot of standard error by standard difference in means for all variants of community-based interventions vs. a treatment as usual/waiting list control for short-term parental depressive symptoms.

TABLE 11 Standardised ESs for two active comparisons

Outcome	Study reference number	Assessment timing	*n*	Intervention A	Intervention B	Standardised ES	SE
Child mental health: (0–6 months)	143	6 months	83	8 weeks' parent–child CBT	8 weeks' parent–child psychoeducation	–0.12	0.22
	66	12 weeks	28	12 weeks' mother–infant therapy	12 weeks' mother IPT	–0.12	0.40
Child mental health: (7–12 months)	143	12 months	83	8 weeks' parent–child CBT	8 weeks' parent–child psychoeducation	0.39	0.22
Child social function: (0–6 months)	143, 168	6 months	83	8 weeks' parent–child CBT	8 weeks' parent–child psychoeducation	–0.02	0.22
	154	6 months	67	16 weeks' mother CBT	16 weeks' mother social group	–0.47	0.25
	66	12 weeks	28	12 weeks' mother–infant therapy	12 weeks' mother IPT	–0.56	0.40
	65	6 months	33	12 sessions' parent CBT	12 sessions' parent BT	–0.14	0.35
Child social function: (7–12 months)	143, 168	12 months	83	8 weeks' parent–child CBT	8 weeks' parent–child psychoeducation	–0.53	0.22
	154	12 months	71	16 weeks' mother CBT	16 weeks' mother social group	–0.11	0.25
Parent mental health: (0–6 months)	143, 168	6 months	83	8 weeks' parent–child CBT	8 weeks' parent–child psychoeducation	–0.42	0.22
	155	10 weeks	29	6 weeks' psychoeducation including partner	6 weeks' psychoeducation not including partner	0.99	0.40
	65	6 months	33	12 sessions' parent CBT	12 sessions' parent BT	0.44	0.35
	154	6 months	66	16 weeks' mother CBT	16 weeks' mother social group	–0.09	0.25
	149	8 weeks	34	6 weeks' nurse CBT counselling	6 weeks' psychologist CBT counselling	0.57	0.35
	152	4 months	89	10 weeks' parent ST	10 weeks' parent CBT	0.13	0.21
	152	4 months	92	10 weeks' parent ST	10 weeks' parent PDT	–0.20	0.21
	152	4 months	87	10 weeks' parent CBT	10 weeks' parent PDT	–0.07	0.22
	66	12 weeks	28	12 weeks' mother–infant therapy	12 weeks' mother IPT	0.05	0.40

Outcome	Study reference number	Assessment timing	*n*	Intervention A	Intervention B	Standardised ES	SE
Parent mental health: (7–12 months)	143, 168	12 months	83	8 weeks' parent–child CBT	8 weeks' parent–child psychoeducation	–0.30	0.22
	154	12 months	66	16 weeks' mother CBT	16 weeks' mother social group	0.04	0.25
	152	9 months	89	10 weeks' parent ST	10 weeks' parent CBT	–0.17	0.21
	152	9 months	92	10 weeks' parent ST	10 weeks' parent PDT	–0.02	0.21
	152	9 months	87	10 weeks' parent CBT	10 weeks' parent PDT	0.16	0.22
Parent mental health: (≥ 13 months)	152	5 years	61	10 weeks' parent ST	10 weeks' parent CBT	0.00	0.25
	152	5 years	59	10 weeks' parent ST	10 weeks' parent PDT	0.02	0.24
	152	5 years	66	10 weeks' parent CBT	10 weeks' parent PDT	0.02	0.26
Parent–child interaction: (0–6 months)	168	6 months	83	8 weeks' parent–child CBT	8 weeks' parent–child psychoeducation	0.21	0.22
	65	6 months	33	12 sessions' parent CBT	12 sessions' parent BT	0.31	0.35
	66	12 weeks	28	12 weeks' mother–infant therapy	12 weeks' mother IPT	–0.83	0.40
	162	~10 weeks	68	6–10 sessions' parent–child therapy	2 lectures' psychoeducation	1.36	0.27
	152	4 months	85	10 weeks' parent ST	10 weeks' parent CBT	0.32	0.24
	152	4 months	66	10 weeks' parent ST	10 weeks' parent PDT	–0.97	0.38
	152	4 months	64	10 weeks' parent CBT	10 weeks' parent PDT	–1.29	0.38
Family function: (0–6 months)	162	~10 weeks	66	6–10 sessions' parent–child therapy	2 lectures' psychoeducation	0.93	0.45
Family function: (7–12 months)	169	~12 months	36	6–10 sessions' parent–child therapy	2 lectures' psychoeducation	1.44	0.63
Mental health knowledge: (0–6 months)	162	~10 weeks	68	6–10 sessions' parent–child therapy	2 lectures' psychoeducation	0.43	0.27
Child coping: (0–6 months)	168	6 months	83	8 weeks' parent–child CBT	8 weeks' parent–child psychoeducation	0.56	0.22

BT, behavioural therapy; IPT, interpersonal therapy; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; SE, standard error; ST, supportive therapy.

assignment and a greater risk of bias in the observed effects. Full methodological quality ratings for the trials are provided in *Appendix 9, Table 36*.

As per our protocol, the context and methods of the included trials were summarised for the purposes of future research priority setting. The specific characteristics relevant to each trial are presented alongside their quality ratings in *Appendix 9*. These characteristics are presented within the context of the data extraction sheet that was used to record individual study information.

Publication dates for the four trials ranged from 1996 to 2010, with two trials being conducted outside the UK.[166,170] Commensurate with the inclusion criteria for this review, all non-randomised trials had samples in which the majority of trial participants met criteria for severe unipolar depression. All four trials reported 100% of their samples as having a primary diagnosis of MDD according to standard research or clinical diagnostic criteria. Only one trial, however, reported severe symptoms at baseline.[166] Two of the four trials were explicit in excluding parents with SMI, specifically psychosis, schizophrenia and bipolar disorder.[139,170]

All identified non-randomised trials focused on severe depression in mothers of children aged < 2 years. Child residency was not explicitly reported by any of the trials, although the nature of the recruitment strategies and intervention procedures that were followed suggested that the majority of parents and children were colocated. Participants were predominantly recruited via adult community and outpatient mental health services[139,166,170] maternity hospitals[171] and community screening.[139] Two trials recruited mothers directly from services aimed specifically at depressed postpartum mothers.[139,170]

Interventions were heavily orientated towards psychotherapy aimed directly at the depressed parent. The nature of these interventions varied and encompassed cognitive–behavioural,[166,171] interpersonal[170] and non-directive approaches.[139,171] One study evaluated therapy within the context of a broader, extended care intervention.[139] Commensurate with the nature of the populations sampled, none of the trials actively intervened directly with child participants.

Delivery models were most frequently face-to-face interventions[139,166,170,171] delivered in an individual format;[139,166,170,171] one intervention, however, also included group sessions.[139] Interventions were delivered by a broad range of health- and social-care professionals including psychotherapists,[170] social workers,[166] health visitors[171] and multidisciplinary teams.[139] Two of the interventions took place inside the home.[166,171] When reported, intervention duration ranged from 8 to 45 sessions, with three[166,170,171] of the four[139,166,170,171] interventions reporting < 20 hours of total guidance. One trial failed to provide complete information regarding the intensity and/or duration of its intervention.[139]

None of identified non-randomised trials provided validated measures of children's QoL or emotional well-being. In accordance with the observed predominance of parent-centred interventions, the most frequently assessed secondary outcome domains were parental mental health symptoms ($n = 4$)[139,166,170,171] and parent–child interactions ($n = 3$).[139,166,171] Only one trial reported child outcomes, in this case maternal reports of infant behaviour.[171] All four trials reported short-term outcomes and one trial also presented longer-term follow-up data collected 7 years post intervention.[139,172]

Evidence from uncontrolled studies

Eleven uncontrolled studies were identified as eligible for inclusion in this synthesis.[173–183] As for the non-randomised trials, the context and methods of these studies were summarised for the purposes of future research priority setting. As before, the specific characteristics relevant to these studies are presented in *Appendix 9* within the context of the data extraction sheet used to record individual study information.

Publication dates for the eligible uncontrolled studies ranged from 1988 to 2008, with eight being published within the last 10 years (i.e. post 2002).[173–180] All but two studies[174,181] were conducted outside the UK, the majority originating from the USA and Australia. Commensurate with the inclusion criteria for this review, all uncontrolled studies had samples in which the majority of trial participants suffered from severe unipolar depression. Trials reported between 60% and 100% of their samples to have a primary diagnosis of MDD as confirmed according to standard research or clinical diagnostic criteria. Two studies[175,180] also included a minority of participants (11–40%) with SMIs, in this case bipolar disorder, personality disorder or schizophrenia. However, the majority of studies ($n = 6$) explicitly excluded these diagnoses.[173,175–178,181,182] Other primary diagnoses present within the study samples included a minority of patients with dysthymia.[179,182]

All but one[180] of the identified uncontrolled studies focused on severe depression in women and all but four studies[178–181] recruited mothers with MDD within the first 2 years of their child's life. One study recruited children aged between 2 and 7 years[181] and three studies recruited older children and adolescents aged between 6 and 18 years.[178–180] Child residency was inconsistently reported by the included studies, although one study was explicit in including a minority of children (12%) living separately from their depressed parent.[180]

Consistent with the tendency towards parents of infants and younger children, study participants were most commonly recruited via obstetrics and gynaecology services,[176,183] maternal and child health services,[173,177] maternal mental health services[175,181,182] and postnatal[174] or community screening.[183] Two of the 11 studies recruited parent participants via child and adolescent mental health initiatives, and both studies intervened with the depressed mothers of depressed or suicidal children.[178,179] The final study recruited children directly from a psychoeducational programme specifically designed for the children of parents with mental illness.[180] These children were referred to the programme as a result of their parents' engagement with adult mental health services.

With the exception of this final study, all included studies intervened at the level of the parent and all evaluated psychotherapeutic interventions aimed primarily at reducing mothers' depressive symptoms. Six of these studies evaluated interpersonal therapy (IPT)[176–179,182,183] and four evaluated CBT.[173–175,181] Maternal psychotherapy was delivered face-to-face in both individual[176,178,179,181,183] and group formats.[173–175,177,182] Psychotherapy was delivered by a mix of health- and social-care professionals including social workers[173,176] health visitors,[174] psychiatric nurses,[175] clinical psychologists,[175] psychiatrists[177] and psychotherapists.[179,182,183] Only two of the 11 interventions took place within the home.[173,181] When reported, therapy duration ranged from 4[175] to 17[173] weeks (median 11 weeks), with total scheduled guidance ranging from 7[178] to 22[177] hours (median 16 hours). Three studies failed to provide sufficient information regarding the intensity and/or duration of their intervention.[176,181,183] The only study to evaluate a psychoeducational intervention delivered a counsellor-facilitated group programme over a period of 3 consecutive days.[180]

One study, conducted on children aged 6–18 years, reported validated outcomes relevant to children's emotional health.[179] Commensurate with the observed predominance of parent-centred interventions, the most frequently assessed outcomes were secondary parent-based outcomes, in this case parental mental health symptoms ($n = 10$)[173–179,181–183] and the quality of parent–child interactions ($n = 3$).[173,175,181] Three out of the 11 studies reported other secondary outcomes, specifically parent-rated child behaviour,[181] self-reported social-function[179] and self-reported mental health literacy and coping.[180] All 11 studies provided short-term follow-up data only.

Economic evidence

One economic study was located for our synthesis focused on severe parental depression.[116] This study was a cost-effectiveness analysis of a specialist psychiatric parent and baby day unit compared with routine primary care in the treatment of postnatal depression. The clinical study[139] was included in this review as

non-randomised evidence and summarised for the purposes of future research priority setting in *Chapter 5, Evidence from non-randomised controlled trials* and in *Appendix 9*. None of the other studies included in the clinical review were associated with economic evaluations.

Parent and child population

Participants ($n = 60$) were mothers of children aged between 6 weeks and 1 year with a diagnosis of major (93% of the sample) or minor depressive disorder according to the Research Diagnostic Criteria and a score above the threshold of 12 on the Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (mean baseline score 19.24). Women were excluded if they had a puerperal psychosis, schizophrenia or a history of drug or alcohol abuse, or if they could not speak English.

Interventions and comparator

Thirty participants received routine primary care and 30 participants received the experimental intervention, a specialist psychiatric mother and baby day unit. The specialist day unit took a multidisciplinary approach to the treatment of postnatal depression and offered individual, high intensity, customised treatment, including individual, couple and family counselling, group therapy, creative therapy, hobbies and activities, stress management, assertiveness training, yoga and relaxation, and pharmacotherapy.

Outcomes

For the economic evaluation, effectiveness was measured in terms of illness recovery, defined as the failure to meet Research Diagnostic Criteria for major or minor depressive disorder. No generic, preference-based measure of QoL, the recommended approach to outcome measurement in health economic evaluations (as described in *Chapter 2*), was included in the study.

Methodological quality ratings

The economic evaluation was carried out as part of a naturalistic, prospective cohort study classified as non-randomised evidence.[139] Overall risk of bias was high owing to inadequate sequence generation (no random allocation), lack of allocation concealment and no blinding of participants. Lower risks of bias were observed for assessor blinding (assessors blind), attrition (no attrition) and outcome reporting (all outcomes reported).

Critical appraisal of the economic evaluation suggested moderate to low quality in terms of economic methods. While a well-defined question was posed comparing the specialist day unit to the next best alternative (routine primary care) in terms of both cost and consequences, no viewpoint was stated and effectiveness was established through a prospective cohort study with moderate risk of bias. Included costs were limited to health service costs and costs to the women (e.g. productivity, transport and child care costs) and effectiveness were measured in terms of recovery from depression. Social-care services were excluded, as were child-focused costs and effects. An incremental analysis was reported, in the form of an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER). However, interpretation was inappropriate, with the ICER being compared with the average cost-effectiveness ratio generated by routine primary care. Mean differences in costs and outcomes were not tested and univariate sensitivity analyses were not clearly justified. More sophisticated approaches to uncertainty were not taken (for example, probabilistic sensitivity analysis, cost-effectiveness acceptability curves) and the authors failed to compare their results with other studies. Results were not discussed with respect to generalisability, equity, affordability or implementation.

Results

Costs were significantly higher in the specialist day unit group compared with routine primary care (median £1351 vs. £231, $p < 0.001$). Recovery from depression at 6 months' follow-up was evident for 21 of the 30 women in the specialist day unit and 7 of the 30 women receiving routine primary care. Outcomes were not tested for differences in the economic paper, but the data were available from the clinical paper[139] that reported evidence of a significant difference between the two groups in favour of the specialist day unit at 3 months ($\chi^2 = 11.34$, $p = 0.003$) and at 6 months ($\chi^2 = 17.89$, $p < 0.001$).

However, longer-term follow-up suggests these differences were not sustained, although only 23 of the original cohort of 60 women agreed to participate.[172]

The economic data suggest that short-term improvements in outcome can be generated by the specialist day unit, but at a higher cost. The study offers no evidence to suggest that this additional cost may be considered worthwhile by society, so it is not possible to conclude that the specialist day unit is more cost-effective than routine primary care.

Decision modelling and value of information analysis

Despite some promising evidence of intervention effectiveness for selected secondary QoL outcomes in the main review (specifically parent mental health symptoms and positive parenting behaviour), a lack of economic data, a lack of high-quality studies and a substantial level of heterogeneity in the studies reviewed made decision modelling inappropriate. The ability to select studies suitable for synthesis using decision modelling techniques was particularly hindered by marked variation in the interventions reviewed, including heterogeneity in intervention content, objectives, target population, recruitment pathways, delivery format, intensity and duration (see *Tables 6–9*). Even in the largest intervention category (psychotherapeutic interventions, $n = 30$), the nature, content, intensity and duration of the interventions varied widely and spanned cognitive–behavioural, interpersonal, psychodynamic and non-directive (supportive) approaches. Clinical effectiveness also varied widely and no clear pattern favouring one particular psychotherapeutic intervention over another emerged. This heterogeneity in interventions, combined with an almost complete lack of any economic cost or resource-use data and a substantial lack of child focused measures of effect made meaningful decision modelling infeasible. Planned VOI analysis was, by implication, also prohibited by the quality of the existing data.

Discussion: implications for practice

This evidence synthesis focused on establishing the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions for improving or maintaining QoL in the children of parents with severe depression. Our searches revealed a much larger and more contemporary evidence base for this population than for children of parents with other SMIs (see *Chapter 4*). Nevertheless, evidence of the effect of interventions on children's QoL remains sparse. This finding is in line with a previous review of economic evaluations in the field of child and adolescent mental health, which has suggested that economic evidence remains scarce and of poor quality.[184]

The majority of trials included in our synthesis recruited and intervened directly with the mothers of infants in the first 2.5 years of life (69%). While the specific content of these interventions varied, the most common approaches comprised the higher intensity cognitive–behavioural and interpersonal therapies recommended by UK NICE guidelines for severe depression.[128] Comparatively fewer parenting- or child-orientated interventions were found.

Evidence of effect, therefore, remained heavily focused towards secondary parent-based outcomes, particularly self-reported maternal depressive symptoms and parent or observer reports of parental responsiveness. Pooling of short-term data suggested that severely depressed mothers who receive community-based intervention may exhibit significantly fewer depressive symptoms than mothers who receive treatment as usual. Provisional evidence also suggested that these positive effects may not be sustained over time. In order to confirm these findings, a greater number of methodologically rigorous trials with longer-term follow-up assessments are required.

Subgroup analyses suggested that psychoeducational and psychosocial interventions may ultimately have less effect on parents' depressive symptoms than psychological interventions. Interventions focused on the parent–child relationship may also have less effect on mothers' mental health than interventions aimed

specifically at ameliorating depressive symptoms. However, caution should be expressed in overinterpreting these data owing to substantial limitations in the size and quality of the existing evidence.

Evidence-based UK recommendations for the treatment of severe depression in adults already exist.[128] However, evidence was only included in the current synthesis if trial participants were reported to be the parents of children aged < 18 years. The routine reporting of participants' family circumstances and a greater integration of child-centred outcomes into intervention trials may be a useful first step in increasing the evidence base for the development of new community-based interventions capable of meeting both parents' and children's needs.

The primary focus of the current review is less about whether or not these interventions are effective in ameliorating parental mental health symptoms as whether or not they have a beneficial impact on child-centred outcomes, including parent–child interactional quality, family functioning and children's subjective QoL. Pooling of data suggested that severely depressed mothers who receive any variant of community-based intervention may, in the short term, display significantly greater responsiveness to their children than parents who receive routine care. Insufficient data currently prevents any meaningful exploration of the association between intervention effect and intervention type. Longer-term follow-ups and rigorous head-to-head comparisons of different parent and family-based interventions are lacking. Further high-quality research is therefore needed to definitively assess the effects of different approaches, both on parenting-centred outcomes and more pertinently on children's overall QoL.

Notably, no eligible studies identified in the current synthesis reported validated child-centred measures of QoL. Limited data permitted pooled analyses of the short-term effects of community-based intervention on children's emotional well-being and social function. Tentative findings from these analyses suggested small or non-significant effects. However, an absence of evidence, a lack of high-quality trials, marked variation in the interventions evaluated and a notable paucity of child-centred outcome measures mean that these results must be treated judiciously. The generation of a much larger and more rigorous evidence base, with a greater focus on older children and adolescents, is urgently required.

Deficiencies in the existing evidence for clinical effect were further reflected in an overwhelming lack of meaningful opportunities for economic analysis. Only one economic evaluation was eligible for inclusion in the current synthesis and this was judged to be of moderate to low quality. Therefore, in summary, it is not yet possible to draw any firm conclusions regarding the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining QoL in the children of parents with severe unipolar depression.

Chapter 6 The acceptability of community-based interventions to improve or maintain quality of life in the children of parents with serious mental illness

In phase 3 of the review, we systematically synthesised all quantitative and qualitative evidence relating to the acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at improving QoL for children of parents with SMI.

Methods of review

Studies were identified according to the search and review strategies outlined in *Chapter 3*.

Inclusion criteria

We included studies that adhered to our population and intervention inclusion criteria set out in *Chapter 3*. As per protocol, acceptability was defined in terms of participant uptake of, adherence to and satisfaction with community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining QoL in the children of parents with SMI. We included child-orientated, family-orientated and parent-orientated interventions in this synthesis. Studies examining the accessibility or acceptability of mental health services in general were excluded from the review. An existing review addresses barriers and facilitators to service use in families living with parental mental illness.[57]

Primary research studies typically obtain data on intervention acceptability in one of four main ways:

- by recording rates of intervention uptake (i.e. the number of participants receiving an allocated intervention)
- by recording rates of intervention withdrawals (i.e. the number of participants discontinuing the allocated intervention)
- by monitoring overall intervention adherence levels (i.e. the total or mean number of sessions attended)
- by asking participants for their views on the interventions they have received.

For the purposes of our synthesis, we extracted data obtained by all four methods. Potential differences in the validity of these data are discussed at the end of this chapter.

In line with CONSORT principles,[185] we distinguished between intervention withdrawals (i.e. those participants who discontinued treatment) and loss to follow-up (i.e. those participants not included in follow-up assessments), with only the former being extracted for this synthesis. Participant views included both quantitative and qualitative data. Quantitative data were defined to include data obtained directly from study participants via survey methods or satisfaction rating scales. Qualitative data were defined as data collected from participants' semistructured or less structured methods, e.g. face-to-face or telephone interviews, open-ended questionnaires and focus groups.

Hierarchies of evidence for acceptability data are not well developed.[82,115,186] In the absence of any formal consensus, we extracted data from all eligible randomised trials, non-randomised studies, uncontrolled and qualitative designs. Case studies, opinion papers, descriptive studies, editorials and non-English-language publications were excluded from this synthesis.

Data management and extraction procedures

Data extraction and validity assessment were performed by one reviewer (KB) and independently verified by a second (SP). Discrepancies were resolved by referral to the original studies and if necessary via arbitration from a third reviewer (PBe).

Data extraction was guided by a data extraction sheet that detailed the study author, year of publication, key features of study design and quality, sample characteristics, and intervention settings and descriptions. When there were multiple publications for the same study, data were extracted from the most recent and/or complete publication. In cases in which duplicate publications reported additional data, these were also extracted.

Appraising the quality of acceptability data

There are various strategies and checklists available by which to appraise the quality of qualitative research.[186–190] In this review, qualitative evidence was assessed against the CASP tool for qualitative research[105] and, when appropriate, the principles of good practice for conducting social research with children.[106] This included consideration of the study design, clarity of its sampling methods, the mode and timing of data collection, the age-appropriateness of the data collection methods (e.g. whether data collection methods were appropriate for helping children to express their views) and the type and rigour of the analysis.

For studies reporting quantitative satisfaction data, we chose to extract data that complemented the data extracted from our qualitative studies. We, therefore, considered the nature of the study design, the clarity of the sampling methods, the mode and timing of data collection, the age-appropriateness of the data collection methods and the type of data analysis conducted. Although all studies were assessed for quality, no study was excluded on the basis of this appraisal. This inclusive approach remained concordant with approaches taken by other acceptability syntheses[115,186,191,192] and was driven by a lack of empirically tested methods for excluding qualitative studies on the basis of standardised quality criteria.

Approach to evidence synthesis

There is a growing recognition of the value of synthesising qualitative evidence to develop effective and acceptable interventions. However, methods for reviewing qualitative research are less well developed than they are for quantitative designs and remain the subject of methodological debate.[193–195] Criticism has previously been levelled at systematic reviews that seek to 'decontextualise' findings by integrating data obtained by markedly different methods or from different times or participant groups.[193,195] More recently, however, a case has emerged to support the role of qualitative syntheses in informing evidence-based health-care policy and practice[115] and such data may ultimately be synthesised in a variety of ways.

For the purposes of this review, we adopted a 'textual narrative' approach.[196] This approach is a theory-driven approach that is particularly suited to the synthesis of mixed-method data. A textual narrative approach necessitates grouping studies together under prespecified areas of interest. From the outset, and before commencing data extraction, the research team developed a topic list to identify key areas of interest for this acceptability review. The list was developed from existing knowledge of the area and from previous work conducted in this field. Consultation with our review advisory panel determined our final scope and content of our topic list.

A recent SCIE review[57] of the acceptability of services to support parents and the families of parents with mental health problems has delineated a typology of user and service variables most likely to impact on service and intervention acceptability. These topics formed the starting point for the list developed for this review. Broad topics that were identified by the research team as possible factors influencing parents' or children's views were:

- user characteristics, e.g. sociodemographic factors, cultural or ethnic differences, mental health symptoms

- attitudinal and social factors, e.g. custody fears, stigma, perceived need for support
- family and life circumstance factors, e.g. conflicting demands or time pressures
- delivery factors, e.g. intervention content, characteristics, delivery format or setting
- personnel factors, e.g. staff expertise, staff accessibility and therapeutic alliance
- access factors, e.g. transport, child care
- outcome factors, e.g. lack of improvement
- other factors.

Studies belonging to each of the subgroups delineated above were identified and synthesised narratively. Once we had extracted and synthesised all available quantitative and qualitative data, we sought, whenever possible, to integrate our findings. This was achieved by exploring the extent to which our identified qualitative themes mapped onto the quantitative satisfaction or adherence ratings reported by our included studies.

For the purposes of our synthesis, we estimated intervention adherence rates by aggregating data on intervention uptake and withdrawals as reported by the primary studies. Differences in reporting standards combined with a lack of data from high-quality randomised controlled designs made the pooling of these adherence rates infeasible. These data are instead presented in a narrative format, grouped by study population. Commensurate with the approach taken in previous chapters, studies pertaining to SMI were synthesised separately to data pertaining to severe depression. Within each of these syntheses, quantitative data relating to intervention uptake and adherence are summarised prior to presenting an in-depth synthesis of participant views. Study characteristics, quality ratings and findings are presented separately for parent and child participants.

Synthesis one: the acceptability of community-based interventions to improve or maintain quality of life in the children of parents with serious mental illness

In total, 10 studies were eligible for this synthesis. These studies are presented in *Tables 12–15*, which include information on study sample characteristics, intervention models and acceptability results. Five studies reported rates of intervention uptake[60,118,197–199] and/or adherence and six studies contributed data to our synthesis of participant satisfaction.[58,62,117,118,120,121] One study provided both types of outcome and is therefore included in both sections.[118]

Intervention uptake and adherence

Five studies were identified that explicitly reported data on intervention uptake, withdrawals or adherence, as set out in our inclusion criteria. These studies are summarised in *Table 12*. Only two of the five studies that were identified were included within our clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness review.[60,118] The remaining three studies met the inclusion criteria for our acceptability synthesis but did not report clinical or economic data and, therefore, were excluded from our earlier syntheses.[197–199]

Consistent with our eligibility criteria, all included studies had samples in which > 50% of parents met the criteria for a SMI. Four of the five studies evaluated interventions for parental psychosis or schizophrenia.[60,118,197,198] The fifth reported on a mix of parental diagnoses primarily comprising schizophrenia and bipolar disorder alongside a smaller minority of parents with MDD.[199] Two studies evaluated interventions for children or the parents of children aged < 5 years,[118,198] two studies evaluated interventions for children or the parents of children aged between 5 and 12 years[60,197] and one study evaluated interventions for children aged 4–18 years.[199] Heterogeneity in intervention models and content was observed (see *Table 12*). Of the five studies reporting relevant data, one was a randomised trial,[60] one was a non-randomised trial[118] and three were uncontrolled designs.[197–199] Only the non-randomised trial reported rates of intervention uptake and withdrawal by intervention group and, therefore, rigorous comparative data remain sparse.

TABLE 12 Severe parental mental illness: intervention adherence

Study reference number	Design	Sample	Intervention	Target; objective	% uptake	% withdrawal	% retention[a]	Definition of retention	Further information
60	RCT	53 mothers with psychotic symptoms, children 5–12 years	16 weeks' group supportive therapy	P; parenting	87% across groups	–	87% across 3 groups	Attending 1+ sessions	–
			16 weeks' group parenting psychoeducation	P; parenting		–	–	–	1/9 (11%) withdrew prior to parent education but reapplied
			16 weeks' group CBT problem solving	C; child well-being		–	–	–	–
118	nRCT	83 mothers with psychosis, children aged < 5 years	12 months' home-nurse visitation	P; parenting, parent well-being	76%	31%	53%	Completing intervention	Non-uptake owing to child custody losses; withdrawals owing to changed residence, rehospitalisations and child custody losses
			12 months' multiagency programme	PC parenting, parent well-being	80%	38%	49%		
198	Uncontrolled	31 mothers with psychosis, preschool children	Minimum of 6 months' parenting therapy	PC; parenting	–	20%	80%	Completing intervention and regular participation	Withdrawals owing to relinquished custody, minimal symptoms. irregular attendance not explained
199	Uncontrolled	16 families with bipolar disorder, depression, schizophrenia, children 4–18 years	Eight sessions' supportive parenting therapy	PC; parenting; child well-being	–	19%	81%	Attending 1+ sessions	Withdrawals owing to lack of readiness for programme
197	Uncontrolled	11 families with schizophrenia, children 10–11 years	12 sessions' group supportive therapy	C; child well-being	85%	–	85%	Attending 1+ sessions	–

C, child; P, parent; PC, parent and child.
a Retention rates estimated from available data.

TABLE 13 Community-based interventions for severe parental mental illness: children's views

Study reference number	Intervention; population	Sample size; response rate	Sampling	Data collection methods; timing	Analysis method	Summary of qualitative findings	Quality overview
58	3 × 6 hours group-based child psychoeducation, peer support; 44 children, mean age 13.0 years (SD 1.58), 61% female, living with parental Psy/Sz. BiP, PD	Unclear; unclear	Intervention completers	Three open-ended questions on written questionnaire; post intervention Age-appropriate modifications not explicitly reported	Summary overview	Aspects liked most: learning, having fun, doing activities and peer interactions. Aspect liked least: completing questionnaires. Most responses indicated there were no additional issues that participants wanted addressed	Limited method, data, data analysis
121	3 × 6 hours group-based child psychoeducation, peer support; 9 children aged 7–12 years, 75% living with parental Sz, Sz-aff, BiP, 56% female, 77% Lebanese, Aboriginal or Cambodian	*n* = 9, 100%	Current participants	Three written open-ended questions, age-appropriate modifications not explicitly reported; post intervention	Summary overview	Things children liked most: activities, making friends. One child wanted a sibling with him/her. Parents were satisfied with information received prior to programme	Limited method, data, data analysis

BiP, bipolar disorder; PD, personality disorder; Psy/Sz, psychosis or schizophrenia; Sz, schizophrenia; Sz-aff, schizoaffective disorder.

TABLE 14 Community-based interventions for severe parental mental illness: parents' views (qualitative data)

Study reference number	Intervention; population	Sample size; response rate	Sampling	Data collection methods; timing	Analysis method	Qualitative findings	Quality overview
118	1 year extended parent–child care, multiagency programme; 39 mothers with psychosis, children aged < 5 years, 45% non-white, whole sample mean age 28 years	Unclear; approximately 50%	Current and former participants, parents only	Three-point postal questionnaire; post intervention (current), unclear, (former participants)	Summary overview	Mother's relationship with staff and choice of staff was a core ingredient in satisfaction	Some data in support of findings. Credibility not checked
120	Unlimited duration, extended parent care, multiagency programme; 13 mothers, 62% minimum Sz, BiP, PD, 61% BME, children aged nursery to school age	Unclear; unclear	Current participants	Unclear; unclear	Summary overview	Group meetings reduced isolation and stigma. Non-mental health setting perceived appropriate for children, as was approachability and accessibility of facilitators	Limited data presentation and analysis. Credibility not checked

BiP, bipolar disorder; PD, personality disorder; Sz, schizophrenia.

TABLE 15 Community-based interventions for severe parental mental illness: parents' views (quantitative data)

Study reference number	Intervention; population	Sample size; response rate	Sampling	Data collection methods; timing	Analysis method	Qualitative findings	Quality overview
117	1–2 year extended parent care, home-based nurse visitation; 50 mothers with psychosis, children aged <6 years, mother's age late 20s	Unclear; unclear	Intervention completers	Not reported; post intervention	Unclear	Greater change associated with greater satisfaction. Intervention participants reported greater sense of value	Limited/missing data analysis. Small survey sample
118	1 year extended parent–child care, multiagency programme; 39 mothers with psychosis, children aged < 5 years, 45% non-white, whole sample mean age 28 years	Unclear; approximately 50%	Current and former participants, parents only	Three-point postal questionnaire; post intervention (current), unclear, (former participants).	Summary overview	Number of people rating helpful/extremely helpful: overall programme 13: caseworker 13, child's nursery 12, mothers group 13, driver 7, lunch with staff 13, mothers time in nursery 11, camp 9, other agency groups 11, parenting video intervention 6, vocational training 12	Small survey sample
121	3-day group-based child psychoeducation, peer support; four parents of children aged 7–12 years, 75% Sz, Sz-aff, BiP	*n* = 3, 75%	Parents of current participants	Postal questionnaire with rating scales and open-ended questions; 2 weeks post intervention	Summary overview	All parent respondents would recommend the group to others	Limited data. Small survey sample
62	8–10 sessions, clinician-facilitated parent–child psychotherapy; parents of children aged 8–14 years, 71% parental BiP	*n* = 7, 100%	Current participants	Seven-point rating scale from 1 (not at all) to 7 (extremely satisfied); post intervention	Summary overview, no formal method reported	Mean (SD) satisfaction scores: overall programme 5.29 (1.73), written material 5.36 (1.39), therapeutic alliance 5.4 (0.8)	Limited data. Small survey sample

BiP, bipolar disorder; PD, personality disorder; Sz, schizophrenia; Sz-aff, schizoaffective disorder.

Overall adherence rates estimated from these studies ranged from 49%[118] to 87%,[60] with a median of 81%; however, marked differences in the nature of the available data make the meaningful aggregation of these figures difficult. Studies reported different combinations of intervention uptake and withdrawal and used variable criteria against which intervention drop-outs were defined (see *Table 12*). One randomised trial aggregated data across three different intervention groups,[60] thereby limiting the utility of the information provided.

When reported, intervention uptake rates ranged from 76%[118] to 87%,[60] with a median of 83%, and subsequent treatment withdrawals from 19%[199] to 38%,[118] with a median of 26%. One trial, conducted by Stott *et al*.,[118] was notable in reporting a relatively lower rate of intervention adherence compared with other studies. This trial used a non-randomised design to compare a 12-month home nurse visitation programme for mothers with psychosis with a 12-month multiagency programme aimed at both mothers and their children. Participants were recruited from adult inpatient mental health services and the private practices of mental health professionals. Twenty-four per cent of mothers in the home-care intervention and 20% of families in the multiagency programme did not commence the intervention and an additional third in each group left prematurely (31% and 38%, respectively). The authors attributed this lack of adherence to the chaotic lifestyles exhibited by their participants and to a high rate of child custody losses. No reasons for study withdrawals were obtained directly from trial participants and, therefore, this finding must be treated judiciously. Only two other studies that evaluated parenting or family-based interventions[198,199] provided full explanations for participant non-adherence. Compared with Stott *et al.*,[118] both of these studies reported a lower rate of intervention withdrawal (19–20%) and attributed their losses either to parents' lack of readiness for participation,[199] or to child custody losses and participant discharges on the basis of minimal symptoms.[198] The duration of these interventions was substantially shorter (≤ 6 months) than the intervention evaluated by Stott *et al.*[118]

Only one study reported intervention uptake for a child-centred intervention. Finzi and Strange[197] conducted a small-scale feasibility study of 12 sessions of group-based psychoeducational programme for children aged between 9 and 12 years. All had a parent with schizophrenia and were referred to the programme by GPs. Two out of 13 families (15%) refused to participate in the intervention project but reasons were not provided. It is thus difficult to ascertain whether these refusals were owing to the characteristics of the intervention itself or owing to broader issues related to research participation.

Children's views of community-based interventions

Qualitative data

Two studies directly explored children's views, both of which provided qualitative data.[58,121] Details of these studies are provided in *Table 13*. Both recruited the children of parents with a mix of mental health diagnoses, predominantly psychosis and bipolar disorder, and both evaluated a time-limited (maximum 18 hours) group-based psychoeducational intervention.

In both cases, convenience sampling was used to recruit the children who chose to participate in the intervention only. Sample size was reported by one study only and was small ($n = 9$, response rate 100%).[121] Both studies used open-ended written questionnaires although neither reported making age-specific modifications to their measures. The age of the children involved (7–18 years) potentially renders any such adaptation unnecessary. Qualitative data obtained from both studies suggested that the most popular aspects of the interventions related to children being able to learn and to have fun in a group setting. Peer–based interactions and opportunities to make friends were explicitly valued.[58,121] No in-depth qualitative studies of children's views were found.

Parents' views of community-based interventions

Five studies explored parents' views of community-based intervention strategies aimed at improving or maintaining the QoL of children of parents with SMI and these studies are summarised in *Tables 14* and *15*. Two studies recruited mothers with psychosis or schizophrenia[117,118] and the remaining

three studies recruited parents, or the children of parents, with a mix of diagnoses, primarily schizophrenia and bipolar disorder.[62,120,121] Three studies evaluated an extended care intervention;[117,118,120] two of these studies intervened with mothers of children aged < 6 years[117,118] and the third targeted the mothers of children described as being of 'nursery to school age'.[120] The extended care interventions that were evaluated included one home-nurse visitation programme for mothers[117] delivered over 1–2 years and two multiagency programmes[118,120] with a minimum duration of 1 year. The remaining studies evaluated a parent–child-based psychotherapeutic intervention[62] delivered over 8–10 sessions and a 3-day group-based psychoeducation programme developed solely for use in children.[121]

As before, sampling strategies were predominantly convenient, recruiting only those participants who completed the intervention. Sample sizes and response rates were inconsistently reported. Methods of collecting parents' views were unclear in two studies.[117,120] The remaining three studies all used open-ended questionnaires. All data were collected from participants post intervention but one study also included data from former participants.[118] The delay in obtaining views from these individuals was not reported. No in-depth qualitative studies exploring parents' views of community-based interventions were eligible for inclusion in this synthesis.

Qualitative data

Two of the five studies that were identified provided nested qualitative data; both studies explored the potential relationship between intervention acceptability and intervention personnel (see *Table 14*). Stott *et al.*[118] explored the views of an unspecified number of current and former participants in a long-term (1-year) multiagency programme of care and found that the nature and quality of mothers' relationships with staff were a key ingredient in their satisfaction. Alder[120] similarly explored the views of women participating in an unlimited multiagency intervention and reported mothers to attribute high value to the accessibility and perceived approachability of staff. In both instances, however, the number of women providing data and the method and timing of data collection were not clearly reported. The credibility of these findings thus remains unclear.

The study by Alder[120] additionally examined the potential relationship between intervention acceptability and intervention delivery. Opportunities to meet in a small group were perceived favourably by the mothers in this study who felt that this delivery format was particularly advantageous in overcoming parents' perceptions of social isolation and stigma. A non-mental health setting for group meetings was also perceived to be appropriate for interventions involving children. However, no data were collected from intervention drop-outs and, therefore, bias cannot be ruled out.

No qualitative data were identified that explored the potential influences of user characteristics, attitudinal factors, family circumstances, access factors or outcome factors on intervention acceptability for parents.

Quantitative data

Four of the five studies that explored parents' views provided quantitative data relating to parents' views.[62,117,118,121] Two of these studies assessed parents' overall satisfaction with an intervention (see *Table 15*). Beardslee *et al.*[62] used a seven-point Likert scale to assess satisfaction with a brief (< 10 sessions) family-based psychotherapeutic intervention. Data were collected post intervention from seven parents, representing a 100% response rate. Moderate to high levels of satisfaction were reported for the overall intervention, as well as for the written materials used and the quality of the therapeutic alliance achieved. In a similarly small-scale study, Pitman and Matthey[121] used a non-specified rating scale to survey four parents of children attending a 3-day group-based psychoeducation programme. Three parents responded, all of whom indicated that they were satisfied with the information they had received and all reported that they would recommend the intervention to others.

In contrast, Stott *et al.*[118] did not report overall satisfaction but instead rated parents' satisfaction with different components of a 12-month multiagency intervention. An unspecified number of current and former participants were surveyed on a three-point Likert scale, for which response rates were reported to

be approximately 50%. Moderate to high levels of satisfaction were observed for all components of the intervention, although relationships with staff and social group-based activities were valued the most. Notably, lower satisfaction ratings were observed for a video intervention aimed at enhancing parenting behaviours.

The fourth and final study providing quantitative data was unique in addressing the potential association between parents' satisfaction and intervention outcome.[117] This study used a randomised controlled design to compare a 1- to 2-year high-intensity home-nurse visitation programme to minimal-intensity standard care in 50 mothers with psychosis, all with children aged < 6 years. The study reported that greater clinical change was associated with greater satisfaction with the home programme post intervention. However, the method by which satisfaction was measured remained unclear and descriptive data from the satisfaction measure were not presented. The validity of this finding is, therefore, difficult to establish.

Integrating quantitative and qualitative data

All five studies that provided data on parents' views were limited in the scope of their discussion and in their consideration of the topics identified as potentially important by a previous review.[57] No in-depth qualitative studies exploring parents' perspectives were found. The small amount of qualitative data that was available appeared to highlight a need for staff to establish open relationships with parents and for interventions to be designed in such a way that potential barriers arising from stigma and social isolation can be overcome. Only two of the four studies that collected quantitative data partially addressed these themes.[62,118] These studies similarly emphasised the importance of the staff–parent relationship despite the interventions under study being notably different to those evaluated by the qualitative studies. The available quantitative data, like the qualitative data, were limited in both size and quality. Further study in this area is required.

Synthesis two: the acceptability of community-based interventions to improve or maintain quality of life in the children of parents with severe depression

Thirty-seven studies were eligible for a synthesis of evidence relating to the acceptability of community-based interventions to improve or maintain QoL in children of parents with severe depression. Thirty-three studies reported rates of intervention uptake or adherence (see *Appendix 9, Table 41*) and 18 studies contributed to our synthesis of intervention satisfaction (*Tables 16* and *17*). Thirteen studies provided both types of outcome and are therefore included in both sections.[148,149,153,159,162,173–178,180,181]

Intervention uptake and adherence

Thirty-three studies were identified that explicitly reported data on intervention uptake or adherence; these studies are summarised in *Appendix 9*. All of the studies that were identified were included within our clinical effectiveness review.

Heterogeneity in study populations, intervention models and content was observed. Twenty-seven studies evaluated psychotherapies aimed predominantly at parent well-being or parenting behaviours (see *Appendix 9, Table 41*), three evaluated parent-based psychoeducation,[63,141,155] two evaluated psychotherapies aimed at both parents and children[141,143] and one evaluated parent–child psychoeducation.[143] Only one evaluated an extended 12-month model of care involving both parents and children.[144] Some studies evaluated more than one intervention and, therefore, numbers may not total 100%. Only one study of a child-centred intervention was eligible for inclusion in this synthesis.[180] Of the 33 studies that reported relevant data, 20 were RCTs,[63–65,138,141,143–146,148–153,155,157–159,176] another two were non-randomised trials allocated on service availability[171] or patient preference[170] and the remainder were all uncontrolled designs.[173–183]

TABLE 16 Community-based interventions for severe parental depression: children's views

Study	Intervention; population	Sample size; response rate	Sampling	Data collection methods; timing	Analysis method	Summary of qualitative findings	Quality overview
180	3-day child psychoeducation, peer support; 25 children aged 8–16 years, mean age 10.8 (SD 2.0) years; 61% living with parental MDD	25 children; 100%	All participants	Three written open-ended questions ongoing with intervention. Age-appropriate modifications not explicitly reported	Summary overview	The majority indicated there was not anything they would change. Some would have liked a longer programme. Children liked games and meeting new people	Limited method, data, data analysis

TABLE 17 Community interventions for severe parental depression: parents' views

Study	Intervention; population	Sample size; response rate	Sampling	Data collection methods; timing	Analysis method	Summary of findings
153	Eight sessions of individual parents ST vs. TAU; 60 mothers, 68% MDD, mean age ST: 27.6 years, TAU: 24.6 years, children aged < 1 year	Unclear	All intervention participants	Tape-recorded interview; 3 months post intervention	Summary overview	Supportive relationship with health visitor appreciated. The importance of being given 'permission to speak' to overcome guilt and blame was valued
148	10 sessions of group parent CBT vs. waiting list; 20 women, mean age CBT: 29.6 years, mean age waiting list: 27.9 years, 100% Australian, UK, Irish born, children aged < 1 year	*n* = 20; 100%	All participating in trial	Tape-recorded semi-structured interview; unclear	Summary overview	'Many' women expressed a need for support services to extend beyond hospital admission
159	6-week parent ST vs. TAU; 41 women, 100% MDD, mean age: ST: 21.2 years; TAU: 29.5 years, children aged < 1 year	*n* = 41; 100%	All participating in trial	Semi-structured interview; post intervention	Summary overview	The majority of ST parents valued freedom to talk to neutral staff. Staff showed genuine interest in women and helped to normalise experiences. Routine care perceived as limited and superficial in contact
67	12-week mother–infant therapy vs. TAU; 32 women, 100% MDD, mean age therapy: 28.06 years (SD 4.40 years) TAU: 34.46 years, children aged < 2 years	*n* = 18; unclear	All intervention participants	CSQ; post intervention	Summary overview	Aspects most helpful: sharing feelings as parents, discussing experiences. 100% would recommend group to a friend
181	Eight sessions of parent CBT; 11 women, 100% MDD, children aged 2–7 years, mean 43.4 months (SD 15.3 months)	*n* = 10; 100%	All intervention participants	Face-to face interview; 1–4 weeks post intervention	Summary overview	Positive elements: self-monitoring tasks and 'talking to someone'. One participant would have liked to work on couple relationship. The most critical comments related to the time-limited nature of therapy
175	Eight sessions of parent CBT; 45 women, 61% MDD, Mean age 32.0 years, children aged < 1 year	Unclear; unclear	All intervention participants	Open ended evaluation form; post intervention	Summary overview	Many wanted greater inclusion of partners. Some disliked the open format. Group work addressed social isolation, loneliness, stigma and normalised the experience

Study	Intervention; population	Sample size; response rate	Sampling	Data collection methods; timing	Analysis method	Summary of findings
180	3-day child psychoeducation, peer support; 61% MDD, children aged 8–16 years	*n* = 7; 28%	All parents of child participants	Postal rating scales and open-ended questions; 2 weeks post intervention	Summary overview	Parents wanted to share programme with other children in the family and have greater parental participation
178	10-session parent IPT; 13 mothers 100% MDD, mean age 45.0 years, 77% white children aged 12–18 years	*n* = 11; 100%	All participants commencing intervention	CSQ, face-to face semi-structured exit interview, post-treatment	Summary overview	Helpful to talk to an unbiased, affirming professional. Majority felt treatment duration acceptable, some expressed a wish to continue work. Some thought it would be helpful to have at least one session with mother, child, and child and mother therapists. Mean CSQ post engagement 27.2 (SD 74.0), mean CSQ scores post therapy 29.6. Both indicated a high degree of satisfaction
174	12-week parent CBT; eight women, 100% severe depression, children aged < 18 months	*n* = 8; 100%	All intervention participants	Anonymous open-ended questionnaires, post intervention	Summary overview	Every session acknowledged as helpful by one or more group member, 'crooked thinking' and self-esteem sessions most valuable. Group work and sharing experiences valued for normalising experiences and reducing isolation. Caring and supportive leadership and provision of a safe environment important
200	Up to 45 sessions extended parent care vs. TAU; 60 women, 93% MDD, mean age 27 years, children aged < 1 year	*n* = 60; 100%	All participating	17-item satisfaction questionnaire using rating scales and open-ended questions, post intervention	Emergent themes, comparative analysis	Intervention staff perceived as helpful, time to talk to someone outside the family useful, peer and staff support reduced social isolation. 93% intervention, 43% TAU satisfied ($p = 0.04$). 90% intervention vs. 40% TAU would want the same treatment again. 93% intervention vs. 43% TAU would recommend to a friend

continued

TABLE 17 Community interventions for severe parental depression: parents' views (*continued*)

Study	Intervention; population	Sample size; response rate	Sampling	Data collection methods; timing	Analysis method	Summary of findings
201	1 year + extended care, family case management services; 9 parents, 55% MDD, aged 26–40 years, 33% African American, children aged 2–14 years	*n* = 9; 100%	Preselected participants	Face-to face, semi-structured Interviews, during ongoing intervention	Emergent themes with credibility checks	Unlimited access to staff and mutual respect afforded trust and engagement. Staff advocacy role and provision of concrete or material support valued. Parents felt perceived by staff as individuals, not patients. Strengths-based approaches positively influenced self-esteem
142	Parent–child video psychoeducation vs. waiting list; 76 families, children 7–12 years, 88% parental MDD, Mean child age 10.1 (SD 1.6) years, mean parent age 39.5 (5.6) years, 93% white	Unclear; unclear	All participating in intervention	Satisfaction ratings; post intervention	Descriptive overview	At least somewhat satisfied: 84% parent video, 89% child video, 86% parent manual. 95% said intervention provision improved satisfaction with health plan. Acute depression associated with less satisfaction
173	17-week parent CBT; 6 mothers, 100% MDD, mean age 23 years, 46% Caucasian, children aged < 3 months	*n* = 26; 100%	All participating in intervention	Five-point rating scale; post intervention	Descriptive overview	Excellent therapist–home visitor collaboration (mean 4.50, SD 0.86) and appropriate confidentiality (mean 4.59, SD 0.59). (1 = strongly disagree, 5 = strongly agree)
177	10 sessions of parent IPT; 18 women, 100% MDD, mean age 32 years, children aged < 1 year	*n* = 17; 100%	All completing intervention	Five-point Likert scale	Descriptive overview	All agreed therapy was an acceptable way to address problems (mean 4.4, SD 0.5), and would recommend therapy to others (mean 4.94, SD 0.24). (1 = strongly disagree, 5= strongly agree)

Study	Intervention; population	Sample size; response rate	Sampling	Data collection methods; timing	Analysis method	Summary of findings
149	6 sessions of CBT (psychologist) and 6 sessions of CBT (nurse) TAU; 68 women, mean age: TAU 30 (3.3) years, nurse 33.1 (4.4) years; psychologist 31.4 (5.6) years, 88% Australian born	*n* = 46; 68%	All completing intervention	Binary treatment sufficiency; post intervention	Descriptive overview	89% nurse CBT, 86% psychologist CBT, 64% TAU indicated treatment sufficient
176	8-week parent IPT; 12 mothers, 83% MDD, mean age 25 years, 75% African-American, children aged < 1 year	*n* = 12; 100%	All intervention participants	Four-item treatment satisfaction survey; ongoing with intervention	Descriptive overview	Mean satisfaction score across all sessions 4.8 ± 0.18 SD (maximum score of 5)
202	Parent–child CBT vs. parent psychoeducation; 37 families with children aged 8–14 years, 82% living with parents with MDD, 76% were mothers with MDD	*n* = 37; 100%	All parent trial participants	Seven-point Likert scale, post intervention and 10-month follow-up	Comparative analysis	Post intervention: overall satisfaction – CBT 6.1 (SD 1.2), lecture 3.8 (SD 1.7); satisfaction with written material: CBT 5.7 (SD 1.5), lecture 4.1 (SD 2.0). Follow-up: post intervention: overall satisfaction – CBT 6.0 (SD 1.1), lecture 3.8 (SD 1.6); satisfaction with written material: CBT 5.7 (SD 1.7) lecture 4.0 (SD 1.8)

CSQ, client satisfaction questionnaire; ST, supportive therapy; TAU, treatment as usual.

Overall adherence rates estimated from treatment uptake and withdrawal rates ranged from 50%[182] to 100%,[155] with a median of 81%, across all variants of community-based intervention. When reported, adherence rates for parent-based psychotherapies ranged from 50%[182] to 98%,[158] with a median of 80% ($n = 29$), and for parent-based psychoeducation ranged from 66%[63] to 100%,[155] with a median of 95% ($n = 4$). These rates compared favourably with adherence rates reported across treatment as usual conditions (range 7[145]–98%,[158] median 85%, $n = 7$). As before, however, marked differences in the availability and the nature of the data reported make the meaningful interpretation of these figures difficult. Rates of intervention uptake, withdrawal and adherence were inconsistently reported and defined by according to different criteria by the authors of the primary studies. The authors' definitions of intervention adherence were most often the number of participants completing the intervention, but also included the number attending one session,[158,168] two or more sessions,[63] attendance at all sessions,[173,177,178,182] 'regular'attendance[64] or attendance at four or more sessions out of 10.[152] Five RCTs did not report intervention uptake or withdrawals, choosing instead to present the mean number of sessions attended.[138,143,149,153,157] A further two trials reported rates of treatment completion but failed to break these figures down across different intervention groups.[144,159]

Three studies were notable in reporting estimated adherence rates of ≤ 60%. Two of these evaluated a 12-week parent-based IPT programme[182,183] and one evaluated a 10 week parent-based CBT programme.[148] Meager and Milgrom[148] recruited 20 depressed postpartum women via advertising in local hospitals and maternity and child health centres. Women were allocated by random assignment to 10 weekly, 1.5-hour sessions of group CBT or a waiting list control. Of the 10 women assigned to the intervention, one woman did not complete any sessions and a further three completed three sessions or fewer. Reasons for not completing the treatment programme were varied and included user factors (e.g. physical illness), family and life circumstance factors (e.g. family commitments) and access barriers (e.g. transport problems). The 10 mothers who were allocated to the waiting list control were also subsequently offered the intervention. Only three (30%) completed the programme. Two did not commence the intervention because they were no longer interested, one was in alternative therapy and one had been hospitalised in the intervening period. Three women withdrew from therapy because of work commitments or because of difficulties in organising attendance.

The two studies that evaluated 12-week IPT[182,183] were both uncontrolled studies reporting adherence rates of between 50 and 58%. One failed to provide any reasons for the rate of adherence that was observed[183] and in the second study, Klier *et al.*[182] recruited 34 postpartum women from a maternal mental health service, 22 of whom met study eligibility criteria. Seventeen Caucasian women aged between 27 and 41 years commenced the intervention. Five women (23%) did not attend owing to transportation difficulties, child care issues or a reluctance to be treated within the context of a research trial. A further six women terminated therapy early, two of whom were diagnosed with personality disorders and left after the first group session. The remainder withdrew because of work or school commitments.

Children's views of community-based interventions

Qualitative data

Only one study included in our depression synthesis reported children's views of intervention acceptability[180] (see *Table 16*). Twenty-five children aged between 7 and 12 years participating in a 3-day group-based psychoeducational programme were asked to complete open-ended questionnaires both during and following the intervention. The response rate was 100%. The authors did not report making any age-specific modifications to their questionnaires and no formal qualitative analysis was undertaken. In line with our previous synthesis, responses suggested that the most popular aspects of the intervention related to children having fun with their peers. When asked what they would most like to change about the programme, an unspecified number of children expressed a preference for a longer intervention. No other data on children's views were found.

Parents' views of community-based interventions

In total, 18 studies explored parents' views. Eleven of these evaluated parent-based psychotherapies,[148,149,153,159,173–178,181] two evaluated parent–child psychotherapy,[67,202] two evaluated parent or parent–child-based psychoeducation[142,202] and two evaluated more complex, extended care interventions.[200,201] One study obtained parents' views of a 3-day psychoeducational programme aimed predominantly at children.[180] Eleven of the 18 studies evaluated interventions aimed either directly or indirectly at children aged < 2.5 years.[67,148,149,153,159,173–177,200] A full summary of the characteristics of all of the included studies is provided in *Table 17*.

Once again, sampling strategies were predominantly convenience-based with all studies recruiting only those participants who remained in the interventions. Sample sizes and/or response rates were not provided by four studies.[67,142,153,175] When reported, sample sizes ranged from 7[180] to 60[200] participants, with a median of 19, and response rates from 28%[177] to 100%.[148,159,173,174,176–178,181,200–202] Parents' views were most commonly collected by binary or Likert-style rating scales, or open-ended questionnaires. Only six studies collected data by interview.[153,148,159,178,181,201] Qualitative data were analysed largely by thematic analysis and only one study reported taking steps to confirm the trustworthiness of their data.[201] Timing of data collection varied from intervention entry[178] to 3 months post intervention.[153] Two studies collected satisfaction data during the intervention period,[176,201] with one obtaining repeated ratings over multiple treatment sessions.[176] The potential for response bias in these studies is high.

Qualitative data

Eleven of the 18 studies included in this synthesis provided qualitative data pertaining to parents' views.[67,148,153,159,174,175,178,180,181,200,201] These studies primarily focused on the potential relationship between intervention acceptability and intervention personnel. Nonetheless, many of the topics that parents discussed in relation to this topic were closely intertwined with attitudinal or social factors. Difficulties were encountered in separating the two for synthesis and, therefore, these data are presented together.

Seven of the studies emphasised the importance of establishing an emotionally supportive alliance between parents and staff, such that parents were afforded the necessary freedom to discuss their concerns.[153,159,174,178,181,200,201] Five of the seven studies focused on short-term psychotherapeutic interventions of up to 12 sessions,[153,159,174,178,181] of which four highlighted the need for staff to facilitate the provision of a safe and non-judgemental environment in which mothers could share their feelings.[153,159,174,178] In two of these studies, discussion explicitly highlighted a perceived sense of culpability among mothers and a fear of how other people may react to their experiences.[153,159] Wickberg and Hwang[159] interviewed 41 Swedish mothers at the end of a 6-week course of nurse-facilitated counselling. Respondents reported feeling free to talk about everything with their nurse, without any sense of blame or censure. Similarly, Holden *et al.*[153] examined the views of an unspecified number of women completing an 8-week programme of supportive therapy. Respondents reported feeling shame and guilt about the way they were feeling and highlighted specifically the value they placed on being given 'permission' to talk.

Two studies were notable in obtaining the views of women experiencing extended care interventions. Boath *et al.*[200] used a non-randomised design to compare a multicomponent programme, delivered over 45 sessions in a mother and baby day unit, with routine primary care. Open-ended questionnaire responses obtained from the 30 women who were allocated to the intervention once again identified the importance of approachable and communicative staff. Unbiased and affirming professionals who proactively and routinely enquired about mothers' feelings were considered to be particularly valuable in overcoming the stigma experienced by these participants. Similarly, Hinden *et al.*[201] interviewed nine parents from eight families who had engaged in at least 12-months of an intensive case management service. Parents once again emphasised the saliency of accessible and collaborative staff, describing their appreciation of case managers who treated them 'as people rather than patients.' Trust and mutual respect between parents and staff was reported to be a cornerstone of this intervention and a mediating process from which all other positive outcomes emanated. However, in this instance, no data from parents were presented and, therefore, the credibility of these findings remains difficult to establish.

Ten of the 11 studies providing qualitative data separately focused on the potential relationship between intervention acceptability and intervention delivery.[67,148,159,174,175,178,180,181,200,201] Four of these studies addressed issues relating to short-term[67,174,175] and longer-term[200] group therapy, all of which were largely supportive of this delivery format. Parents were relatively consistent in perceiving group interventions to provide a route for much needed peer support and positive interpersonal relationships. In addition, four studies discussed the benefits of sharing parenting or illness concerns, particularly the role that group membership had played in overcoming stigma and normalising parents' experiences.[67,159,174,175] However, two small-scale studies reported that a minority of parents were resistive to group-based interventions. Davies[174] used open-ended questionnaires to collect the views of eight postpartum women at the end of a 12-week CBT programme. Although all participants reported finding small group work helpful, one woman who dropped out of treatment early expressed some discomfort in talking openly in a group forum, attributing her difficulties directly to the chronicity of her depressive symptoms. Griffiths and Barker-Collo[175] also collected data from an unspecified number of women at the end of an 8-week CBT programme for postnatal depression for postnatal depression. A partners evening was included in the interventions and feedback suggested that this was an invaluable component of the group for the majority of women questioned. It was, however, recommended that partners be better prepared for this session, as some couples expressed dissatisfaction with the open format of the meeting.

Five studies also highlighted parents' views of the availability of community-based support.[148,159,178,181,201] In four of these studies, discussion centred on a desire for a longer or more accessible models of care.[148,159,178,181] Meager and Milgrom[148] interviewed 20 women at the start of a 10-session CBT programme and found that many expressed a preference for support services that extended beyond their previous hospital admissions. Similarly, Edwards[181] interviewed 10 women completing a comparable programme and found the most critical and negative comments to be related to the time-limited nature of the intervention. Swartz *et al.*[178] interviewed 11 mothers of children aged 12–18 years at the end of nine sessions of IPT and found that the majority of women thought the duration of treatment was acceptable. However, some participants expressed a wish to continue working with their therapist beyond the end of the programme.

Only one study discussed parents' views of a longer-term intervention. Hinden *et al.*[201] interviewed nine parents from eight families who had engaged in at least 12 months of an intensive case management service. Parents were positive in their appraisal of this intervention and identified the 24-hour, 7-days-a-week service model to be an advantageous and essential feature of the intervention. However, as discussed previously, a lack of supporting data serves to limit the credibility of this finding.

Five studies focused on the relationship between intervention acceptability and the scope of the support that was received.[175,178,180,181,201] Four of these studies evaluated short-term parent- or child-based interventions and all highlighted a preference among parents for greater couple- or family-focused participation.[175,178,180,181] Only one study, conducted by Hinden *et al.*,[201] evaluated an longer-term (12-month) intervention specifically designed to meet the needs of multiple family members. In line with the views obtained from other studies, parents were who had participated in this intervention expressed their appreciation for a service that was family centred and suggested that this comprehensive approach may have been instrumental in achieving positive parenting and child custody outcomes. Methodological weaknesses in this study have already been acknowledged.

The study by Hinden *et al.*[201] was one of only two studies[174,201] that provided qualitative data relating to intervention content. The nine parents' interviewed in this study were reported to value several unique aspects of the case management model. Particular appreciation was expressed for the greater consistency that case managers introduced into parents' care and for the advocacy that occurred between parents and other service providers. Other aspects of the programme that were valued include the provision of financial and material support and the adoption of a strengths-based approach that increased self-esteem and self-efficacy among parents. In a similarly small-scale study, Davies[174] interviewed eight parents who had

completed a 12-week CBT programme. All eight respondents found at least one session helpful, with sessions on 'crooked thinking' and self-esteem being the most highly valued.

No qualitative data were identified that explored the potential influence of user characteristics, family circumstances, access factors or outcome factors on intervention acceptability.

Quantitative data

Eight of the 18 studies that explored parents' views provided quantitative data, all of which reported parents' levels of overall satisfaction with an intervention, or with particular components incorporated within it.[142,149,173,176–178,200,202] The majority of these studies evaluated psychotherapeutic interventions aimed primarily at reducing parental mental health symptoms (see *Table 17*).

Three studies sought to compare parents' overall levels of satisfaction across two or more treatment conditions.[149,200,202] All of these studies were judged to be at risk of bias. Milgrom *et al.*[149] used a randomised design to allocate 68 depressed postnatal women to usual care or six sessions of CBT delivered either by a nurse or a psychologist. Forty-six women (68%) responded to a binary question regarding treatment sufficiency. The majority of women in all groups indicated that treatment was sufficient (64%, 88% and 86% for the TAU, nurse-delivered and psychologist-delivered trial intervention arms, respectively), with a trend towards higher satisfaction in the intervention groups. Failure to provide reasons for sample attrition and an incomplete response to the satisfaction questionnaires raises doubt as to the validity of these findings.

Beardslee *et al.*[202] used a seven-point Likert scale to assess parents' satisfaction with a brief, time-limited family-based psychotherapy programme compared with parent-based psychoeducation. Compared with 32 parents randomised to the educational intervention, the 34 parents receiving psychotherapy reported a significantly higher level of overall satisfaction and a significantly higher level of satisfaction with the written materials that were presented. Once again, data were only reported for those families who had participated in the intervention and provided data at both baseline and follow-up assessment. The potential for attrition bias thus remains high.

In a non-randomised design, Boath *et al.*[200] asked 60 depressed postnatal women to complete a users' view questionnaire and found that 28 out of 30 women receiving a prolonged 45-session multicomponent intervention felt satisfied with their care. Twenty-seven also indicated that they would like the same treatment again. This compared with only 13 out of 30 women who felt satisfied with routine care ($p = 0.04$) and 12 who would want the same treatment again ($p < 0.001$). Participants in this study were allocated on the basis of service availability, which raises the potential for selection bias. Satisfaction ratings may also have been influenced by differences in participants' knowledge of alternative treatments at each site.

Four uncontrolled studies also reported relevant quantitative data,[159,176–178] across which parents' satisfaction ratings remained consistently high. Grote *et al.*[176] asked 12 women, mostly African-Americans, to complete a four-item treatment satisfaction survey at the end of each therapy and maintenance session in an 8-week IPT programme. Average treatment satisfaction across all sessions was reported to be high (mean 4.8, SD 1.8, maximum possible score was 5). Similarly Swartz *et al.*[178] collected satisfaction data from 11 depressed mothers seeking treatment for mental health problems in their children. Satisfaction was measured for all treatment attendees on the client satisfaction questionnaire (CSQ) both after the first IPT engagement session and post intervention. The mean CSQ score was 27.2 (SD 4.0) following engagement and 29.6 (SD 3.7) post intervention, indicating a high degree of overall satisfaction. Reay *et al.*[177] surveyed 17 women completing 10 sessions of IPT and found that all participants reported therapy to be an acceptable way to address their problems. Likewise, Wickberg and Hwang[159] interviewed all 41 women who had participated in their 6-week supportive therapy programme post intervention. All women responded and indicated that they would recommend the group to a friend.

Only one study considered the impact of mental health on parents' satisfaction with an intervention. Butler *et al.*[142] surveyed parents at the end of a brief parent–child-based psychoeducational intervention. The overall proportion of parents responding remained unclear, although 95% reported that provision of the intervention would improve satisfaction with their health plan and the majority (84–86%) were at least somewhat satisfied with the materials presented. The authors reported that the presence of acute depressive symptoms in parents was associated with a lower rate of satisfaction.

A final study conducted by Ammerman *et al.*[173] provided the only quantitative data regarding professional relationships. Twenty-six women participated in a 17-week home-based CBT programme and all responded on a five-point Likert scale post intervention. Mothers reported that there was excellent collaboration between therapists and routine home visitors and that an appropriate level of confidentiality had been maintained. The quality of the alliance between mothers and the therapists was not assessed.

Integrating qualitative and quantitative data

Overall, a notable number of studies provided data for the synthesis of parents' views, although very few high-quality in-depth studies were found. Key topics emerging from the available qualitative data highlighted the significance of establishing high-quality relationships between staff and parents, and the importance of delivering interventions in such a way that stigma and social isolation could be reduced.

Quantitative studies rarely sought to examine parents' views on these potentially more nebulous issues. Only one quantitative study asked parents to rate their satisfaction with intervention personnel, quantified in terms of their satisfaction with the therapeutic alliance.[173] The vast majority of quantitative studies remained focused on overall satisfaction or on satisfaction with particular aspects of an intervention programme. No large-scale satisfaction surveys were found. The available quantitative data, like the qualitative data, thus remain limited in both number and quality. Further study is needed to address these important evidence gaps.

Discussion: implications for practice

This third evidence synthesis focused on establishing the acceptability of community-based interventions for improving or maintaining QoL in the children of parents with SMI. We identified studies via a systematic and comprehensive literature search, independently selected those that were eligible and extracted synthesised all relevant data using a textual narrative approach. Commensurate with the findings of our clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness reviews, a paucity of high-quality evidence was found. The majority of data that currently exist are quantitative in nature and pertain primarily to parents with severe depression. In-depth qualitative studies of the views of parents with SMIs, and more pertinently the views of their children, are strikingly sparse.

Despite the paucity of research, some conclusions with potentially important clinical implications can be drawn from the findings of this review. Preliminary data suggest that families adherence to community-based interventions may be relatively high. Adherence rates estimated across the different populations and intervention models remained reasonably consistent, with median rates of 80–95% (i.e. non-adherence rates of 5–20%). These rates compare favourably with those reported for other community-based services for adults with SMI. A meta-analysis of non-adherence to medication and scheduled appointments in community psychiatric services among people with psychosis has reported a mean rate of 25.78%, i.e. an adherence rate of approximately 74%.[203] This may imply that families would be keen to engage in interventions were they to be offered. Nonetheless, there exist a number of limitations that serve to temper the validity of these findings and the generalisability of this review.

First, rates of intervention uptake and adherence were inconsistently reported across the studies included in our syntheses and a lack of data from high-quality RCTs made meta-analysis inappropriate. The difficulties that were encountered in aggregating and interpreting these data highlight a need for a more consistent approach to the definition and presentation of these issues. Greater adoption of reporting standards, including those advocated by the CONSORT group,[185] is required if such data are to play a meaningful role in rigorous evidence syntheses and in the development of future evidence-based services.

Second, measures of intervention uptake and adherence are in themselves insufficient measures of intervention acceptability. This is because participation in an intervention may remain somewhat independent from participant satisfaction, particularly when the availability of alternative services or treatment options is limited. Much more emphasis needs to be placed on data collected directly from intervention participants. As evidenced by the current synthesis, such data may be either quantitative or qualitative.

The overall pattern of findings from the quantitative satisfaction data included in this synthesis is that parents generally hold community-based interventions in high regard. However, additional limitations in the nature of these data limit the utility of these results. These limitations include the recruitment of small study samples, inconsistent reporting of response rates and likely attrition biases arising from samples that include only intervention completers. Moreover, satisfaction as a service outcome is notoriously difficult to measure. Patient satisfaction surveys have long been acknowledged to generate high levels of satisfaction with low response variability.[204] Greater emphasis should thus be placed on acceptability data obtained via more qualitative approaches.

Qualitative data identified for the current syntheses were consistent in highlighting the importance of developing intervention models and delivery mechanisms that are capable of transcending the potentially high levels of social isolation and stigma faced by families living with SMI. Both children and parents placed considerable value on peer support and normalising activities, with relationships between parents and staff appearing particularly influential in determining intervention acceptability. The omission of these factors from the majority of surveys further emphasises the inherent limitations in the existing quantitative data.

Our qualitative findings should also be treated with caution. Although preliminary findings have identified specific areas with high face validity for the development of intervention programmes, no rigorous qualitative studies were found. Therefore, further research in this area is required. These studies should seek to verify the credibility of their findings by paying adequate attention to the sampling and data collection methods that are used and by employing formal and methodologically appropriate qualitative analytical strategies. On the basis of current evidence, it is not yet possible to draw any firm conclusions regarding the acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining QoL in the children of parents with SMI.

Chapter 7 Discussion

Improving the lives of children born to a parent with SMI is an increasingly urgent political and public health concern.[2] The key challenge for services is in knowing when, and how best, to intervene. With an emphasis on evidence-based NHS practice, there is a pressing need to demonstrate the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of interventions for these populations. This HTA sought to identify how future UK resources might best be distributed to improve the QoL of children through evidence-based health- and social-care development. Its primary aim was to conduct a comprehensive and rigorous synthesis of all available evidence to establish the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining the QoL of children of parents with SMI. Findings from this research are discussed below within the context of the objectives outlined in *Chapter 1*.

Objective 1: overview of the evidence

We conducted two parallel syntheses. These were constructed to accommodate two distinct definitions of SMI. First, we identified and synthesised all randomised trials in which serious parental mental illness encompassed schizophrenia or related disorders, puerperal or non-puerperal psychosis, bipolar disorder and personality and borderline personality disorders. In this synthesis, we excluded studies in which < 50% of participants experienced these illnesses as a primary diagnosis on the basis that any observed effects would be difficult to generalise to our population of interest. A second synthesis was undertaken on studies in which the majority of the population (≥ 50%) had a primary diagnosis of major unipolar depressive disorder.

The a priori distinction between SMIs and more severe unipolar depressions was reflected in much of the identified research literature. Only one trial that recruited parents with MDD also recruited participants with bipolar or schizoaffective disorder.[141] Half of all trials that recruited depressed parents explicitly excluded schizophrenia, psychosis, bipolar and borderline personality disorders. No randomised trials were identified that could only meet our 50% sample criterion by mixing the two populations.

Across both our primary (SMI) synthesis and our secondary (depression) synthesis, 57 studies fulfilled our eligibility criteria[58–67,117–122,138–159,166,170,171,173–183,197–201] (see *Figure 2*). A substantial proportion of these ($n = 28$) were classified as non-randomised or uncontrolled studies.[58,59,62,118–122,139,166,170,171,173–183,197–201] In total, 29 RCTs[60,61,63–67,117,138,140–159] were included; 26 (90%)[63–67,138,140–159] intervened exclusively or predominantly with families living with parental severe unipolar depression. Only three randomised trials[60,61,117] provided evidence of effects in families experiencing other SMIs and all were published over 25 years ago, between 1982 and 1984, in the USA.

More contemporary literature published in the last 10 years (i.e. post 2002) showed a striking predominance of trials of interventions for parents with severe unipolar depression. Eighteen[64,66,67,138,144–146,148–153,155–159] of the 26[63–67,138,140–159] (69%) RCTs included in the depression synthesis were for maternal depression occurring in the first 2.5 years of a child's life. Two key factors may help to explain this focus. First, early interventions aimed at enhancing parenting and/or child development have the potential to confer significant long-term personal, societal and economic benefits.[205,206] Second, depression is far more common over a woman's lifetime than other serious maternal mental illness and especially around childbirth;[207] however, perinatal depression is more likely to be time limited and to resolve with short-term intervention.[208] It is unclear how generalisable the findings from this synthesis are to other populations and a clear need remains for research aimed at children of parents with other serious and enduring mental illnesses. In summary, there is a striking lack of high-quality evidence for the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions to improve or maintain QoL in children with parents suffering from SMI.

User characteristics

Out of the 29 trials included across our two syntheses (SMI = 3, severe depression = 26), the vast majority ($n = 24$,[60,61,64–67,117,138,142,144–146,148–159] 83%) evaluated interventions for children, or the parents of children, aged ≤ 12 years. Eighteen[64,66,67,138,144–146,148–153,155–159] out of 29[60,61,63–67,117,138,140–159] (62%) targeted parents of children in the first 2.5 years of life. Only five trials were identified that evaluated interventions relevant to adolescents aged ≥ 13 years,[63,140,141,143,147] none of which recruited parents or the children of parents meeting our definition for SMI. All were included in our secondary synthesis for severe parental depression.

We had originally intended to stratify children by age into infants (aged 0–2 years), preschool children (aged 3 to < 5 years), primary school children (aged 5–11 years) and adolescents (aged 12 to < 18 years); such an age-focused stratagem was rarely adopted by the trials published in the literature. All five randomised trials that recruited adolescents also recruited younger children aged ≥ 6 years to the same intervention.[63,140,141,143,147] We included only two trials that recruited the parents of preschool children (aged 3 to < 5 years);[65,154] one of which also included parents of primary school children aged up to 9 years.[65] Therefore, further consideration should be given to development of evidence-based interventions which establish the most feasible interventions and outcome measures for children of different ages and developmental stages.

The relevance of fathers and partners in children's outcomes is increasingly being recognised.[209] All but six[61,63,65,141–143] of the 29 trials in the current syntheses (79%) focused solely on maternal mental illness, with the proportion of women in the remaining trials ranging from 70% to 91%. Two trials[61,65] (7%) failed to report these data. Relatively few interventions (13 out of 43, 30%) explicitly included partners.[63,65–67,142,143,148,150,155] Evidence suggests that successful parenting outcomes for mothers with SMI may be likely when mothers have adequate support from their partners, especially if these partners are mentally well.[210] Future studies thus need to consider the potential importance of fathers' and partners' roles in the lives of children with mentally ill parents and to take account of this factor when designing interventions and measuring outcomes.

Many of the studies included in this evidence synthesis failed to report whether or not children were living with their parents at the time of the intervention, or provide any details of the child's family context. This is such a fundamental issue that further consideration needs to be given to the possible influence of different residency arrangements on intervention content and outcomes, and to the potential differences between children's and parents' needs. Information on household composition and the parenting and care context, including the presence of extended family support and close social networks, is essential in understanding the experience and outcomes for family members living with serious parental mental illness.

Poor reporting of sociodemographic characteristics, coupled with differences in the context and setting of the included trials, challenges any clear assertions about participants' educational or socioeconomic status. All three trials with SMI parents recruited participants of low to moderate socioeconomic status, while best estimates suggest a greater mix of household incomes among the trials for severe parental depression. The ethnic status of parents was either fully or partially reported in 17[60,64,66,67,142–151,155–157] of the 29[60,61,63–67,117,138,140–159] trials (59%) and heavily focused on parents of European, Caucasian descent. In the UK, BME adults tend to have a greater number of children[211] and BME communities show higher incidence of SMI.[212] Furthermore, BME families, especially those of Caribbean origin, tend to encounter greater barriers to service use.[213–216] More recent NICE guidance for the treatment of schizophrenia and related psychoses recognises the need for further research to determine risk and solutions for minority populations.[217] Our acceptability synthesis failed to identify any studies addressing ethnicity or cultural factors.

Intervention models

Four key intervention models were identified in both our syntheses (SMI and major unipolar depression) and comprised (1) psychotherapy, (2) psychoeducation, (3) psychosocial and (4) more complex, extended models of care (see *Chapter 4* for model definitions). Psychotherapy was by far the most frequently

adopted model, trialled in 33 out of a total of 43 (77%) interventions;[60,61,64–67,138,140,141,143,145–154,156–159] fewer psychoeducational ($n = 7$),[60,63,141–143,155] psychosocial ($n = 1$)[154] and extended care interventions ($n = 2$)[117,144] were identified. Considerable heterogeneity was observed in intervention content, objectives, delivery formats and target populations.

In our primary SMI synthesis, one trial evaluated a 2-year extended-care home nurse visitation programme in formerly hospitalised mothers with psychosis.[117] A second study evaluated 16 weeks of parenting therapy based on a social learning model and a parenting-based psychoeducation programme for mothers with psychotic symptoms.[60] Two trials evaluated a child-centred CBT programme.[60,61]

Our primary synthesis also considered non-randomised and uncontrolled designs. These poorer-quality studies suggest a more recent and tentative shift away from parent-orientated models to direct intervention strategies specifically aimed at improving children's QoL. Key examples include two recent, non-randomised trials of innovative child-orientated interventions published under the auspices of the Australian COPMI (Children of Parents with Mental Illness) initiative.[58,59] Although small in number, these trials represent a notable proportion of the existing evidence base for older children and adolescents. Ultimately, the utility of their findings is constrained by participant allocation methods based on service availability or attendance preference. The potential for bias in the selection of these groups is significant, and further high-quality studies are required.

In our second depression-focused synthesis, the majority of interventions were psychotherapeutic interventions ($n = 30$,[64–67,138,140,141,143,145–154,156–159] 79%). Almost all ($n = 21$)[64–66,138,141,145–154,156–159] were parent-orientated therapies aimed directly at alleviating parents' depressive symptoms, most commonly using the cognitive–behavioural ($n = 12$)[65,138,140,143,148,149,151,152,154,156–158] and interpersonal approaches ($n = 5$)[66,145–147,150] recommended by NICE.[207] Psychodynamic and non-directive, supportive therapies were evaluated less frequently ($n = 2$[152,157] and $n = 3$,[152,153,159] respectively). One trial included in these numbers evaluated a parent-oriented psychotherapeutic intervention combining both CBT and psychodynamic perspectives.[157]

Parent-orientated psychotherapies were most frequently delivered as individualised, face-to-face interventions ($n = 17$,[64,65,145–147,149,151–153,156–159] 81%), although a small number of group-based therapies ($n = 4$,[66,138,148,150] 19%) were also observed. Limited data and additional heterogeneity between the model groupings prevented a direct comparison of this delivery effect. All but nine interventions took place either fully or partially outside the home.[64,142,144,152,153,157,158] Thirteen[65,66,138,146,148,151,153,156,157,159] out of the 21[64–66,138,141,145–154,156–159] parent-based psychotherapies provided full details of their session length, frequency and overall duration. In five instances, CBT or IPT was delivered via ≥ 12 hours of scheduled contact, commensurate with NICE guidance that recommends higher intensity psychological interventions for severe depression.[66,146,148,150,156] Briefer interventions, demanding < 6.5 hours of therapist time, were reported in eight instances.[138,151,153,157,159] Parent-orientated psychotherapies were delivered by a broad range of health- and social-care professionals including GPs, social workers, clinical or counselling psychologists, masters and doctoral-level psychotherapists, midwives, health visitors and community health workers. Five non-UK trials also reported interventions facilitated by PhD or masters-level psychology students or trainees.[65–67,143,147] Previous reviews have questioned the extent to which these may generalise to UK health services and settings.[218]

Across both our primary SMI synthesis and our secondary depression synthesis, only 17[60,63–67,117,141–144,154] interventions (40%) were identified that sought to enhance parenting or family function and few ($n = 8$)[63–67,143,154,164] were explicit in their theoretical underpinnings. Marked heterogeneity in parenting models was once again observed. When reported, parenting interventions incorporated principles drawn from behavioural theory, attachment theory, social learning theory, psychodynamic theory, Soviet cognitive–linguistic theory, family systems theory and Sanders and Dadds (1993)[165] model of parent training. Six studies augmented a parenting intervention with additional care components.[65–67,117,143,144]

Five of these studies also focused on the mother's symptoms and illness experiences[65–67,117,144] and one actively and simultaneously intervened with the child.[143]

Child-centred interventions

One of the most striking findings of this review is the overwhelming absence of child-centred interventions. In total, across both our SMI- and depression-focused syntheses, only 9 of the 43 interventions (21%) evaluated delivered an active and structured intervention directly to children. Of the nine interventions, only three (7%) intervened solely with the child,[60,61,140] and two of these stemmed from the same research team.[60,61]

Measured quality-of-life outcomes

Unlike previous reviews, this evidence synthesis aimed not only to provide a descriptive overview of community-based interventions for families affected by SMI, but also to do so with specific reference to child-centred QoL outcomes. Our primary outcomes for this evidence synthesis were established a priori and comprised validated measures of children's QoL and emotional well-being. A key finding of this review is that very few trials have measured children's QoL. If we consider evidence from trials recruiting parents, or the children of parents with SMI, only one small, non-randomised trial reported these outcomes.[58] Broadening our focus to interventions for severely depressed parents or their children located seven randomised trials that reported outcomes relevant to children's emotional well-being.[63,66,67,140,144,147,160] Four of these were confined to observer ratings of infant affect,[66,67,144,160] leaving only three trials that reported validated mental health outcomes in older children and adolescents.[63,140,147]

Key QoL outcomes are difficult to define.[74] Our secondary outcomes were derived from existing literature and UK child-centred policy and the syntheses considered a broad spectrum of child-centred outcomes as suggested by the England and Wales multidimensional ECM agenda.[86] This agenda highlights specific QoL domains relevant to child health (e.g. physical and emotional health), safety (e.g. accidents, injury and maltreatment, stability of care), enjoyment and achievement (e.g. cognitive development, school and recreational engagement), making a positive societal contribution (e.g. social behaviour, self-esteem and coping) and economic well-being (e.g. access to material resources or income).

Through stakeholder consultation, we adapted and refined these five QoL domains to reflect better the needs and life priorities of children of parents with SMI. This innovative conceptual QoL model, grounded in lived experience, is illustrated in and summarised in terms of the available evidence in *Table 18*. The trials in our primary SMI synthesis most frequently measured children's behaviour and cognitive function ($n = 3$, 100%).[60,61,117] The trials in our secondary SMI synthesis (which was focused on severe parental depression) most frequently assessed maternal mental health symptoms ($n = 19$,[63,64,66,67,138,144–150,152–154,156–159] 88%). Only one randomised trial for parental depression reported outcomes quantifying children's social relationship quality and recreational engagement levels,[63] and mental health literacy.[142] Two trials for parental depression measured children's self-esteem,[140,141] although only one reported data[140] and one randomised trial for serious parental mental illness reported on children's problem-based coping skills.[61]

Outcomes pertaining to child safety were absent from the included literature and only one randomised trial conducted in a developing country considered the impact of community-based interventions on children's physical health status.[158] It may be that a relatively low incidence of reported child maltreatment cases and a comparatively higher level of physical health within developed countries make these measures potentially less accessible and less sensitive as short-term outcome data.

The emphasis on research- and parent-centred outcomes in part reflects the predisposition of evidence towards the effects of early interventions on parental depressive symptoms and parenting in the first 2 years of life. Measurable and subjective QoL constructs may not emerge until school age and few HRQoL measures are available for children under the age of 4 years.[89] In preschool and infant children, family context, parenting and parent–child relationship qualities arguably remain the only indicators of children's

TABLE 18 Quality-of-life outcomes identified by stakeholder consultation, with total number of trials providing data

Outcome level	Outcome variable	SMI	Severe depression	Total RCTs	% RCTs
Primary outcomes	QoL	–	–	–	–
	Emotional well-being	1	7	8	28
Secondary outcomes	Physical health	–	1	1	3
	Safety	–	–	–	–
	Social function/behaviour	3	12	15	52
	Social relationship quality	–	1	1	3
	Recreational engagement	–	1	1	3
	Family function	1	2	3	10
	Parent–child relationship	2	8	10	34
	Parent mental health symptoms	2	19	21	72
	Cognitive function	3	5	8	28
	Problem-based coping	1	–	1	3
	Mental health literacy	–	1	1	3
	Self-esteem	–	2	2	7

QoL currently available. Our stakeholder consultation highlighted the potential importance of these outcomes to children of all ages.

Family and parental experiences are generally accepted to remain an important component of children's life experiences and a key contributor to children's QoL judgements, particularly when parents suffer from SMI.[7,100] Interventions that target maternal mental health or family function and monitor treatment effects in terms of parental mental health symptoms, parenting behaviours or child-centred psychopathological outcomes are thus likely to be relevant to children's QoL, particularly when mentally ill parents and children live together. The challenge that remains is in establishing how, and to what extent, these outcomes translate into children's own self-appraised QoL. Only one non-randomised trial included in our syntheses sought to measure family functioning from the child's perspective.

Quality of life is a multidimensional construct, and no single secondary outcome is likely to represent it completely. However, our stakeholder panels suggested the importance of using measures of children's coping skills, mental health literacy and self-esteem; such measures were more commonly reported in non-randomised and uncontrolled studies than in RCTs and, therefore, risk of bias was high. Our review found that studies using group psychoeducation programmes or group psychotherapy models in primary school-aged children and adolescents appeared to fit well with these more child-centred objectives and specifically with the goals identified by our stakeholder participants. Therefore, these interventions may exist as potential areas for further research and service development aimed at this population.

Child-centred QoL data have previously been collected in studies of vulnerable children from multiple high-risk families. Approximately 2% of UK families are reported to suffer the combined effect of parental illness, low income, lower educational attainment and poor housing, and this group is one of the most vulnerable in society.[14,18] However, many multirisk families are characterised and defined by social deprivation indices rather than by mental illness; therefore, substantial numbers of children experiencing parental ill health are missed. Although valuable lessons may be learned from the child-centred QoL data collected from these samples, the specific needs of the two groups are likely to differ. Children living in

economically deprived families will not necessarily be acting as informal carers and will not routinely experience chaotic behaviour or repeated hospitals admissions of their parents.

Lack of follow-up data

The current synthesis has identified a lack of follow-up in existing RCTs. Across both our primary SMI and secondary depression syntheses, almost all included trials ($n = 26$, 90%)[60,61,63,65–67,138,140–143,145–159] conducted outcome assessments post intervention or within 6 months of participant randomisation. Overall, only six trials (21%) reported medium-term follow-up data of up to 1 year post randomisation[141,143,147,152,154,158] and six trials (21%) collected longer-term data after 1 year.[64,117,141,144,152,167] The longest follow-up reported 5 years post randomisation and this was for a trial included in our depression synthesis.[152] A lack of long-term follow-up is not unusual in trials of psychological or behavioural interventions. For families living with SMI, such data may have particular implications, not least because of the potential long-term effects of enduring parental mental illness on children and the associated economic impact that these may have.[2,219]

Study validity

All but one of the trials included across our syntheses were judged to have unclear or high risk of bias (i.e. they were poorer quality trials). The one exception was a trial of a community-based intervention for severely depressed mothers in Pakistan.[158] The generalisability of these findings to UK families and the UK health context is not clear.

The very nature of non-pharmacological interventions poses some specific challenges to their evaluation. Gold standard RCTs seek to eliminate bias through the random allocation of participants and the blinding of intervention facilitators, participants and outcome assessors. However, while allocation concealment is feasible in trials of behavioural interventions, blinding of intervention personnel and participants is difficult. Independent and blinded outcome assessments are possible, but when the primary outcome is inherently subjective (as is the case in QoL) the most valid measures may ultimately be those that rely on self-report. In such situations, the difficulties in obtaining blinded outcome assessments from trial participants remain. These challenges had to be taken into account when judging trial quality in the current review.

Despite the difficulties highlighted above, it is always possible to conduct well-designed trials using random-sequence generation with adequate allocation concealment. Empirical evidence suggests that differences in the methods of randomisation and allocation concealment can influence the ESs reported by different trials.[82] Allocation concealment is potentially more important than the method by which allocation sequences are generated, since any effort to allocate participants randomly will be undermined if trial recruitment and assignment methods remain open to manipulation.

In our primary SMI synthesis, risks of selection bias from inadequate randomisation and concealment were high. Randomisation methods were not reported by two of the three trials included in this synthesis[61,117] and the third used a sequential approach that could not be considered truly random.[60] Allocation concealment was not reported by any of the three trials. In our secondary depression synthesis, four out of the 26 trials reported inadequate randomisation,[66,67,144,157] and another 11 failed to report this information (see *Appendix 9*, *Table 37*). Only six trials reported adequate methods of allocation concealment.[63,138,143,149,154,158] The potential for investigator bias in the allocation of trial participants cannot, therefore, be ruled out.

In total, seven comparisons from six randomised trials employed a waiting list comparator arm.[66,67,140,142,146,148] While often used in trials of behavioural interventions, the validity of this approach is difficult to establish. The primary purpose of a non-active comparison condition (i.e. a waiting list control) is to enable the calculation of intervention effect, independently of any effect arising from natural recovery. However, when clinical patients are allocated to a waiting list control, this can in itself influence the size of the observed effect simply by implying that some form of treatment is required. Consequently, waiting list controls may display more negative outcomes than would have occurred naturally and bias may be observed in favour of the intervention. Conversely, waiting list controls may display more positive

outcomes than would naturally occur in instances when participants view trial participation as finite and therapeutic intervention impending. Therefore, the true effect of the waiting list comparator is difficult to establish in our identified trials.

A further 19 comparisons were included which used routine care or 'treatment as usual' as the comparator. Naturalistic treatments that occur simultaneously with either the comparator or intervention arm of a trial may also introduce bias into observed effects, particularly if these treatments differ substantially between the two groups. Such comparisons are not uncommon in health-care trials for which ethical and practical constraints may limit the withdrawal of routine care.

The majority of studies were underpowered to test reported differences. In our primary SMI synthesis, sample sizes ranged between 41[61] and 51,[60] with a median of 27. In our depression synthesis, sample size ranged from 20[148] to 903[158] with a median of 53. Other risks of bias were also identified. No trials in our primary synthesis specified their primary outcomes a priori and two out of three failed to present complete outcome data raising the possibility of reporting bias. Risk of attrition bias was judged to be low in one of the trials[61] but unclear in the other two owing to inadequate reporting of the level or reasons for participant withdrawal.[60,117]

Similar limitations were identified in the trials focused on severe depression. Attrition rates for these trials ranged from 0%[140] to 81%.[157] Poor or absent reporting of the reasons for participant attrition means that the possibility of systematic differences between those providing and not providing data cannot be ruled out. Furthermore, a notable number of trials included within our syntheses exacerbated these constraints by inadequately reporting their outcome data. Out of a total of 29[60,61,63–67,117,138,140–159] trials eligible for inclusion in one or other of our syntheses, 10 (34%)[60,66,117,141,146–148,151,152,156] provided insufficient data for one or more outcomes to enable the calculation of a standardised effect.

Objectives 2 and 3: evidence of effect and associations with intervention characteristics

Current evidence is limited in both size and quality. Our findings are in line with older and non-systematic reviews[52,57] that noted a striking absence of high-quality evidence relating to the clinical effectiveness of interventions and services for families of parents with SMI. Only three randomised or quasi-randomised trials were identified that met the criteria for inclusion in our primary synthesis and none of these presented validated measures of children's QoL.[60,61,117] We also considered poorer-quality evidence from non-randomised trials, although we did not pool data across the different study designs. Only four heterogeneous non-randomised trials were found.[58,59,118,119] On the basis of this evidence, it not possible to draw any meaningful conclusions of clinical effect.

There were sufficient data from the depression trials for four secondary outcomes to be combined to produce pooled summary estimates of effect, although differences between populations, interventions and outcome measures mean these results must remain preliminary. Substantial variation existed between trials in terms of intervention models that were assessed. This heterogeneity limits the value of subgroup analyses by making it difficult to distinguish between effects stemming from the content of the intervention, the target of the intervention (i.e. parent, family or child) or the format in which the intervention was delivered.

Owing to limitations in the available data, potential associations between user characteristics and effect, and intervention characteristics and effect, could not be fully explored. Evidence comparing two active intervention models was also limited by marked variation in the comparisons reported and the small number of trials that were identified. No trials compared group to individual delivery formats for the same intervention.

Child-centred outcomes

Data pooling was not possible in our primary SMI synthesis. In our secondary depression synthesis, five trials contributed data to a meta-analysis comparing the effect of any variant of community-based psychosocial intervention to a waiting list/treatment as usual control on children's short-term emotional health.[63,66,67,140,160] Pooled ESs suggested no significant short-term improvement in children's emotional health. A trend towards larger effects in poorer quality trials was observed. The small number of trials contributing to this analysis prevented any further subgroup analysis, which, in turn, limits the meaningful interpretation of the findings. Follow-up data for longer-term outcomes (> 6 months) were sparse and the pooling of medium- and long-term follow-up data did not occur. In the absence of high-quality research evidence, it is difficult to recommend any specific community-based interventions for improving the mental health of children born to parents with SMI.

Eight depression trials contributed data to a meta-analysis comparing the effect of any variant of community-based intervention to a waiting list/treatment as usual control on children's social function and behaviour.[63,66,67,140,142,147,154,160] Pooling these data produced non-significant results. Sensitivity analysis suggested that higher-quality trials may be associated with statistically significant effects, although overall ESs remained small. Once again, insufficient evidence is available on which to base firm conclusions.

Outcomes relevant to children's physical health, safety, social relationship quality, recreational engagement, self-esteem, cognitive functioning, problem-based coping and mental health literacy were too limited to draw conclusions. The absence of these specific data from the existing evidence base and the overall dearth of evidence examining QoL in the children of parents with SMI suggests highlights an urgent need for services and research to include a wider range of child-centred QoL outcomes in the development, evaluation and implementation of new interventions and care pathways.

Parent-centred outcomes

The pooling of parent-centred outcome data was not possible in our primary SMI synthesis, owing to an overwhelming lack of data, exacerbated by the selective reporting of some outcomes. A lack of rigorous evidence severely limits the capacity to draw conclusions and indicates a pressing need for further work.

Parental mental health symptoms were the most commonly reported secondary outcome in our depression synthesis. Meta-analysis of these data suggested a significant medium to large effect of community-based interventions, and particularly psychotherapeutic interventions, on parents' short-term mental health. Preliminary evidence suggests however that these effects may diminish over time. In order to confirm these findings, a greater number of trials with longer-term follow-up are required.

Six trials contributed data to a meta-analysis comparing the effect of any variant of community-based psychosocial intervention to a waiting list/treatment as usual control on parents' responsiveness to their children.[63,66,67,150,152,160] Pooling these data produced a medium to large result, suggesting a significant short-term improvement in parenting behaviours post intervention. Confirmation of these findings once again demands a greater number of high-quality trials.

In summary, our synthesis suggests that there is insufficient evidence of an effect of community-based interventions on children's QoL. Although positive effects were observed for short-term, parent-centred outcomes, there is currently no evidence that these effects are maintained long term. Evidence that community-based interventions improve relevant child-centred outcomes is particularly sparse. An overwhelming lack of interventions aimed directly at older children and adolescents, who are best able to provide reliable and direct reports of their experience, has limited the number of studies providing subjective, child-centred measures.

Objectives 4 and 5: intervention acceptability and facilitators and barriers to implementation

Commensurate with the findings of our clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness reviews, a paucity of high-quality acceptability data were found. The majority of data that exist are quantitative in nature and pertain primarily to parents with severe depression. Quantitative data show low response variability, measure participant satisfaction only with those aspects of an intervention deemed to be of interest a priori and may be influenced by a lack of knowledge of, or access to, alternative treatments. In-depth qualitative studies of the views of parents with SMI, and, more importantly, of the views of their children, are lacking.

The overall pattern of findings from the quantitative data included in this synthesis is that parents with SMI generally hold community-based interventions in high regard. Whole-family assessments delivered via adult mental health services may thus hold promise as a potentially viable means of accessing and engaging these vulnerable families and children. Estimates of rates of intervention uptake and adherence compare favourably to those of other community-based services aimed at adults with SMI, although the inconsistent reporting of these data highlights a need for more rigorous evaluation. Satisfaction data also demonstrate positive results, although common weaknesses in these data include a predominance of small study samples, a poor reporting of participant response rates, a risk of social desirability bias and likely attrition biases emanating from a focus on intervention completers.

Limited qualitative data suggest that the acceptability of community-based interventions for parents with severe depression may be enhanced by including group-based activities and/or normalising components aimed at reducing parents' sense of social isolation and stigma. The generalisability of these findings to parents with SMI is as yet unclear. In our primary synthesis, for which rates of attrition were high and reasons for attrition identified, chaotic family life and loss of children to custody were identified as prominent causes. In such instances, intervention may be of even greater importance to support a continuing parent–child relationship. Assumptions should not be made about the relevance or outcome of interventions when children are not living with their parents.

Current UK policy continues to advocate greater support for families and children affected by mental illness, including working directly with children. As it is recognised that different families will have different and multifaceted needs, then it is likely that a multiagency approach will be required. This necessitates child and adult mental health services being able to work seamlessly together with other agencies, specifically statutory education and social-care services and a growing number of third-sector services working in this area. Extended services in the NHS context, outreach services linking the NHS to the community and community-based services involving other agency organisations may all have a role. However, the fear of child custody losses as a barrier to accessing support is an important finding and those working with such families need to remain sensitive to this concern. Our synthesis has suggested that the establishment of a trusting and non-judgemental relationship, in which intervention providers view participants as parents rather than patients, may be a key contributor to adult-orientated interventions. It is important, therefore, that this finding is given adequate priority in future service planning and staff training initiatives. Ultimately, those contexts that are most embedded within family routines, such as schools, community centres and patients' own homes, may offer the most viable locations in which to deliver interventions to children and families affected by SMI. At present, however, rigorous research evidence on this issue is lacking and qualitative assessments of child-focused interventions are particularly sparse. In summary, there currently exists insufficient evidence on which to base any firm conclusions regarding the acceptability of community-based interventions aimed at improving or maintaining QoL in the children of parents with SMI.

Objectives 6, 7 and 8: cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions and value of future research

To date, studies have failed to consider the economic implications or cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions for improving or maintaining QoL in the parents of children with SMI. With respect to our primary SMI synthesis, no studies were identified that included a consideration of the costs or the consequences of the interventions under evaluation. In our secondary depression synthesis, only one non-randomised evaluation was located. While this economic evaluation was clearly unique, it was not without limitations, including a high risk of bias and a narrow assessment of costs and effects. Furthermore, the study focused on the costs and benefits from the perspective of the mother, so cannot be used to directly support resource allocation decisions to improve the QoL of children.

As a result of the absence of economic resource use and cost data, it is not possible to estimate the cost burden associated with children and adolescents of parents with SMI or severe unipolar depression. In addition, the absence of clear evidence to support the clinical effectiveness of specific interventions, combined with an absence of economic data, rendered economic modelling of cost-effectiveness (and any subsequent VOI) impossible. Therefore, it is not possible to come to any conclusions regarding the cost-effectiveness of alternative interventions to support these young people.

The lack of a cost-effectiveness model meant that it was not possible to quantify the value of collecting further information formally. However, conservative estimates suggest that between approximately 50% and 66% of people with SMI will be living with children under the age of 18 years[11] and that around 175,000 children provide informal care for a parent or sibling,[5] almost one-third (29%) of whom will care for a relative with a mental health difficulty.[6] It is likely then that there is potential value in developing interventions for this population and in the collection of good-quality evidence on their costs and effects. A cost-effectiveness model requires long-term outcomes, which, in this context, may include time in social care, mental health problems and other morbidity in childhood and adulthood. Therefore, as well as undertaking short-term trials to quantify the effect of interventions on child-centred QoL, cohort studies would likely also be of value to help map between these shorter-term measures and longer-term health and social-care outcomes.

Strengths and limitations in evidence synthesis

This is the largest and most comprehensive review of evidence for the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of interventions for parents with mental illness. It is the first and only review focused on children and children's QoL in families with SMI. It is strengthened by a number of methodological features.

First, stakeholders, including service users, contributed to the development of a QoL framework for the population under review, from which we identified our primary and secondary outcomes. We also gained stakeholder comment on the draft report and include their conclusions and recommendations in our final report.

Second, systematic searches were undertaken using 19 electronic health, allied health and educational databases from database inception to May 2012. These searches were supplemented with reference checking, hand searching, targeted author searches, forward citation searching, grey literature searches and searches on theses and ongoing research. All databases were searched from their inception until November–January 2011. Search terms were deliberately kept broad and a substantial number of potentially relevant articles were located. A total of 34,659 articles were initially identified, of which 51 were selected for full assessment following a rigorous, gold standard systematic review approach.[82] It is possible that some articles of relevance were not found or were mistakenly excluded but the breadth of these searches and the fact that two reviewers independently judged study inclusion substantially lessens this possibility.

It is possible that new literature will have emerged while preparing this HTA report for publication. To assess the likely magnitude of literature published during this time, we undertook an updating search on the MEDLINE database in May 2012, using identical search terms to those used in the original searches. After deduplicating and excluding studies included in the previous searches, 124 studies were retrieved. After screening titles and abstracts, five new studies appeared to be potentially eligible for inclusion. On closer inspection, two of the five studies had already been included in our synthesis and two did not meet our inclusion criteria. Hence, only one additional study would have been eligible for inclusion.[220] This study reported longer-term follow-up outcomes for an RCT already included in our secondary depression synthesis.[143] The effect of a family group cognitive–behavioural intervention was compared with a parenting-based psychoeducational intervention on mental health outcomes in children aged 9–15 years with parents with a history of MDD. Children in the intervention group reported significantly lower levels of anxiety and depression and internalising symptoms at 18 months and significantly lower self-reports of externalising symptoms at 18 and 24 months (odds ratio = 2.91). Given the small number of studies reporting this type of comparison, it would not have been possible to include these data in a meta-analysis.

Nonetheless, there exist a number of limitations in the validity of our findings and in the generalisability of this review. The lack of high-quality, randomised evidence and the very small number of studies meeting our inclusion criteria meant it was not possible to undertake meta-analysis for any outcomes in our primary synthesis. A narrative synthesis was instead presented. In our secondary depression focused synthesis, sufficient data were available to meta-analyse two child-centred and two parent-centred secondary outcomes identified by our stakeholder panel. Too few studies were available to report medium- and long-term follow-up effect or to fully consider the associations between different intervention characteristics and intervention effect.

Inclusion of poorer-quality trials increased the risk of confounding. We used the Cochrane checklist for non-randomised studies and only included randomised or quasi-randomised trials potentially capable of creating similar groups. Four trials in our primary synthesis and four trials in our depression review were quasi-randomised studies. Sensitivity analyses suggested these trials demonstrated systematic differences in their effects. Possible bias from selective outcome reporting must also be acknowledged. Ten trials provided insufficient data to contribute to one or more of the meta-analyses undertaken. It is unclear how inclusion of these trials may have influenced the pooled-effects since many provided little or no narrative of their findings. The possibility of publication bias could only be formally explored for one secondary outcome, which, in this case, was parents' depressive symptoms. Funnel plots drawn from the data showed no evidence of bias, although the relatively low power of the associated regression test suggests that such bias cannot be definitively ruled out.

We adopted a systematic and rigorous approach to study eligibility judgements. A number of UK studies have reported child-specific QoL outcomes within the last decade. These data typically apply to interventions delivered in the social-care sector, such as Homestart or Surestart.[221,222] Such studies target high-risk or multirisk families, in which risk is defined predominantly in terms of broad social deprivation indicators rather than parental mental illness. The needs of children within such families may be qualitatively very different from those in our syntheses since the majority of participants within such studies are not seriously mentally ill. However, we acknowledge that some evidence relevant to our target population will have been excluded through these studies failing to meet our inclusion criteria.

In the absence of an internationally agreed standard for SMI, irregularities in its scope and classification invariably exist. The current synthesis operationalised a working definition of SMI that prioritised those disorders most commonly indexed. For the purpose of our primary synthesis, trial eligibility criteria required > 50% of parent participants (or the parents of child participants) to have a primary diagnosis of schizophrenia or related disorder, puerperal or non-puerperal psychosis, personality or borderline personality disorder and/or bipolar disorder, either alone or alongside with secondary mental health

diagnoses. The 50% cut-off was an arbitrary but necessary criteria but consensus on how to deal with mixed populations in evidence syntheses is lacking.

Our second synthesis targeted populations in which ≥ 50% of parents experienced severe unipolar depression. This synthesis was undertaken in response to broader definitions of SMI that encompass this disorder and guidance received from our advisory panel. However, within this synthesis, some unique challenges were presented. Diagnostic measures of MDD such as the DSM, ICD and RDC were considered the gold standard for the classification of severe mood disorders and all but two trials met these criteria at the time of recruitment.[148,149] The remaining two studies did not confirm diagnoses but were included on the basis that they met our criteria for substantially elevated symptoms at baseline.

Prior evidence syntheses have acknowledged that studies rarely employ diagnostic specifiers beyond those distinguishing between major and minor depressive disorders and that as such, greater specificity of target populations is not normally possible. Nonetheless, the extent to which MDD acts as a SMI in this context is debatable.

The parents recruited to the trials included in our syntheses showed considerable variation in baseline symptoms, ranging from mild to severe on validated self-reported depression scales. Many patients with chronic and severe depression experienced fluctuations in symptom severity and this range of symptoms may ultimately reflect the variation that health-care professionals are likely to encounter clinically in service users. Service users may choose to access services for themselves and their children both during, and outside, severe symptomatic episodes. A clinical diagnosis of severe unipolar depression may not equate to the severity of symptoms and functional impairment experienced in serious illnesses such as psychosis or bipolar disorder. Further consideration should be given to the optimal method of identifying families and children affected by serious parental mental illness and to the possibility that functional outcomes, rather than diagnostic indicators, may be more appropriate markers of illness presence and severity.

Finally, our synthesis remained heavily focused on evidence of effects from interventions for depressed mothers with infant children. The generalisability of our findings to families living with other SMI, to older children and adolescents and to families in which fathers have SMI, is limited.

Chapter 8 Conclusions

The primary aim of this systematic review was to provide a full evidence synthesis of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of community-based interventions for improving or enhancing QoL in children of parents with SMI. The development of successful care pathways capable of delivering evidence-based health and welfare services to families in these circumstances demands clear evidence of intervention effect alongside the successful integration of child and adult services including both statutory and non-statutory agencies. At present, clinical services have little choice but to rely on 'best guess' approaches, without clear evidence to guide them towards the most effective options.

Recommendations for practice

This review has confirmed that the existing evidence base for community-based interventions to enhance the QoL in children of parents with SMI remains severely underdeveloped. In its current form, it cannot provide an adequate rationale on which to base UK service development or delivery.

The overwhelming lack of contemporary data on clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of interventions for families affected by serious parental mental illness (data that would most closely relate to current practice and to the real life experiences of UK children today) must be of particular concern to the UK NHS Commissioning Board. Our primary evidence synthesis only identified three randomised trials eligible for inclusion, all of which were conducted in the USA more than two decades ago. Service configuration models and the interface between adult psychiatric services, children's services and social care are likely to vary considerably between countries and changes in service provision across time limit the applicability of this older literature. Equally, children's QoL judgements are likely to be influenced by the cultural and temporal contexts in which they occur. Therefore, doubt exists as to the generalisability of this limited evidence to contemporary UK health- and social-care settings.

Despite many of the data in this review being relatively old, current consensus within the broader child mental health arena is that parenting interventions (particularly the Triple P and Webster–Stratton models) and cognitive–behavioural therapies are two of the most effective approaches for a range of childhood mental health concerns (anxiety, depression and serious behavioural disorders in particular). Indeed, the first wave of the recently announced Improving Access for Psychological Therapies (IAPT) Children and Young People's programme has focused entirely on these two approaches. Later waves of the programme will also include systemic family and interpersonal therapies. Unlike IAPT services for working age adults who have successfully established separate community and primary care-based services, those trained in children's IAPT are expected to be integrated into secondary care. A possible benefit of this configuration is that adult mental health services may be able to liaise directly with child and adolescent mental health services to obtain support for the children of parents with SMI in the future. The embedding of children's IAPT into secondary care may also mean that such services are limited to those in the greatest or most urgent need of support. Therefore, further developmental work is likely to be required before effective evidence-based services can be routinely provided to all children of parents with SMI.

Recommendations for research

Our findings have clear implications for future research. The new NHS Commissioning Board intends the development of evidence-based services to deliver care quality improvements against clear agreed standards.[223] Without such evidence, service providers will fail to deliver adequate care improvements within services and funding will only follow services that can demonstrate adequate standards of care delivery, improved quality of care for clients and value for money. The design of studies that focus on user-centred values such as QoL are an important aspect of gathering evidence for this new commissioning agenda.

Appropriate research methodology

Future studies must include designs with properly framed a priori research questions and adequate methods and power to deliver answers. Trials must follow appropriate randomisation and allocation procedures, with formal monitoring of intervention uptake and adherence rates. Appropriately validated, child-centred and age-appropriate primary outcomes measures for QoL should be employed. Trials must ensure full reporting of primary outcome data and incorporate longer as well as shorter-term outcomes. The need to nest qualitative studies to provide in-depth information about the intervention (e.g. acceptability, usefulness, content) within these trials and to collect high-quality cost data cannot be overemphasised.

At present, the scale of the gaps in the evidence indicate a clear need for the identification and large-scale evaluation of existing interventions that may offer promising effects. A substantial programme of pilot work, consistent with the philosophy of the Medical Research Council framework for RCT development, is advocated.[224,225]

The need for developmental and modelling work

Rigorous evidence is required to underpin the development of acceptable and feasible community-based interventions for improving or maintaining QoL in the children of parents with SMI. A recurrent theme in this report is the need for intervention design and outcome measurement that is child-centred. The current synthesis has found a striking lack of evidence for family- and child-based interventions and, therefore, feasible, acceptable and innovative interventions that meet the needs of both children and parents may have to be developed. Particular focus is needed on the optimal content, structure and delivery mechanisms of these interventions and the likely commonalities and differences between community-based interventions for different age groups. Such work may successfully be achieved via a programme of rigorous developmental work that includes a large-scale stakeholder survey, face-to-face stakeholder consultation events and an in-depth exploration of relevant issues using standard qualitative approaches. This work must give due consideration to the likely skill mix required to deliver the interventions and the potential facilitators and constraints present in the health-care systems that will host them.

Additional effort may usefully be spent conducting a scoping review of third-sector services. The present synthesis undertook a systematic and comprehensive search of material generated by user-led and voluntary sector enquiry and identified no RCTs from these sources. However, it is possible that third-sector services represent an important and neglected route into child- and family-centred interventions, as well as a potentially important means by which to engage these service users. Our acceptability review suggested that many parents feel stigmatised by SMI, while children may place high significance on peer support and respite. Templates for interventions that may usefully address these concerns may be found in third-sector services in which the drive for the routine integration of structured and evidence-based services maybe less pressing. Our acceptability review also suggested that parents' fear being judged by health services and professionals. It is likely that substantial preparatory work would be required to recruit families and to encourage them to share their perspectives. Engaging users outside statutory services may help to minimise inequalities in the research relationship.

Greater evidence is also required to underpin the identification of valid QoL measures for the children of parents with SMI. This could successfully be achieved by undertaking a comprehensive and systematic review of children's needs and experiences and by conducting a series of qualitative studies aimed at delineating the QoL priorities of different groups. Due consideration should be given to determining the relevance of existing QoL measures to the children of parents with SMI and to establishing potential differences in the QoL priorities of children of different ages. When necessary, a programme of work should be undertaken to develop and validate new age-appropriate measures of HRQoL for these populations. Our stakeholder consultation identified some key challenges and needs among children of parents with SMI that are supported by the findings of other empirical work. Population specific measures that take account of these issues may well be more sensitive to changes and more effective at detecting

treatment effects. We recommend that any QoL measures that are newly developed be done so with the meaningful involvement of their target participants.

The need for exploratory trials

At an intermediary stage, a series of exploratory trials may be advocated. These pilots should evaluate the effects of the most feasible and acceptable interventions emerging from the modelling work described above. Two tentative observations can be made:

First, in order to directly improve children's QoL, direct consideration should be given to interventions (or components of interventions) aimed at family functioning and the parent–child relationship, two components that were identified as key outcome domains by our stakeholder panel. Rigorous evidence of the clinical effectiveness of parenting-based interventions in families experiencing SMI is lacking, although feasibility and acceptability data have been collected using video-guidance techniques in new SMI mothers to improve maternal sensitivity to infants and mother–infant interactions.[70,226] Manualised parenting interventions with proven efficacy in multirisk families exist as other potential candidates for modification and piloting in this group. Pilot trials should recruit families with clinically diagnosed serious parental mental illness and draw comparisons between the effectiveness and acceptability of these interventions compared with usual care in different settings. Outcomes should include family-based, as well as parenting-based measures, reported from the child's perspective whenever possible. Specific attention may need to be given to intervention uptake and adherence and the feasibility of delivering and evaluating these interventions in a hard-to-access group.

Second, and most importantly, consideration should be given to interventions aimed specifically at the children of parents with SMI. As part of the current work, stakeholder consultations identified a range of service outcomes relevant to this target population. These included aspects of family functioning and parental well-being but also extended to include children's social relationship quality, recreational engagement, self-esteem, problem-based coping skills and mental health literacy. It is debatable whether or not these outcomes could be improved by parenting interventions alone. Further research aimed at developing truly child-centred health- and social-care services thus needs to consider ways of addressing these potentially important components of QoL. A key empirical question is whether or not children's QoL can be improved independently of parenting behaviour or parental psychopathology and which combination of parent, child- and family-based interventions will lead to the greatest effect.

A key aim of this work should be the delivery of a manualised or sufficiently structured intervention to permit its routine integration into UK clinical practice. It is acknowledged that, while the children of parents with SMI remain at significantly greater risk of psychiatric mental health difficulties, they will not invariably have clinically significant mental health difficulties of their own. The limited data synthesised within our acceptability review suggests that psychoeducational and psychosocial approaches may ultimately constitute feasible and acceptable services for these individuals. Such interventions have increasingly been adopted by non-UK services. The Australian COPMI model is noteworthy in targeting multiple outcomes prioritised by our stakeholder group. Strengths-based programmes such as these aim to enhance a child's resilience and self-esteem by combining psychoeducation, social support and recreational respite activities. However, these services have not been developed within a research framework and current evidence of their effect remains poor. To date, evaluations of COPMI models have been non-randomised or uncontrolled in their design. Similarly, studies provide no information about the likely costs and benefits of these interventions or the maintenance of their effects over time. The short- and longer-term value of these approaches currently remains unclear.

New UK research should focus on whether or not, and how, group-based psychoeducational programmes deliver benefit to children compared with standard care across settings. They should also consider the relative acceptability and effectiveness of child-orientated psychoeducation and child-orientated psychotherapies on children's overall QoL. We recognise that placing children at the centre of care planning may be challenging in a context in which child and adult mental health and social-care services

are managed separately. The delivery mechanisms and care pathways needed to support these child-focused interventions, and the likely feasibility of studies designed to evaluate them, will have to take these operational considerations into account. Higher-quality evidence from user-centred research may ultimately facilitate partnership working in this highly complex and sensitive area.

Future research priorities

In summary, there is currently a dearth of evidence regarding the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions to improve or maintain QoL in children of parents with SMI. Before undertaking a large-scale and potentially cost-intensive trial, further research is required:

- First, evidence is required to underpin the identification and development of feasible health- and social-care interventions for children and families experiencing serious parental mental illness. This may be achieved via a large-scale audit and scoping review designed to map current service provision across statutory and non-statutory services. Professional stakeholder consultation events designed to ascertain the likely facilitators and constraints in the host health-care system are also recommended.
- Second, evidence is required to underpin the acceptability of any promising or newly developed interventions. This may be achieved most easily via child-centred developmental work undertaken with children, parents and families with lived experience of SMI. Qualitative work, including individual interviews and focus groups, is needed to ascertain the optimal content, format and delivery mechanism of any new interventions required.
- Third, effort is required to ascertain the likely uptake and optimal recruitment methods for any future evaluative research study. This evidence may be most easily achieved via the two studies described above, with additional data collection relevant to the processes and contexts through which children and families may most successfully be accessed.
- Fourth, evidence is required to underpin the relevance of existing QoL measures to the children of parents with SMI. This would be achieved most successfully by extending the developmental work undertaken with stakeholders as part of this review. This would include a comprehensive and systematic review of children's needs and experiences as well as a series of qualitative studies aimed at delineating the QoL priorities of children of different ages and experiences of different parental mental health disorders.
- Subsequently, an exploratory randomised trial may be conducted. Manualised parenting interventions with proven efficacy in multirisk families and group-based psychoeducational programmes exist as potential candidates for modification and piloting in this group. Trials should seek to compare these interventions with routine care, with additional training on intervention content and delivery being provided for health-care professionals or paraprofessionals. Short-term outcomes should include family-based as well as parenting-based measures, reported whenever possible from the child's perspective.
- Only then should interventions with promising effects be subjected to a large-scale rigorous RCT designed to assess both clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness. Appropriately validated, primary outcomes should be collected over the longer as well as shorter term and nested qualitative studies designed to examine user and staff perspectives should be included. Opportunities to extend data collection via a longitudinal cohort study should be considered.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Jo Abbott, information officer from the CCDAN, for her work in developing the electronic search strategies used in this review and Nicky Welton, who consulted on the feasibility of a VOI. We would also like to thank the individuals who responded to requests for further data, copies of articles or points of clarification, particularly E Pitman, R Clark, D Chicchetti, L Sheeber, R Boyd, A Reupert, E Fudge, F Judd, B Gladstone, M Nolan, K Smith, S Einfeld, J Gibb, C McMahon and R Ammerman.

We would also like to thank Kathyrn Berzins and Maria Cary, who worked as research associates on the project, Anja Wittkowski for her time in translating non-English-language publications for reference checking and Judith Gellatly for her time in tracing articles. We would also like to thank Professor Karina Lovell for her involvement in reviewing the draft report.

Finally we would like to thank members of our review advisory panel (Professor Simon Gilbody, Dr Dean McMillan, Professor Eric Taylor, Dr Jo Alridge, Dr Anja Wittkowski, Professor Gillian Haddock, Professor Steve Jones, Professor Tony Morrison, Professor Jane Barlow, Mr Ian Shelmit, Professor Bryony Beresford) and all of the individuals who participated in our stakeholder consultation events and/or subsequent correspondence, specifically Bath Young Carers, Barnardo's, Young Minds, National Children's Bureau, NSPCC, The Fairbridge Trust, Bolton and ReThink Parent Members.

This report was commissioned by the NHS R&D Health Technology Assessment programme. The views expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the funding body.

Contributions of authors

All authors were involved in the conception and design of the study, the acquisition of data or analysis, data interpretation, drafting and/or revising the report and final approval of the version to be published. Individual contributions were as follows:

Penny Bee was the principal investigator and was involved in the conception and design of the study, day-to-day supervision of the project, study selection, data extraction, conducting the review of clinical effectiveness studies, quality assessment, data analysis, developing the stakeholder consultation, drafting the full report and making revisions to the report.

Peter Bower was involved in the conception and design of the study, study selection, data outcome extraction, analysis of clinical effectiveness data, drafting and making revisions to the full report.

Sarah Byford was involved in the conception and design of the study, particularly the economic component, providing day-to-day supervision of the economic analysis, drafting and revising the economic synthesis and commenting on the full report.

Rachel Churchill was involved in the conception and design of the study, interpretation of findings and commenting on the full report.

Rachel Calam was involved in the conception and design of the study, data extraction, quality assessment and making revisions to the report.

Paul Stallard was involved in the conception and design of the study, developing and implementing the stakeholder consultation, data extraction, interpretation of findings and commenting on the report.

Steven Pryjmachuk was involved in data extraction, quality assessment and making revisions to the report.

Kathryn Berzins was involved in the day-to-day supervision of the project, study selection, data extraction, quality assessment, developing the stakeholder consultation and drafting the full report.

Maria Cary was involved in the day-to-day supervision of the project, study selection, data extraction and quality assessment, particularly the economic component.

Ming Wan was involved in study selection and drafting and making revisions to the report.

Kathryn Abel was involved in the conception and design of the study, study selection, data extraction and drafting and making revisions to the report.

Publication

Bee P, Berzins K, Calam R, Pryjmachuk S, Abel K. Defining quality of life in the children of parents with severe mental illness: a preliminary stakeholder-led model. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**:e73739. http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0073739

References

1. Royal College of Psychiatrists. *CR164 Parents as Patients: Supporting the Needs of Patients Who are Parents and Their Children*. 2010. URL: www.rcpsych.ac.uk/publications/collegereports/cr/cr164.aspx (accessed 26 April 2012).
2. Diggins M. *Think Child, Think Parent, Think Family: a Guide to Parental Mental Health and Child Welfare*. London: Social Care Institute for Excellence; 2011.
3. Stanley N. Working on the interface: identifying professional responses to families with mental health and child-care needs. *Health Soc Care Community*. 2003;**11**:208–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2524.2003.00428.x
4. Barnardo's. *Hidden Lives: Unidentified Young Carers In The UK*. Essex: Barnardo's; 2006.
5. Office for National Statistics. *UK Census 2001*. London: Office for National Statistics; 2003.
6. Dearden C, Becker S. *Young Carers in the UK: the 2004 report*. London: Carers UK; 2004.
7. Crossroads Caring for Carers and The Princess Royal Trust for Carers. *Economic Evaluation of Young Carers' Interventions*. 2008. URL: http://static.carers.org/files/finalfinal3-4040.pdf (accessed November 2013).
8. Seeman MV, Gopfert M. Parenthood and adult mental health. In Gopfert M, Webster J, Seeman MV, editors. *Parental Psychiatric Disorder: Distressed Parents and their Families*. 2nd Edition. New York, NY: Cambridge University Press; 2004. pp. 8–21.
9. Parker G, Beresford B, Clarke S, Gridley K, Pitman R, Spiers G, *et al. Research Reviews on Prevalence, Detection and Interventions in Parental Mental Health and Child Welfare: Summary Report*. York: Social Policy Research Unit. 2008. URL: www.york.ac.uk/inst/spru/research/pdf/SCIESummary.pdf (accessed November 2013).
10. Coid J, Yang M, Tyrer P, Roberts A, Ullrich S. Prevalence and correlates of personality disorder in Great Britain. *Br J Psychiatry* 2006;**188**:423–31. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.188.5.423
11. Gopfert M, Webster J, Seeman MV. *Parental Psychiatric Disorder: Distressed Parents and Their Families*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 1996.
12. Social Exclusion Unit. *Mental Health and Social Exclusion. Social Exclusion Unit Report R2089*. London: Office of the Deputy Prime Minister; 2004. URL: http://nmhdu.org.uk/silo/files/social-exclusion-unit-odpm-2004-social-exclusion-and-mental-health.pdf (accessed November 2013).
13. Department of Health, Social Services and Public Safety. *Families Matter: Supporting Families in Northern Ireland: Regional Family and Parenting Strategy*. Belfast: Department of Health, Social Services and Public Safety; 2009.
14. Social Inclusion Task Force/Cabinet Office. *Reaching Out: Think Family*. London: Cabinet Office HMSO; 2007.
15. HM Government. *No Health Without Mental Health: A Cross-Government Mental Health Outcomes Strategy For People Of All Ages*. 2011. URL: www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH_123766 (accessed 4 June 2012).
16. Welsh Government. *Mental Health (Wales) Measure 2010 Guidance*. URL: http://wales.gov.uk/topics/health/publications/health/guidance/mhmeasure/?lang=en (accessed 4 June 2012).
17. Scottish Government. *Towards A Mentally Flourishing Scotland: Policy and Action Plan 2009–2011*. Edinburgh: Scottish Government; 2009.

18. Social Exclusion Unit. *Families At Risk Review: Background Analysis*. London: HMSO; 2008.

19. Atkinson M, Zibin S, Chuang H. Characterizing quality of life among patients with chronic mental illness: A critical examination of the self-report methodology. *Am J Psychiatry* 1997;**154**:99–105.

20. Becker M. Quality-of-life instruments for severe chronic mental illness. Implications for pharmacotherapy. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1995;**7**:229–37. http://dx.doi.org/10.2165/00019053-199507030-00006

21. Massion AO, Warshaw MG, Keller MB. Quality of life and psychiatric morbidity in panic disorder and generalized anxiety disorder. *Am J Psychiatry* 1993;**150**;600–7.

22. Berg-Nielsen TS, Vikan A, Dahl AA. Parenting related to child and parental psychopathology: a descriptive review of the literature. *Clin Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2002;**7**:529–52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1359104502007004006

23. Reupert A, Maybery D. Families affected by parental mental illness: a multiperspective account of issues and interventions. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2007;**77**:362–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/0002-9432.77.3.362

24. Goodman SH, Rouse MH, Connell AM, Broth MR, Hall CM, Heyward D. Maternal depression and child psychopathology: a meta-analytic review. *Clin Child Fam Psychol Rev* 2011;**14**:1–27. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10567-010-0080-1

25. Beardselee WR, Versage EM, Giadstone TRG. Children of affectively ill parents: a review of the past 10 years. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1998;**37**:1134–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00004583-199811000-00012

26. Oyserman D, Mowbray CT, Meares PA, Firminger KB. Parenting among mothers with a serious mental illness. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2000;**70**:296–315. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/h0087733

27. Fernbacher S, Goodyear M, Farhall J. Taking a closer look: a cross-sector audit of families where a parent has a mental illness. *Adv Mental Health* 2009;**8**:242–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.5172/jamh.8.3.242

28. Larsson B, Knutsson-Medin L, Sundelin C, Trost von Werder A. Social competence and emotional/behavioural problems in children of psychiatric inpatients. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2000;**9**:122–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/PL00010708

29. Somers V. Schizophrenia: the impact of parental illness on children. *Br J Soc Work* 2007;**37**:1319–34. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/bjsw/bcl083

30. Bella T, Goldstein T, Axelson D, Obreja M, Monk K, Hickey MB, *et al.* Psychosocial functioning in offspring of parents with bipolar disorder. *J Affect Disord* 2011;**133**:204–11. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2011.03.022

31. Kahn RS, Brandt D, Whitaker RC. Combined effect of mothers' and fathers' mental health symptoms on children's behavioral and emotional well-being. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 2004;**158**:721–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archpedi.158.8.721

32. Mattejat F, Remschmidt H. The children of mentally ill parents. *Dtsch Arztebl Int* 2008;**105**:413–18.

33. Stith SM, Liu T, Davies LC, Boykin EL, Alder MC, Harris JM, *et al.* Risk factors in child maltreatment: a meta-analytic review of the literature. *Aggress Violent Behav* 2009;**14**:13–29.

34. Webb R, Abel K, Pickles A, Appleby L. Mortality in offspring of parents with psychotic disorders: a critical review and meta-analysis. *Am J Psychiatry* 2005;**162**:1045–56. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.162.6.1045

35. Weissman MM, Warner V, Wickramaratne P, Moreau D, Olfson M. Offspring of depressed parents: 10 years later. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1997;**54**:932–40. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.1997.01830220054009

36. Terzian ACC, Andreoli SB, de Oliveira LM, de Jesus Mari J, McGrath J. A cross-sectional study to investigate current social adjustment of offspring of patients with schizophrenia. *Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci* 2007;**257**:230–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00406-007-0714-6

37. Weissman MM, Wickramaratne P, Nomura Y, Warner V, Pilowsky D, Verdeli H. Offspring of depressed parents: 20 years later. *Am J Psychiatry* 2006;**163**:1001–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.163.6.1001

38. Östman M, Hansson L. Children in families with a severely mentally ill member. Prevalence and needs for support. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol* 2002;**37**:243–8.

39. Jacob T, Windle M. Young adult children of alcoholic, depressed and nondistressed parents. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs* 2000;**61**:836–44.

40. Kessler RC, Davis CG, Kendler KS. Childhood adversity and adult psychiatric disorder in the US National Comorbidity Survey. *Psychol Med* 1997;**27**:1101–19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0033291797005588

41. Elgar FJ, McGrath PJ, Waschbusch DA, Stewart SH, Curtis LJ. Mutual influences on maternal depression and child adjustment problems. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2004;**24**:441–59. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cpr.2004.02.002

42. Maybery D, Ling L, Szakacs E, Reupert A. Children of a parent with a mental illness: perspectives on need. *Adv Mental Health* 2005;**4**:78–88. http://dx.doi.org/10.5172/jamh.4.2.78

43. Henriksson KM, McNeil TF. Health and development in the first 4 years of life in offspring of women with schizophrenia and affective psychoses: Well-Baby Clinic information. *Schizophr Res* 2004;**70**:39–48. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.schres.2003.11.003

44. Phelan R, Lee L, Howe D, Walter G. Parenting and mental illness: a pilot group programme for parents. *Australas Psychiatry* 2006;**14**:399–402. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1665.2006.02312.x

45. Wan MW, Warburton AL, Appleby L, Abel KM. Mother and baby unit admissions: feasibility study examining child outcomes 4–6 years on. *Aust NZ J Psychiatry* 2007;**41**:150–6.

46. O'Connell ME, Boat T, Warner KE, editors. *Preventing Mental, Emotional, and Behavioral Disorders Among Young People: Progress and Possibilities.* National Research Council (US) and Institute of Medicine (US) Committee on the Prevention of Mental Disorders and Substance Abuse Among Children, Youth, and Young Adults: Research Advances and Promising Interventions. Washington DC: National Academies Press (US); 2009. URL: www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK32775/ (accessed 19 November 2013).

47. Schiffman J, LaBrie J, Carter J, Cannon T, Schulsinger F, Parnas J, *et al.* Perception of parent–child relationships in high-risk families, and adult schizophrenia outcome of offspring. *J Psychiatr Res* 2002;**36**:41–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0022-3956(01)00046-2

48. Wynne LC, Tienari P, Nieminen P, Sorri A, Lahti I, Moring J, *et al.* I. Genotype–environment interaction in the schizophrenia spectrum: genetic liability and global family ratings in the Finnish adoption study. *Fam Process* 2006;**45**:419–34. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1545-5300.2006.00180.x

49. Nicholson J, Biebel K, Hinden BR, Henry AD, Stier L. *Critical Issues For Parents With Mental Illness and Their Families*. Rockville, MD: Centre for Mental Health Services of the Substance Abuse & Mental Health Services Administration; 2001. URL: http://lobby.la.psu.edu/_107th/120_Disabled_TANF/Organizational_Statements/NMHA/critical_Issues_for_Parents.pdf (accessed 19 November 2013).

50. Hinden BR, Biebel K, Nicholson J, Henry A, Katz-Leavy J. A survey of programs for parents with mental illness and their families: identifying common elements to build the evidence base. *J Behav Health Serv Res* 2006;**33**:21–38. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11414-005-9007-x

51. Park J, Solomon P, Mandell D. Involvement in the child welfare system among mothers with serious mental illness. *Psychiatr Serv* 2006;**57**:493–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.57.4.493

52. Fraser C, James EL, Anderson K, Lloyd D, Judd F. Intervention programs for children of parents with a mental illness: a critical review. *Int J Ment Health Promotion* 2006;**8**:9–20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14623730.2006.9721897

53. Cox MJ, Paley B. Families as systems. *Annu Rev Psychol* 1997;**48**:243–67. http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.psych.48.1.243

54. Bronfenbrenner U. *The Ecology Of Human Development: Experiments By Nature and Design*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press; 1979.

55. Cook WL. Interpersonal influence in family systems: a social relations model analysis. *Child Dev* 2001;**72**:1179–97.

56. Cummings EM, Davies PT. Maternal depression and child development. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 1994;**35**:73–122. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7610.1994.tb01133.x

57. Beresford B, Clarke S, Gridley K, Parker G, Pitman R, Spiers G, *et al. Technical Report for SCIE Research Review on Access, Acceptability and Outcomes of Services/Interventions to Support Parents with Mental Health Problems and Their Families*. York: Social Policy Research Unit, University of York; 2008

58. Fraser E, Pakenham KI. Evaluation of a resilience-based intervention for children of parents with mental illness. *Australas Psychiatry* 2008;**42**:1041–50. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00048670802512065

59. Goodyear M, Cuff R, Maybery D, Reupert A. CHAMPS: a peer support program for children of parents with a mental illness. *Adv Mental Health* 2009;**8**:296–304. http://dx.doi.org/10.5172/jamh.8.3.296

60. Lucas LE, Montgomery SH, Richardson DA, Rivers PA. Impact project: reducing the risk of mental illness to children of distressed mothers. *New Dir Ment Health Serv* 1984;79–94. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/yd.23319842406

61. Sumner GS. *The Design and Implementation of a Cognitive Behavioural Problem-Solving Training Program for Children of Severely Disturbed Parents*. PhD thesis. FL: Florida State University; 1983.

62. Beardslee WR, Hoke L, Wheelock I, Rothberg PC, Vandevelde P, Swatling S. Initial findings on preventive intervention for families with parental-affective disorders. *Am J Psychiatry* 1992;**149**:1335–40.

63. Sanford M, Byrne C, Williams S, Atley S, Ridley T, Miller J, *et al.* A pilot study of a parent-education group for families affected by depression. *Can J Psychiatry* 2003;**48**:78–86.

64. Cicchetti D, Toth SL, Rogosch FA. The efficacy of toddler-parent psychotherapy to increase attachment security in offspring of depressed mothers. *Attach Hum Dev* 1999;**1**:34–66. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14616739900134021

65. Sanders MR, McFarland M. Treatment of depressed mothers with disruptive children: a controlled evaluation of cognitive behavioral family intervention. *Behav Ther* 2000;**31**:89–112. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0005-7894(00)80006-4

66. Clark R, Tluczek A, Wenzel A. Psychotherapy for postpartum depression: a preliminary report. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2003;**73**:441–54. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/0002-9432.73.4.441

67. Clark R, Tluczek A, Brown R. A mother–infant therapy group model for postpartum depression. *Infant Ment Health J* 2008;**29**:514–36. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/imhj.20189

68. Barlow J, Coren E. Parent-training programmes for improving maternal psychosocial health. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2004;**1**:CD002020 http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002020

69. Coren E, Barlow J. Individual and group-based parenting programmes for improving psychosocial outcomes for teenage parents and their children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011;**3**:CD002964. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD002964

70. Wan MW, Moulton S, Abel KM. A review of mother–child relational interventions and their usefulness for mothers with schizophrenia. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2008;**11**:171–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00737-008-0010-0

71. Siegenthaler E, Munder T, Egger M. Effect of preventive interventions in mentally ill parents on the mental health of the offspring: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2012;**51**:8–17.e8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jaac.2011.10.018

72. Lawton MP. A multidimensional view of quality of life in frail elders. In Birren JE, Lubben JE, Rowe JC and Deutchman DE (editors.) *The Concept and Measurement of Quality of Life in the Frail Elderly*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press; 1991. p. 327.

73. Eiser C, Morse R. Assessment NCC for HT, NHSR. Quality-of-life measures in chronic diseases of childhood. *Health Technol Assess* 2001;**5**(4).

74. Dannerbeck A, Casas F, Sadurni M, Coenders G, editors. *Quality-of-life research on children and adolescents*. Social Indicators Research Series #23. Dordrecht, NL: Kluwer Academic Publishers; 2004.

75. Bowling A, Gabriel Z. An integrational model of quality of life in older age. A comparison of analytic and lay models of quality of life. *Social Indicators Res* 2004;**69**:1–36.

76. Harding L. Children's quality of life assessments: a review of generic and health related quality of life measures completed by children and adolescents. *Clin Psychol Psychother* 2001;**8**:79–96. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/cpp.275

77. Huebner ES, Valois RF, Suldo SM, Smith LC, McKnight CG, Seligson JL, *et al.* Perceived quality of life: a neglected component of adolescent health assessment and intervention. *J Adolesc Health* 2004;**34**:270–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jadohealth.2003.07.007

78. Brissette I, Scheier MF, Carver CS. The role of optimism in social network development, coping, and psychological adjustment during a life transition. *J Pers Soc Psychol* 2002;**82**:102–11. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037//0022-3514.82.1.102

79. Wilson IB, Cleary PD. Linking clinical variables with health-related quality of life. *JAMA* 1995;**273**:59–65. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.1995.03520250075037

80. World Health Organization. *Constitution of the WHO*. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1946.

81. Drummond MF, Sculpher MJ, Torrance GW. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programmes*. 3rd edn. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2005.

82. Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration; 2011. URL: www.cochrane-handbook.org (accessed 19 November 2013).

83. Siegel JE, Weinstein MC, Russell LB, Gold MR. Recommendations for reporting cost-effectiveness analyses. *JAMA* 1996;**276**:1339–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.1996.03540160061034

84. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Guide to the Methods of Technology Appraisal*. London: NICE. 2008. http://www.nice.org.uk/media/B52/A7/TAMethodsGuideUpdatedJune2008.pdf (accessed November 2013).

85. The EuroQol Group. EuroQol – a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. *Health Policy* 1990;**16**:199–208.

86. Department of Children, Schools and Families. *Every Child Matters Outcomes Framework*. 2008. URL: http://cw.routledge.com/textbooks/9780415485586/data/EveryChildMatters-OutcomesFramework.pdf (accessed 25 April 2012).

87. Macdonald G, Livingstone N, Davidson G, Sloan S, Fargas M, McSherry D. *Improving the Mental Health of Northern Ireland's Children and Young People*. Queens University, Belfast: Institute of Child Care Research; 2011. URL: www.publichealth.hscni.net/sites/default/files/Children&YoungPeople.pdf (accessed 19 November 2013).

88. Rajmil L, Herdman M, Fernandez de Sanmamed MJ, Detmar S, Bruil J, Ravens-Sieberer U, *et al.* Generic health-related quality of life instruments in children and adolescents: a qualitative analysis of content. *J Adolesc Health* 2004;**34**:37–45. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1054-139X(03)00249-0

89. Matza LS, Swensen AR, Flood EM, Secnik K, Leidy NK. Assessment of health-related quality of life in children: a review of conceptual, methodological, and regulatory issues. *Value Health* 2004;**7**:79–92. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2004.71273.x

90. The WHOQOL group. The World Health Organization Quality of Life Assessment (WHOQOL): Position Paper From the World Health Organization. *Soc Sci Med* 1995;**41**:1403–9.

91. Juniper EF. Health-related quality of life in asthma. *Curr Opin Pulm Med* 1999;**5**:105–10. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00063198-199903000-00005

92. Connolly MA, Johnson JA. Measuring quality of life in paediatric patients. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1999;**16**:605–25. http://dx.doi.org/10.2165/00019053-199916060-00002

93. Annett RD. Assessment of health status and quality of life outcomes for children with asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 2001;**107**:S473–S81. http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mai.2001.114949

94. Barr R, Pai M, Weitzman S, Feeny D, Furlong W, Rosenbaum P, *et al.* A multiattribute approach to health-status measurement and clinical management illustrated by an application to brain tumors in childhood. *Int J Oncol* 1994;**4**:639–48.

95. Landgraf JM, Abetz LN. Measuring health outcomes in pediatric populations: issues in psychometrics and application. *Qual Life Pharmacoeconomics Clin Trials* 1996;**2**:793–802.

96. Eiser C, Mohay H, Morse R. The measurement of quality of life in young children. *Child Care Health Dev* 2000;**26**:401–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2214.2000.00154.x

97. Parke RD, Ladd GW. *Family–Peer Relationships: Modes of Linkage*. Hillsdale, NJ: L. Erlbaum Associates; 1992.

98. Matza LS, Kupersmidt JB, Goodman WB, Patterson MM, Meadors PL, Robertson J, *et al. Maternal Disciplinary Style and Children's Cognitions about Close Relationships*. Paper presented at the Biennial Meeting of the International Society for the Study of Behavioral Development, Ottawa, Canada; 2002.

99. Ladd GW, Le Sier KD. *Parents and Children's Peer Relationships. Handbook of Parenting*. Mahwah, NJ: L. Erlbaum Associates; 2002.

100. Gladstone BM, Boydell KM, Seeman MV, McKeever PD. Children's experiences of parental mental illness: a literature review. *Early Interv Psychiatr* 2011;**5**:271–89. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-7893.2011.00287.x

101. Bybee D, Mowbray CT, Oyserman D, Lewandowski L. Variability in community functioning of mothers with serious mental illness. *J Behav Health Serv Res* 2003;**30**:269–89. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00075484-200307000-00002

102. Grant G, Repper J, Nolan M. Young people supporting parents with mental health problems: experiences of assessment and support. *Health Soc Care Community* 2008;**16**:271–81. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2524.2008.00766.x

103. NHS Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *Undertaking Systematic Reviews of Research on Effectiveness: CRD's Guidance for Those Carrying Out or Commissioning Reviews*. York: CRD Report 4 (2nd edn), University of York; 2001.

104. Rethink. *Rethink Policy Statement 43: Rethink's Understanding of Severe Mental Illness*. London: Rethink; 2008.

105. CASP UK. *CASP UK: Making Sense of Evidence*. URL: www.casp-uk.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/11/CASP-Qualitative-Research-Checklist-31.05.13.pdf (accessed 19 November 2013).

106. Alderson P. *Listening to Children: Children, Social Research And Ethics*. Essex: Barnardo's; 1995.

107. Department of Health. *Building Bridges: A Guide to Arrangements for Inter-Agency Working for the Care and Protection of Severely Mentally Ill People*. London: Department of Health; 1995.

108. American Psychiatric Association. *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders DSM-IV-TR*. 4th edn. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press Inc.; 2000.

109. World Health Organization. *ICD-10: The ICD-10 Classification of Mental and Behavioural Disorders?: Clinical Descriptions and Diagnostic Guidelines*. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1992.

110. Lipsey MW, Wilson DB. The efficacy of psychological, educational, and behavioral treatment: Confirmation from meta-analysis. *Am Psychol* 1993;**48**:1181–209. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037//0003-066X.48.12.1181

111. Higgins J, Thompson SG, Deeks JJ, Altman DG. Measuring inconsistency in meta-analyses. *BMJ* 2003;**327**:557–60. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.327.7414.557

112. Philips Z, Ginnelly L, Sculpher M, Claxton K, Golder S, Riemsma R, *et al.* Review of guidelines for good practice in decision-analytic modelling in health technology assessment. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(36).

113. Petticrew M, Roberts H. *Systematic Reviews in the Social Sciences: A Practical Guide*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing; 2006.

114. Pope C, Mays N, Popay J. *Synthesizing Qualitative and Quantitative Health Evidence: A Guide to Methods*. Berkshire; Open University Press; 2007.

115. Popay J, Roberts H, Sowden A, Petticrew M, Arai L, Rodgers M, *et al. Guidance on the Conduct of Narrative Synthesis in Systematic Reviews. A Product from the ESRC Methods Programme*. Lancaster: Institute of Health Research, University of Lancaster; 2006.

116. Boath E, Major K, Cox J. When the cradle falls II: the cost-effectiveness of treating postnatal depression in a psychiatric day hospital compared with routine primary care. *J Affect Disord* 2003;**74**:159–66. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0165-0327(02)00007-1

117. Cohler BJ, Grunebaum H. Children of parents hospitalized for mental illness: the evaluation of an intervention program for mentally ill mothers of young children (Part 2). *J Children Contemp Soc* 1982;**15**:57–66.

118. Stott FM, Musick JS, Cohler BJ, Spencer KK, Goldman J, Clark R, *et al.* Intervention for the severely disturbed mother. *New Direct Mental Health Serv* 1984;**24**:7–32. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/yd.23319842403

119. Gerull F, Meares R, Stevenson J, Korner A, Newman L. The beneficial effect on family life in treating borderline personality. *Psychiatry* 2008;**7**:59–70. http://dx.doi.org/10.1521/psyc.2008.71.1.59

120. Alder S. Reaching out to women. *Ment Health Today* 2005;26–8.

121. Pitman E, Matthey S. *Evaluation of the SMILES Program for Children with Mentally Ill Parents: Bankstown, Sydney*. Sydney: South West Sydney Area Health Service; 2002.

122. Richter GA. *Fostering Resilience: Evaluating the Effectiveness of Kids in Control*. Masters level thesis. Canada: Trinity Western University; 2006.

123. Derogatis LR. *SCL-90: Administration, Scoring & Procedures Manual for the R(evised) Version and Other Instruments of the Psychopathology Rating Scale Series*. Baltimore, MD: Clinical Psychometric Research; 1977.

124. Croake JW, Kelly FD. Adlerian Family Therapy with schizophrenic and depressed patients. *Individ Psychol J Adlerian Theory Res Pract* 1985;**41**:302.

125. Hanrahan P, McCoy ML, Cloninger L, Dincin J, Zeitz MA, Simpatico TA, *et al.* The mothers' project for homeless mothers with mental illnesses and their children: a pilot study. *Psychiatr Rehabil J* 2005;**28**:291–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.2975/28.2005.291.294

126. Riebschleger J, Tableman B, Rudder D, Onaga E, Whalen P. Early outcomes of a pilot psychoeducation group intervention for children of a parent with a psychiatric illness. *Psychiatr Rehabil J* 2009;**33**:133–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.2975/33.2.2009.133.141

127. Zimmerman M, McGlinchey JB, Posternak MA, Friedman M, Boerescu D, Attiullah N. Remission in depressed outpatients: more than just symptom resolution? *J Psychiatr Res* 2008;**42**:797–801. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jpsychires.2007.09.004

128. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *The NICE Guideline on the Treatment and Management of Depression in Adults*. London: NICE; 2010.

129. Beck AT, Ward CH, Mendelson M, Mock J, Erbaugh J. An inventory for measuring depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1961;**4**:561–71. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.1961.01710120031004

130. Montgomery SA, Lecrubier Y. Is severe depression a separate indication? *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* 1999;**9**:259–64. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0924-977X(98)00048-0

131. Kriston L, von Wolff A. Not as golden as standards should be: interpretation of the Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression. *J Affect Disord* 2011;**128**:175–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2010.07.011

132. Müller MJ, Szegedi A, Wetzel H, Benkert O. Moderate and severe depression. Gradations for the Montgomery–Åsberg Depression Rating Scale. *J Affect Disord* 2000;**60**:137–40.

133. Müller M. Differentiating moderate and severe depression using the Montgomery–Åsberg depression rating scale (MADRS). *J Affect Disord* 2003;**77**:255–60. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0165-0327(02)00120-9

134. Zich JM, Attkisson CC, Greenfield TK. Screening for depression in primary care clinics: the CES-D and the BDI. *Int J Psychiatry Med* 1990;**20**:259–77. http://dx.doi.org/10.2190/LYKR-7VHP-YJEM-MKM2

135. Ensel WM. Measuring depression: The CES-D scale. In Lin N, Dean A, Ensel W, editors. *Social Support, Life Events, and Depression*. Orlando, FL: Academic Press; 1986. pp. 49–70.

136. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JBW. The PHQ-9. *J Gen Int Med* 2001;**16**:606–13. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1525-1497.2001.016009606.x

137. Sharp DJ, Chew-Graham CA, Tylee A, Lewis G, Howard L, Anderson I, *et al.* A pragmatic randomised controlled trial to compare antidepressants with a community-based psychosocial intervention for the treatment of women with postnatal depression: the RESPOND trial. *Health Technol Assess* 2010;**14**(43).

138. Rojas G, Fritsch R, Solis J, Jadresic E, Castillo C, González M, *et al.* Treatment of postnatal depression in low-income mothers in primary-care clinics in Santiago, Chile: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2007;**370**:1629–37. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(07)61685-7

139. Boath E, Cox J, Lewis M, Jones P, Pryce A. When the cradle falls: the treatment of postnatal depression in a psychiatric day hospital compared with routine primary care. *J Affect Disord* 1999;**53**:143–51. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0165-0327(98)00101-3

140. Bennett RB. *An intervention program for children of recently hospitalized, depressed mothers*. PhD thesis. Utah, UT: University of Utah; 1991.

141. Beardslee WR, Wright EJ, Gladstone TRG, Forbes P. Long-term effects from a randomized trial of two public health preventive interventions for parental depression. *J Fam Psychol* 2007;**21**:703–13. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/0893-3200.21.4.703

142. Butler SF, Budman SH, Beardslee W. Risk reduction in children from families with parental depression: a videotape psychoeducation program. *National Academies of Practice Forum: Issues in Interdisciplinary Care* 2000;**2**:267–76.

143. Compas BE, Forehand R, Keller G, Champion JE, Rakow A, Reeslund KL, *et al.* Randomized controlled trial of a family cognitive–behavioral preventive intervention for children of depressed parents. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2009;**77**:1007–20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/a0016930

144. Gelfand DM, Teti DM, Seiner SA, Jameson PB. Helping mothers fight depression: evaluation of a home-based intervention program for depressed mothers and their infants. *J Clin Child Psychol* 1996;**25**:406–22. http://dx.doi.org/10.1207/s15374424jccp2504_6

145. Grote NK, Swartz HA, Geibel SL, Zuckoff A, Houck PR, Frank E. A randomized controlled trial of culturally relevant, brief interpersonal psychotherapy for perinatal depression. *Psychiatr Serv* 2009;**60**:313–21. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.60.3.313

146. O'Hara MW, Stuart S, Gorman LL, Wenzel A. Efficacy of interpersonal psychotherapy for postpartum depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2000;**57**:1039–45. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.57.11.1039

147. Swartz HA, Frank E, Zuckoff A, Cyranowski JM, Houck PR, Cheng Y, *et al.* Brief interpersonal psychotherapy for depressed mothers whose children are receiving psychiatric treatment. *Am J Pychiatry* 2008;**165**:1155–62. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.2008.07081339

148. Meager I, Milgrom J. Group treatment for postpartum depression: a pilot study. *Australas Psychiatry* 1996;**30**:852–60. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/00048679609065055

149. Milgrom J, Holt C, Gemmill A, Ericksen J, Leigh B, Buist A, *et al.* Treating postnatal depressive symptoms in primary care: a randomised controlled trial of GP management, with and without adjunctive counselling. *BMC Psychiatry* 2011;**11**:95. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-244X-11-95

150. Mulcahy R, Reay RE, Wilkinson RB, Owen C. A randomised control trial for the effectiveness of group interpersonal psychotherapy for postnatal depression. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2010;**13**:125–39. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00737-009-0101-6

151. Appleby L, Warner R, Whitton A, Faragher B. A controlled study of fluoxetine and cognitive–behavioural counselling in the treatment of postnatal depression. *BMJ* 1997; **314**:932–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.314.7085.932

152. Cooper PJ, Murray L, Wilson A, Romaniuk H. Controlled trial of the short- and long-term effect of psychological treatment of post-partum depression. 1. Impact on maternal mood. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**182**:412–19.

153. Holden JM, Sagovsky R, Cox JL. Counselling in a general practice setting: controlled study of health visitor intervention in treatment of postnatal depression. *BMJ* 1989;**298**:223–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.298.6668.223

154. Verduyn C, Barrowclough C, Roberts J, Tarrier N, Harrington R. Maternal depression and child behaviour problems. Randomised placebo-controlled trial of a cognitive–behavioural group intervention. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**183**:342–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.183.4.342

155. Misri S, Kostaras X, Fox D, Kostaras D. The impact of partner support in the treatment of postpartum depression. *Can J Psychiatry* 2000;**45**:554–8.

156. Misri S, Reebye P, Corral M, Mills L. The use of paroxetine and cognitive–behavioral therapy in postpartum depression and anxiety: a randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2004;**65**:1236–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.4088/JCP.v65n0913

157. Chabrol H, Teissedre F, Saint-Jean M, Teisseyre N, Roge B, Mullet E, *et al.* Prevention and treatment of post-partum depression: a controlled randomized study on women at risk. *Psychol Med* 2002;**32**:1039–47. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0033291702006062

158. Rahman A, Malik A, Sikander S, Roberts C, Creed F. Cognitive behaviour therapy-based intervention by community health workers for mothers with depression and their infants in rural Pakistan: a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2008;**372**:902–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(08)61400-2

159. Wickberg B, Hwang CP. Counselling of postnatal depression: a controlled study on a population based Swedish sample. *J Affect Disord* 1996;**39**:209–16. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0165-0327(96)00034-1

160. Forman DR, O'Hara MW, Stuart S, Gorman LL, Larsen KE, Coy KC. Effective treatment for postpartum depression is not sufficient to improve the developing mother–child relationship. *Dev Psychopathol* 2007;**19**:585–602. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0954579407070289

161. Misri S, Reebye P, Milis L, Shah S. The impact of treatment intervention on parenting stress in postpartum depressed mothers: a prospective study. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2006;**76**:115–19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/0002-9432.76.1.115

162. Beardslee WR, Versage EM, Wright EJ, Salt P, Rothberg PC, Drezner K, *et al.* Examination of preventive interventions for families with depression: evidence of change. *Dev Psychopathol* 1997;**9**:109–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0954579497001090

163. Murray L, Cooper PJ, Wilson A, Romaniuk H. Controlled trial of the short-and long-term effect of psychological treatment of post-partum depression. 2. Impact on the mother–child relationship and child outcome. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**182**:420–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.182.5.420

164. Beardslee WR, Keller MB, Lavori PW, Staley J, Sacks N. The impact of parental affective disorder on depression in offspring: a longitudinal follow-up in a nonreferred sample. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1993;**32**:723–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00004583-199307000-00004

165. Sanders MR, Dadds MR. *Behavioral Family Intervention*. Boston, MA: Allyn & Bacon; 1993.

166. Ammerman RT, Putman FW, Stevens J, Bosse NR, Short JA, Bodley AL, *et al.* An open trial of in-home CBT for depressed mothers in home visitation. *Matern Child Health J* 2010;**15**:1333–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10995-010-0691-7

167. Nylen KJ, O'Hara MW, Brock R, Moel J, Gorman L, Stuart S. Predictors of the longitudinal course of postpartum depression following interpersonal psychotherapy. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2010;**78**:757–63. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/a0020623

168. Compas BE, Champion JE, Forehand R, Cole DA, Reeslund KL, Fear J, *et al.* Coping and parenting: mediators of 12-month outcomes of a family group cognitive–behavioral preventive intervention with families of depressed parents. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2010;**78**:623–34. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/a0020459

169. Beardslee WR, Wright EJ, Salt P, Drezner K, Gladstone TRG, Versage EM, *et al.* Examination of children's responses to two preventive intervention strategies over time. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1997;**36**:196–204. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00004583-199702000-00010

170. Pearlstein TB, Zlotnick C, Battle CL, Stuart S, O'Hara MW, Price AB, *et al.* Patient choice of treatment for postpartum depression: a pilot study. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2006;**9**:303–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00737-006-0145-9

171. Seeley S, Murray L, Cooper PJ. The outcome for mothers and babies of health visitor intervention. *Health Visitor* 1996;**69**:135–8.

172. O'Brien LM, Boath E, Hodgson R, Cox JL. The long-term follow-up of women treated for postnatal depression at a specialist day hospital compared to routine primary care. *Int J Psychiatry Clin Pract* 2002;**6**:199–203. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/136515002761580992

173. Ammerman RT, Putnam FW, Stevens J, Holleb LJ, Novak AL, Van Ginkel JB. In-home cognitive behavior therapy for depression: an adapted treatment for first-time mothers in home visitation. *Best Pract Ment Health* 2005;**1**:1–14.

174. Davies S. A first-stage evaluation of a group programme for PND. *Community Pract* 2004;**77**:426–33.

175. Griffiths P, Barker-Collo S. Study of a group treatment program for postnatal adjustment difficulties. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2008;**11**:33–41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00737-008-0220-5

176. Grote NK, Bledsoe SE, Swartz HA, Frank E. Feasibility of providing culturally relevant, brief interpersonal psychotherapy for antenatal depression in an obstetrics clinic: a pilot study. *Research on Social Work Practice* 2004;**14**:397–407. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/1049731504265835

177. Reay R, Fisher Y, Robertson M, Adams E, Owen C. Group interpersonal psychotherapy for postnatal depression: a pilot study. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2006;**9**:31–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00737-005-0104-x

178. Swartz HA, Zuckoff A, Frank E, Spielvogle HN, Shear MK, Fleming MA, *et al.* An open-label trial of enhanced brief interpersonal psychotherapy in depressed mothers whose children are receiving psychiatric treatment. *Depress Anxiety* 2006;**23**:398–404. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/da.20212

179. Verdeli H, Ferro T, Wickramaratne P, Greenwald S, Blanco C, Weissman MM. Treatment of depressed mothers of depressed children: pilot study of feasibility. *Depress Anxiety* 2004;**19**:51–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/da.10139

180. Pitman E, Matthey S. The SMILES program: A group program for children with mentally ill parents or siblings. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2004;**74**:383–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/0002-9432.74.3.383

181. Edwards M. *Reported and Observed Disruptive Behaviours in Children of Depressed Mothers Prior to and Following Cognitive–Behaviour Therapy for Maternal Depression*. PhD thesis. Bangor: University of Wales; 1998.

182. Klier CM, Muzik M, Rosenblum KL, Lenz G. Interpersonal psychotherapy adapted for the group setting in the treatment of postpartum depression. *J Psychother Pract Res* 2001;**10**:124–31.

183. Stuart S, O'Hara MW. Treatment of postpartum depression with interpersonal psychotherapy. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1995;**52**:75–6.

184. Romeo R, Byford S, Knapp M. Economic evaluations of child and adolescent mental health interventions: a systematic review. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2005;**46**:919–30. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7610.2005.00407.x

185. Altman DG, Schulz KF, Moher D, Egger M, Davidoff F, Elbourne D, *et al.* The revised CONSORT statement for reporting randomized trials: explanation and elaboration. *Ann Intern Med* 2001;**134**:663–94. http://dx.doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-134-8-200104170-00012

186. Thomas J, Harden A, Oakley A, Oliver S, Sutcliffe K, Rees R, *et al.* Integrating qualitative research with trials in systematic reviews. *BMJ* 2004;**328**:1010–12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.328.7446.1010

187. Boulton M, Fitzpatrick R, Swinburn C. Qualitative research in health care: II. A structured review and evaluation of studies. *J Eval Clin Pract* 1996;**2**:171–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2753.1996.tb00041.x

188. Mays N, Pope C. Qualitative research: rigour and qualitative research. *BMJ* 1995;**311**:109. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.311.6997.109

189. Murphy E, Dingwall R, Greatbatch D, Parker S, Watson P. Qualitative research methods in health technology assessment: a review of the literature. *Health Technol Assess* 1998;**2**(16).

190. Spencer L, Ritchie J, Lewis J, Dillon L. *Quality in Qualitative Evaluation: a Framework for Assessing Research Evidence*. London: Government Chief Social Researcher's Office. URL: www.civilservice.gov.uk/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/a_quality_framework_tcm6-38740.pdf (accessed 19 November 2013).

191. Noyes J, Popay J. Directly observed therapy and tuberculosis: how can a systematic review of qualitative research contribute to improving services? A qualitative meta-synthesis. *J Adv Nurs* 2007;**57**:227–43. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2006.04092.x

192. Hewitt C, Gilbody S, Brealey S, Paulden M, Palmer S, Mann R, *et al.* Methods to identify postnatal depression in primary care: an integrated evidence synthesis and value of information analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(36).

193. Campbell R, Pound P, Pope C, Britten N, Pill R, Morgan M, *et al.* Evaluating meta-ethnography: a synthesis of qualitative research on lay experiences of diabetes and diabetes care. *Soc Sci Med* 2003;**56**:671–84. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0277-9536(02)00064-3

194. Dixon-Woods M, Bonas S, Booth A, Jones DR, Miller T, Sutton AJ, *et al.* How can systematic reviews incorporate qualitative research? A critical perspective. *Qualitative research* 2006;**6**:27–44.

195. Sandelowski M, Barroso J. *Handbook for Synthesizing Qualitative Research*. New York, NY: Springer Publishing Company; 2007.

196. Lucas P, Baird J, Arai L, Law C, Roberts H. Worked examples of alternative methods for the synthesis of qualitative and quantitative research in systematic reviews. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2007;**7**:4.

197. Finzi R, Strange D. Short term group intervention as a means of improving the adjustment of children of mentally ill parents. *Social Work With Groups* 2007;**20**:69–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1300/J009v20n04_06

198. Waldo MC, Roath M, Levine W, Freedman R. A model program to teach parenting skills to schizophrenic mothers. *Psychiatric Serv* 1987;**38**:1110–12.

199. Cowling V, Garrett M. Child and family inclusive practice: a pilot program in a community adult mental health service. *Australas Psychiatry* 2009;**17**:279–82. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10398560902840232

200. Boath E, Bradley E, Anthony P. Users' views of two alternative approaches to the treatment of postnatal depression. *J Reprod Infant Psychol* 2004;**22**:13–24. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02646830310001643085

201. Hinden BR, Hinden BR, Biebel K, Nicholson J, Mehnert L. The invisible children's project. *J Behav Health Serv Res* 2005;**32**:393–408. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00075484-200510000-00006

202. Beardslee WR, Salt P, Versage EM, Gladstone TR, Wright EJ, Rothberg PC. Sustained change in parents receiving preventive interventions for families with depression. *Am J Psychiatry* 1997;**154**:510–5.

203. Nose M, Barbui C, Tansella M. How often do patients with psychosis fail to adhere to treatment programmes? A systematic review. *Psychol Med* 2003;**33**:1149–60.

204. Crow R, Gage H, Hampson S, Hart J, Kimber A, Storey L, *et al.* The measurement of satisfaction with healthcare: implications for practice from a systematic review of the literature. *Health Technol Assess* 2002;**6**(32).

205. Allen G. *Early Intervention: Smart Investment, Massive Savings*. London: Cabinet Office; 2011. URL: www.gov.uk/government/publications/early-intervention-smart-investment-massive-savings (accessed 19 November 2013).

206. C4EO. Grasping the nettle: early intervention for children, families and communities. London: C4EO; 2011.

207. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Antenatal and postnatal mental health (APMH)*. URL: http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG45/NICEGuidance/pdf/English (accessed 10 June 2012).

208. Cooper PJ, Murray L. Course and recurrence of postnatal depression. Evidence for the specificity of the diagnostic concept. *Br J Psychiatry* 1995;**166**:191–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.166.2.191

209. Ramchandani P, Stein A, Evans J, O'Connor TG, The ALSPAC team. Paternal depression in the postnatal period and child development: a prospective population study. *Lancet* 2005;**365**:2201–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(05)66778-5

210. Abel KM, Webb RT, Salmon MP, Wan MW, Appleby L. Prevalence and predictors of parenting outcomes in a cohort of mothers with schizophrenia admitted for joint mother and baby psychiatric care in England. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2005;**66**:781–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.4088/JCP.v66n0618

211. Office for National Statistics. *Birth statistics, England and Wales (Series FM1)*. 2009. URL: www.ons.gov.uk/ons/rel/vsob1/birth-statistics–england-and-wales–series-fm1-/no-–37-–2008/index.html (accessed 13 June 2012).

212. Fearon P, Kirkbride JB, Morgan C, Dazzan P, Morgan K, Lloyd T, *et al.* Incidence of schizophrenia and other psychoses in ethnic minority groups: results from the MRC AESOP Study. *Psychol Med* 2006;**36**:1541–50. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0033291706008774

213. Morgan C, Abdul-Al R, Lappin JM, Jones P, Fearon P, Leese M, *et al.* Clinical and social determinants of duration of untreated psychosis in the AESOP first-episode psychosis study. *Br J Psychiatry* 2006;**189**:446–52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.bp.106.021303

214. Bhugra D, Leff J, Mallett R, Der G, Corridan B, Rudge S. Incidence and outcome of schizophrenia in whites, African-Caribbeans and Asians in London. *Psychol Med* 1997;**27**:791–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0033291797005369

215. Bhui K, Stansfeld S, Hull S, Priebe S, Mole F, Feder G. Ethnic variations in pathways to and use of specialist mental health services in the UK. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**182**:105–16. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.182.2.105

216. Care Quality Commission (CQC) and National Mental Health Development Unit (NMHDU). *Count Me In 2010. The National Mental Health and Learning Disability Ethnicity Census*. London: Department of Health; 2010.

217. National Collaborating Centre for Mental Health. *Schizophrenia: Core Interventions in the Treatment and Management of Schizophrenia in Adults in Primary and Secondary Care*. Updated edn. Leicester and London: The British Psychological Society and the Royal College of Psychiatrists; 2010.

218. Churchill R, Hunot V, Corney R, Knapp M, McGuire H, Tylee A, *et al.* A systematic review of controlled trials of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of brief psychological treatments for depression. *Health Technol Assess* 2001;**5**(35).

219. Farahati F, Marcotte DE, Wilcox-Gök V. The effects of parents' psychiatric disorders on children's high school dropout. *Economics of Education Review* 2003;**22**:167–78.

220. Compas BE, Forehand R, Thigpen JC, Keller G, Hardcastle EJ, Cole DA, *et al.* Family group cognitive–behavioral preventive intervention for families of depressed parents: 18-and 24-month outcomes. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2011;**79**:488–99. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/a0024254

221. The National Evaluation of Sure Start (NESS) Research Team, Leyland AH. *The Impact of Sure Start Local Programmes on Five Year Olds and Their Families*. London: Department of Families and Education; 2010. URL: www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/182026/DFE-RR067.pdf (accessed 19 November 2013).

222. Belsky J, Leyland A, Barnes J, Melhuish E. Sure start in England. *Lancet* 2009;**373**:381. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(09)60132-X

223. Department of Health. *NHS Commisioning Board*. URL: www.commissioningboard.nhs.uk/ (accessed 10 June 2012).

224. MRC. *A Framework for the Development and Evaluation of RCTs for Complex Interventions to Improve Health*. London: Medical Research Council; 2000. URL: www.mrc.ac.uk/Utilities/Documentrecord/index.htm?d=MRC003372 (accessed 19 November 2013).

225. MRC. *Development and Evaluating Complex Interventions: New Guidance*. London: Research Council; 2008. URL: www.sphsu.mrc.ac.uk/Complex_interventions_guidance.pdf (accessed 19 November 2013).

226. Pawlby S, Marks M, Clarke R, Best E, Weir D, O'Keane V. Mother–infant interaction in postpartum women with severe mental illness, before and after treatment. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2005;**8**:120.

227. Beardslee WR, Wright E, Rothberg PC, Salt P, Versage E. Response of families to two preventive intervention strategies: long-term differences in behavior and attitude change. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1996;**35**:774–82. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00004583-199606000-00017

228. Beardslee WR, Gladstone TRG, Wright EJ, Cooper AB. A family-based approach to the prevention of depressive symptoms in children at risk: evidence of parental and child change. *Pediatrics* 2003;**112**:e119–31. http://dx.doi.org/10.1542/peds.112.2.e119

229. Cicchetti D, Rogosch FA, Toth SL. The efficacy of toddler–parent psychotherapy for fostering cognitive development in offspring of depressed mothers. *J Abnorm Child Psychol* 2000; **28**:135–48.

230. Toth SL, Rogosch FA, Manly JT, Cicchetti D. The efficacy of toddler–parent psychotherapy to reorganize attachment in the young offspring of mothers with major depressive disorder: a randomized preventive trial. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2006;**74**:1006–16. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/0022-006X.74.6.1006

231. Pagnini D. Carers NSW Carers Mental Health Project (2001–2004) *Longitudinal Follow-up Report*. Sydney: Carers NSW, Inc.; 2007.

232. Pagnini D. *Carers NSW Carers Mental Health Project Stage One Final Evaluation Report, August 2001–June 2004*. Sydney: Carers NSW, Inc.; 2004.

233. Pagnini D. *Carers Mental Health Project Stage 2: Action Evaluation Report, July 2004–January 2005*. Sydney: Carers NSW, Inc.; 2005.

234. Austin MP, Dudley M, Launders C, Dixon C, Macartney-Bourne F. Description and evaluation of a domiciliary perinatal mental health service focussing on early intervention. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 1999;**2**:169–73. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s007370050045

235. Arkansas Center for Addictions Research, Education and Services (Arkansas CARES). Integrated services for mothers with dual diagnoses and their children. *Psychiatric Serv* 2002;**53**:1311–13.

236. Brunette MF, Richardson F, White L, Bemis G, Eelkema RE. Integrated family treatment for parents with severe psychiatric disabilities. *Psychiatric Rehabil J* 2004;**28**:177–80. http://dx.doi.org/10.2975/28.2004.177.180

237. Coster D, Shaw C. *Evaluation of the CAPE Project*. London: National Children's Bureau; 2008.

238. The Emerson-Davis Family Development Center. Supportive residential services to reunite homeless mentally ill single parents with their children: The Emerson-Davis Family Development Center in Brooklyn, New York City. *Psychiatric Serv* 2000;**51**:1433–5.

239. Free K, Alechina J, Zahn-Waxler C. Affective language between depressed mothers and their children: the potential impact of psychotherapy. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1996;**35**:783–90.

240. Gladstone BMC. *'All in the Same Boat': An Analysis of a Support Group for Children of Parents with Mental Illnesses*. PhD thesis. Toronto: University of Toronto; 2010.

241. Hamill K. *Children's Perceptions Of A Psycho-Educational Program About Parental Mental Illness.* PhD thesis. Vancouver: University of British Columbia; 2008.

242. Hargreaves J, Bond L, Brien M, Forer D, Davies L. The PATS peer support program?: prevention/early intervention for adolescents who have a parent with mental illness. *Youth Studies Australia* 2008;**27**:43–51.

243. Hayman FM. Kids with confidence: a program for adolescents living in families affected by mental illness. *Aust J Rural Health* 2009;**17**:268–72. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1584.2009.01090.x

244. Kahana B, Anthony EJ. Combining research and service – multidisciplinary intervention program with children of psychotic parents. *Am J Orthopsychiatr* 1972;**42**:333–4.

245. Kersting A, Fisch S, Arolt V. Outpatient psychotherapy for mothers – a new treatment. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2003;**6**:65–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00737-002-0157-z

246. Kersting A, Kuschel S, Reutemann M, Ohrmann P, Arolt V. Outpatient psychotherapy for mothers – first empirical results. *Psychiatry* 2003;**66**:335–45. http://dx.doi.org/10.1521/psyc.66.4.335.25442

247. Moukaddem S, Fitzgerald M, Barry M. Evaluation of a child and family centre. *Child Psychol Psychiatry Rev* 1998;**3**:161–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S1360641798001713

248. Nicholson J, Albert K, Gershenson B, Williams V, Biebel K. Family options for parents with mental illnesses: a developmental, mixed methods pilot study. *Psychiatric Rehabil J* 2009;**33**:106–14. http://dx.doi.org/10.2975/33.2.2009.106.114

249. Nielsen N. Evaluation of family therapy. *Nordic J Psychiatry* 2006;**60**:137–43. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/08039480600583712

250. Orel NA, Groves PA, Shannon L. Positive connections: a programme for children who have a parent with a mental illness. *Child Fam Social Work* 2003;**8**:113–22. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2206.2003.00273.x

251. Place M, Reynolds J, Cousins A, O'Neill S. Developing a resilience package for vulnerable children. *Child Adolesc Ment Health* 2002;**7**:162–7. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/1475-3588.00029

252. Brownrigg A, Soulsby A, Place M. Helping vulnerable children to become more resilient. *Int J Child Fam Welfare* 2004;**7**:14–25.

253. Solantaus T, Paavonen EJ, Toikka S, Punamäki RL. Preventive interventions in families with parental depression: children's psychosocial symptoms and prosocial behaviour. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2010;**19**:883–92. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00787-010-0135-3

254. Tamminen T, Kaukonen P. Family ward: a new therapeutic approach. *Keio J Med* 1999;**48**:132–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.2302/kjm.48.132

255. Tustin D. Parent Assist: Evaluation of First Year of a Pilot Project to Provide Practical Assistance for Parents With a Mental Illness. Adelaide: Australian Infant, Child, Adolescent and Family Mental Health Association Ltd; 2002.

256. van der Zanden RAP, Speetjens PAM, Arntz KSE, Onrust SA. Online group course for parents with mental illness: development and pilot study. *J Med Internet Res* 2010;**12**:e50. http://dx.doi.org/10.2196/jmir.1394

257. Wadsby M, Sydsjo G, Svedin CG. Evaluation of a short-term intervention program for psychosocial-risk mothers and their infants. *Nordic J Psychiatry* 1998;**52**:501–11.

258. Wasylenki D, Gehrs M, Goering P, Toner B. A home-based program for the treatment of acute psychosis. *Community Ment Health J* 1997;**33**:151–62.

259. Alder E, Truman J. Counselling for postnatal depression in the voluntary sector. *Psychol Psychother* 2002;**75**:207–20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1348/147608302169652

260. Ammerman RT, Putman FW, Chard KM, Stevens J, VanGinkel JB. PTSD in depressed mothers in home visitation. *Psycholog Trauma Theory Res Pract Policy*. 2011;**4**:186–95. http://dx.doi.org/10.1037/a0023062

261. Armstrong K, Edwards H. The effects of exercise and social support on mothers reporting depressive symptoms: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *Int J Ment Health Nurs* 2003;**12**:130–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1440-0979.2003.00229.x

262. Armstrong K, Edwards H. The effectiveness of a pram-walking exercise programme in reducing depressive symptomatology for postnatal women. *Int J Nurs Pract* 2004;**10**:177–94. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-172X.2004.00478.x

263. Baggett KM, Davis B, Feil EG, Sheeber LL, Landry SH, Carta JJ, *et al.* Technologies for expanding the reach of evidence-based interventions: preliminary results for promoting social-emotional development in early childhood. *Topics Early Child Spec Edu* 2010;**29**:226–38. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0271121409354782

264. Barnes J, Senior R, MacPherson K. The utility of volunteer home-visiting support to prevent maternal depression in the first year of life. *Child Care Health Dev* 2009;**35**:807–16. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2214.2009.01007.x

265. Buultjens M, Robinson P, Liamputtong P. A holistic programme for mothers with postnatal depression: pilot study. *J Adv Nurs* 2008;**63**:181–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2008.04692.x

266. Chazan-Cohen R, Ayoub C, Pan BA, Roggman L, Raikes H, McKelvey L, *et al.* It takes time: impacts of early head start that lead to reductions in maternal depression two years later. *Infant Ment Health J* 2007;**28**:151–70. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/imhj.20127

267. Chien WT, Chan S, Morrissey J, Thompson D. Effectiveness of a mutual support group for families of patients with schizophrenia. *J Adv Nurs* 2005;**51**:595–608. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2648.2005.03545.x

268. Cho HJ, Kwon JH, Lee JJ. Antenatal cognitive–behavioral therapy for prevention of postpartum depression: a pilot study. *Yonsei Med J* 2008;**49**:553–62. http://dx.doi.org/10.3349/ymj.2008.49.4.553

269. Clarke GN, Hornbrook M, Lynch F, Polen M, Gale J, Beardslee W, *et al.* A randomized trial of a group cognitive intervention for preventing depression in adolescent offspring of depressed parents. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2001;**58**:1127–34. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/archpsyc.58.12.1127

270. Clarke GN, Hornbrook M, Lynch F, Polen M, Gale J, O'Connor E, *et al.* Group cognitive–behavioral treatment for depressed adolescent offspring of depressed parents in a health maintenance organization. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2002;**41**:305–13. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00004583-200203000-00010

271. Clarke-Akalanne E, Myers P. Supporting new mothers with postnatal depression: an evaluation. *J Comm Nurs* 2002;**16**.

272. Clulow C, Donaghy M. Developing the couple perspective in parenting support: evaluation of a service initiative for vulnerable families. *J Fam Therapy* 2010;**32**:142–68. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-6427.2010.00491.x

273. Cooper PJ, Tomlinson M, Swartz L, Landman M, Molteno C, Stein A, *et al.* Improving quality of mother–infant relationship and infant attachment in socioeconomically deprived community in South Africa: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2009;**14**:338. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.b974

274. Cowell JM, McNaughton D, Ailey S, Gross D, Fogg L. Clinical trial outcomes of the Mexican American Problem Solving Program (MAPS). *Hispanic Health Care Int* 2009;**7**:178–89. http://dx.doi.org/10.1891/1540-4153.7.4.178

275. Daley AJ, Winter H, Grimmett C, McGuinness M, McManus R, MacArthur C. Feasibility of an exercise intervention for women with postnatal depression: a pilot randomised controlled trial. *Br J Gen Pract* 2008;**58**:178–83. http://dx.doi.org/10.3399/bjgp08X277195

276. Field T, Diego M, Hernandez-Reif M, Deeds O, Figueiredo B. Pregnancy massage reduces prematurity, low birthweight and postpartum depression. *Infant Behav Dev* 2009;**32**:454–60. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.infbeh.2009.07.001

277. Fisher JRW, Wynter KH, Rowe HJ. Innovative psycho-educational program to prevent common postpartum mental disorders in primiparous women: a before and after controlled study. *BMC Public Health* 2010;**10**:432. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2458-10-432

278. Foster CE, Webster MC, Weissman MM, Pilowsky DJ, Wickramaratne PJ, Talati A, *et al.* Remission of maternal depression: relations to family functioning and youth internalizing and externalizing symptoms. *J Clin Child Adolesc Psychol* 2008;**37**:714–24. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15374410802359726

279. Garber J, Clarke GN, Weersing VR, Beardslee WR, Brent DA, Gladstone TR, *et al.* Prevention of depression in at-risk adolescents: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2009;**301**:2215–24. http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2009.788

280. Gjerdingen D, Crow S, McGovern P, Miner M, Center B. Stepped care treatment of postpartum depression: impact on treatment, health, and work outcomes. *J Am Board Fam Med* 2009;**22**:473–82. http://dx.doi.org/10.3122/jabfm.2009.05.080192

281. Goodman SH, Broth MR, Hall CM, Stowe ZN. Treatment of postpartum depression in mothers: secondary benefits to the infants. *Infant Ment Health J* 2008;**29**:492–513. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/imhj.20188

282. Hayes L, Matthews J, Copley A, Welsh D. A randomized controlled trial of a mother–infant or toddler parenting program: demonstrating effectiveness in practice. *J Pediatric Psychol* 2008;**33**:473–86. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/jpepsy/jsm085

283. Highet N, Drummond P. A comparative evaluation of community treatments for post-partum depression: implications for treatment and management practices. *Aust NZ J Psychiatry* 2004;**38**:212–18. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1614.2004.01342.x

284. Ho LKL. *The Treatment Effectiveness of Parent–Child Interaction Therapy With Depressed Mother-Child Dyads*. PhD thesis. Stockton, CA: University of the Pacific; 2005.

285. Honey KL, Bennett P, Morgan M. A brief psycho-educational group intervention for postnatal depression. *Br J Clin Psychol* 2002;**41**:405–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1348/014466502760387515

286. Kersten-Alvarez LE, Hosman CMH, Riksen-Walraven JM, van Doesum KTM, Hoefnagels C. Long-term effects of a home-visiting intervention for depressed mothers and their infants. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2010;**51**:1160–70. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7610.2010.02268.x

287. Khazan IZ. *Expectations-Based Intervention as a Tool to Reduce Severity of Postpartum Depression and Improve Coparenting*. PhD thesis. Worcester, MA: Clark University; 2006.

288. Kurzweil S. Relational-developmental therapy group for postnatal depression. *Int J Group Psychother* 2008;**58**:17–34. http://dx.doi.org/10.1521/ijgp.2008.58.1.17

289. Logsdon MC, Foltz MP, Stein B, Usui W, Josephson A. Adapting and testing telephone-based depression care management intervention for adolescent mothers. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2010;**13**:307–17.

290. Marks MN, Siddle K, Warwick C. Can we prevent postnatal depression? A randomized controlled trial to assess the effect of continuity of midwifery care on rates of postnatal depression in high-risk women. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2003;**13**:119–27.

291. McCarthy M, McMahon C. Acceptance and experience of treatment for postnatal depression in a community mental health setting. *Health Care Women Int* 2008;**29**:618–37. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/07399330802089172

292. Milgrom J, Negri LM, Gemmill AW, McNeil M, Martin PR. A randomized controlled trial of psychological interventions for postnatal depression. *Br J Clin Psychol* 2005;**44**:529–42. http://dx.doi.org/10.1348/014466505X34200

293. Morrell CJ, Slade P, Warner R, Paley G, Dixon S, Walters SJ, *et al.* Clinical effectiveness of health visitor training in psychologically informed approaches for depression in postnatal women: pragmatic cluster randomised trial in primary care. *BMJ* 2009;**338**:a3045. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.a3045

294. Morris JB. Group psychotherapy for prolonged postnatal depression. *Br J Med Psychol* 1987;**60**:279–81. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.2044-8341.1987.tb02742.x

295. Morse C, Durkin S, Buist A, Milgrom J. Improving the postnatal outcomes of new mothers. *J Advanc Nurs* 2004;**45**:465–74. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2648.2003.02927.x

296. Munoz RF, Le HN, Ippen CG, Diaz MA, Urizar GGJ, Soto J, *et al.* Prevention of postpartum depression in low-income women: development of the mamas y bebes/mothers and babies course. *Cogn Behav Pract* 2007;**14**:70–83.

297. Nicol AR, Stretch DD, Davison I, Fundudis T. Controlled comparison of three interventions for mother and toddler problems: preliminary communication. *J Royal Soc Med* 1984;**77**:488–91.

298. Okano T, Nagata S, Hasegawa M, Nomura J, Kumar R. Effectiveness of antenatal education about postnatal depression: a comparison of two groups of Japanese mothers. *J Ment Health* 1998;**7**:191–8.

299. Orhon FS, Soykan A, Ulukol B. Patient compliance to psychiatric interventions and course of postpartum mood disorders. *Int J Psychiatry Med* 2007;**37**:445–57. http://dx.doi.org/10.2190/PM.37.4.g

300. Paris R, Bolton RE, Spielman E. Evaluating a home-based dyadic intervention: changes in postpartum depression, maternal perceptions, and mother–infant interactions. *Infant Ment Health J* 2011;**32**:319–38. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/imhj.20299

301. Parry BL, Curran ML, Stuenkel CA, Yokimozo M, Tam L, Powell KA, *et al.* Can critically timed sleep deprivation be useful in pregnancy and postpartum depressions? *J Affect Disord* 2000;**60**:201–12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0165-0327(99)00179-2

302. Phillips J, Sharpe L, Nemeth D. Maternal psychopathology and outcomes of a residential mother–infant intervention for unsettled infant behaviour. *Aust NZ J Psychiatry* 2010;**44**:280–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/00048670903487225

303. Pihkala H, Johansson EE. Longing and fearing for dialogue with children – depressed parents' way into Beardslee's preventive family intervention. *Nordic J Psychiatry* 2008;**62**:399–404. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/08039480801984800

304. Prendergast J, Austin MP. Early childhood nurse-delivered cognitive behavioural counselling for post-natal depression. *Australas Psychiatry* 2001;**9**:255–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1440-1665.2001.00330.x

305. Puckering C, Rogers J, Mills M, Cox A, Raff MMG. Process and evaluation of a group intervention for mothers with parenting difficulties. *Child Abuse Rev* 1994;**3**:299–310. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/car.2380030409

306. Puckering C, McIntosh E, Hickey A, Longford J. Mellow babies: a group intervention for infants and mothers experiencing postnatal depression. 2010;**25**:28–40.

307. Riley AW, Valdez CR, Barrueco S, Mills C, Beardslee W, Sandler I, *et al.* Development of a family-based program to reduce risk and promote resilience among families affected by maternal depression: theoretical basis and program description. *Clin Child Fam Psychol Rev* 2008;**11**:12–29. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10567-008-0030-3

308. Selkirk R, McLaren S, Ollerenshaw A, McLachlan AJ, Moten J. The longitudinal effects of midwife-led postnatal debriefing on the psychological health of mothers. *J Reprod Infant Psychol* 2006;**24**:133–47. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02646830600643916

309. Sheeber LB, Seeley JR, Feil EG, Davis B, Sorensen ED, Lewinsohn PM. Mom-net: development and pilot evaluation of an internet-facilitated intervention for maternal depression. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2012;**80**:739–49.

310. Slade A, Sadler L, De Dios-Kenn C, Webb D, Currier-Ezepchick J, Mayes L. Minding the baby: a reflective parenting program. *Psychoanalytic Stud Child* 2005;**60**:74–100.

311. Spinelli MG. Interpersonal psychotherapy for depressed antepartum women: a pilot study. *Am J Psychiatry* 1997;**154**:1028–30.

312. Spinelli MG, Endicott J. Controlled clinical trial of interpersonal psychotherapy versus parenting education program for depressed pregnant women. *Am J Psychiatry* 2003;**160**:555–62. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.160.3.555

313. Stavros HJ. *Reducing the Effects of Maternal Depression on the Family: a Study of the Effectiveness of a Short-Term Preventive Intervention Program*. PhD thesis. New Orleans, LA: Tulane University; 2002.

314. Steinberg SI, Bellavance F. Characteristics and treatment of women with antenatal and postpartum depression. *Int J Psychiatry Med* 1999;**29**:209–33.

315. Tamaki A. Effectiveness of home visits by mental health nurses for Japanese women with post-partum depression. *Int J Ment Health Nurs* 2008;**17**:419–27. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1447-0349.2008.00568.x

316. Tezel A, Gozum S. Comparison of effects of nursing care to problem solving training on levels of depressive symptoms in post partum women. *Patient Educ Couns* 2006;**63**:64–73. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2005.08.011

317. Tischier V. A family support service for homeless children and parents?: users' perspectives and characteristics. *Health Soc Care Comm* 2004;**12**:327–35.

318. Turner KM, Chew-Graham C, Folkes L, Sharp D. Women's experiences of health visitor delivered listening visits as a treatment for postnatal depression: a qualitative study. *Patient Educ Couns* 2010;**78**:234–9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2009.05.022

319. Ugarriza DN, Schmidt L. Telecare for women with postpartum depression. *J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv* 2006;**44**:37–47.

320. Valdez CR, Mills CL, Barrueco S, Leis J, Riley AW. A pilot study of a family-focused intervention for children and families affected by maternal depression. *J Fam Ther* 2011;**33**:3–19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-6427.2010.00529.x

321. van-Doesum KT, Riksen-Walraven JM, Hosman CM, Hoefnagels C. A randomized controlled trial of a home-visiting intervention aimed at preventing relationship problems in depressed mothers and their infants. *Child Dev* 2008;**79**:547–61. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-8624.2008.01142.x

322. Vorhies V, Glover CM, Davis K, Hardin T, Krzyzanowski A, Harris M, *et al.* Improving outcomes for pregnant and parenting foster care youth with severe mental illness: an evaluation of a transitional living program. *Psychiatric Rehabil J* 2009;**33**:115–24. http://dx.doi.org/10.2975/33.2.2009.115.124

323. Wan MW, Sharp DJ, Howard LM, Abel KM. Attitudes and adjustment to the parental role in mothers following treatment for postnatal depression. *J Affect Disord* 2011;**131**:284–92. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2011.01.009

324. Wood A, Middleton SG, Leonard D. 'When It's More Than the Blues': a collaborative response to postpartum depression. *Public Health Nurs* 2010;**27**:248–54. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1446.2010.00850.x

325. Zlotnick C, Miller IW, Pearlstein T, Howard M, Sweeney P. A preventive intervention for pregnant women on public assistance at risk for postpartum depression. *Am J Psychiatry* 2006;**163**:1443–5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ajp.163.8.1443

326. Andrews G, Sanderson K, Corry J, Issakidis C, Lapsley H. Cost-effectiveness of current and optimal treatment for schizophrenia. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**183**:427–35. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.183.5.427

327. Andrews G. It would be cost-effective to treat more people with mental disorders. *Aust NZ J Psychiatry* 2006;**40**:613–15. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1614.2006.01859.x

328. Appleby L, Hirst E, Marshall S, Keeling F, Brind J, Butterworth T, *et al.* The treatment of postnatal depression by health visitors: impact of brief training on skills and clinical practice. *J Affect Disord* 2003;**77**:261–6. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0165-0327(02)00145-3

329. Breitborde N, Woods S, Srihari V. Multifamily psychoeducation for first-episode psychosis: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Psychiatric Serv* 2009;**60**:1477–83. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.60.11.1477

330. Darmstadt GL, Bhutta ZA, Cousens S, Adam T, Walker N, de Bernis L. Evidence-based, cost-effective interventions: how many newborn babies can we save? *Lancet* 2005;**365**:977–88. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(05)71088-6

331. Darmstadt GL, Walker N, Lawn JE, Bhutta ZA, Haws RA, Cousens S. Saving newborn lives in Asia and Africa: cost and impact of phased scale-up of interventions within the continuum of care. *Health Policy Plan* 2008;**23**:101–17. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/heapol/czn001

332. Dixon L, Lyles A, Scott J, Lehman A, Postrado L, Goldman H, *et al.* Services to families of adults with schizophrenia: from treatment recommendations to dissemination. *Psychiatric Serv* 1999;**50**:233–8.

333. Fuggle P, Haydon K. Estimating resources for setting up an HV service for postnatal depression. *Br J Comm Nurs* 2000;**5**:348–51.

334. Haddock G, Barrowclough C, Tarrier N, Moring J, O'Brien R, Schofield N, *et al.* Cognitive–behavioural therapy and motivational intervention for schizophrenia and substance misuse 18-month outcomes of a randomised controlled trial. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**183**:418–26. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.183.5.418

335. Higgins P, Murray ML. Perinatal outcomes and level of prenatal care: a study of the Southwestern United States. *J Perinatal Education* 1996;**5**:37–46.

336. Lieu TA, Wikler C, Capra AM, Martin KE, Escobar GJ, Braveman PA. Clinical outcomes and maternal perceptions of an updated model of perinatal care. *Pediatrics* 1998;**102**:1437–44. http://dx.doi.org/10.1542/peds.102.6.1437

337. Lin HC, Lin YJ, Hsiao FH, Li CY. Prenatal care visits and associated costs for treatment-seeking women with depressive disorders. *Psychiatric Serv* 2009;**60**:1261–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1176/appi.ps.60.9.1261

338. Mihalopoulos C, Magnus A, Carter R, Vos T. Assessing cost-effectiveness in mental health: family interventions for schizophrenia and related conditions. *Aust NZ J Psychiatry* 2004;**38**:511–19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1614.2004.01404.x

339. Morrell CJ, Spiby H, Stewart P, Walters S, Morgan A. Costs and effectiveness of community postnatal support workers: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2000;**321**:593–8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.321.7261.593

340. Petrou S, Cooper P, Murray L, Davidson LL. Economic costs of post-natal depression in a high-risk British cohort. *Br J Psychiatry* 2002;**181**:505–12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1192/bjp.181.6.505

341. Petrou S, Cooper P, Murray L, Davidson LL. Cost-effectiveness of a preventive counseling and support package for postnatal depression. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care* 2006;**22**:443–53. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0266462306051361

342. Stevenson MD, Sutcliffe PA. The cost-effectiveness of group cognitive behavioral therapy compared with routine primary care for women with postnatal depression in the UK. *Value Health* 2010;**13**:580–4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2010.00720.x

343. The Campbell and Cochrane Economics Methods Group (CCEMG) and the Evidence for Policy and Practice Information and Coordinating Centre (EPPI-Centre). *CCEMG – EPPI-Centre Cost Converter*. URL: http://eppi.ioe.ac.uk/costconversion/default.aspx (accessed 19 November 2013).

Appendix 1 Initial themes from stakeholder consultation

Metatheme	Child participants	Parent participants	Professional participants
Child mental health	High anxiety regarding parents' health and well-being. Daily stressors related to lack of resources, family conflict. Children engaged with primary care and in receipt of anti-depressant medication	Concern that illness leads to common mental health problems in children. Concern that SMI will be inherited. Desire for children to be emotionally healthy and resilient to SMI	Children fear they may develop a mental health problem. Children frequently experience anxiety regarding parents' and/or own health
Child social functioning/ behaviour	Could feel isolated because of differences between themselves and their peer group	Concern that their illness had caused behavioural or cognitive problems in the child	Social withdrawal and distancing in children possible. Erratic or poor behaviour may develop
Social relationship quality	Friends important for 'normal' interaction/distraction	Concern that children did not bring friends home. Friends important for 'normal' development and emotional health	Children may be protected by the availability of social support. Presence of a supportive adult was important
Opportunities for recreational engagement	Used hobbies and social activities as a mechanism for reducing stress. Independently getting out of the house was often important. Friends and time to socialise was important to well-being	Concern they did not take their child to recreational activities. Children's need for independence was recognised but it can be hard to allow this. Support from wider family helped	Children may be protected by the availability of social support. Presence of a supportive adult was important
Child self-esteem	Children express a need for autonomy	Children need to have a strong character to cope. Encouragement of hobbies and interests to facilitate children's self-esteem	Need to build children's confidence, aspirations and inner strengths
Child coping/ problem solving	Children want practical solutions to help	Want child to develop practical and effective skills to be mentally healthy in the future	A need to services to foster empowerment, resilience and advocacy in children
Child mental health literacy	Confusion and disorientation about parents' behaviour adds to stressors. Information about a parent's condition and care very important. Lack of information available	Found it useful to be able to explain mental illness in an age-appropriate manner	Children often want knowledge about mental health problems and services to retain control
Family functioning and conflict	Were concerned for the well-being/stability of the family unit. Enjoyed spending quality time with their families	Had experienced conflict with family members	Important for services to understand the needs of the whole family as well as the needs of each individual
Parental mental health symptoms	Unpredictability of a parent's responses difficult to manage. Concern regarding parents' safety, well-being and future life	Hospitalisation had led to unwanted separation from the child	Child's basic needs may not always be met. Deficits exacerbated in times of crisis. Child may have responsibility in terms of looking after themselves, siblings or parent

APPENDIX 1

Metatheme	Child participants	Parent participants	Professional participants
Quality of parent-child interaction	Strong desire for warmth and responsiveness from parents. May feel like a target for their parents' hostile behaviour	Awareness that their behaviour can be erratic, particularly with regard to boundaries and anger. Guilt over perceived inadequate parenting and lack of quality time together	Inconsistency of parental behaviour may cause the child to feel responsible. Parents may be emotionally unavailable
Economic resources	Wanted more money to alleviate everyday financial pressures and to enable the family to go on outings. Financial hardship led to lack of food, hunger. Found that low family income differentiated them from their peers	Perceived a lack of material possessions owing to reduced income. Experienced a lack of or erratic provision of activities for the child owing to financial hardship	Financial stability important for the whole family

Appendix 2 Study protocol

1. Background

Improving the lives of children born to parents with serious mental illness (SMI) is an urgent political and public health concern. A substantial proportion of children and adolescents experience SMI in family members. Approximately 50% of adults seen in mental health services are parents with dependent children,[8] with variation depending upon the country, clinical setting and population studied.[52] The burden placed on these young people is substantial. Research shows that serious parental mental illness is associated with increased risk of adverse outcomes in children. Short-term outcomes include poorer psychological and physical ill health, behavioural and developmental difficulties, educational underachievement and lower social competency.[23,25–27] Longer-term outcomes extend into adulthood and may include social or occupational dysfunction, lower self-esteem, increased psychiatric morbidity and alcohol or substance misuse.[38–40]

2. Review Objectives

The aim of this project is to apply rigorous evidence synthesis techniques to evaluate current evidence of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based intervention in maintaining or improving quality of life children of parents with Serious Mental Illness (SMI). The objectives of the work are to:

1. Provide a descriptive overview of all the evidence for community-based interventions for improving quality of life in children and adolescents of parents with serious mental illness, with specific reference to intervention format and content, participant characteristics, costs and QoL outcomes measured.
2. Examine the clinical effectiveness of community-based interventions in terms of their impact on a range of outcomes, particularly those likely to be associated with quality of life for children and adolescents of parents with serious mental illness.
3. Examine, wherever possible, potential associations between intervention effect and delivery including intervention format and content, prioritisation of child outcomes, child age group, parental mental health condition, family structure and residency.
4. Examine the acceptability of community-based interventions intended to improve quality of life for children and adolescents of parents with serious mental illness in terms of uptake, adherence and patient satisfaction.
5. Estimate the cost-effectiveness of community-based interventions in improving quality of life for children and adolescents of parents with serious mental illness.
6. Assess key factors influencing the acceptability of and barriers to the delivery and implementation of community-based interventions for improving quality of life in children and adolescents of parents with serious mental illness.
7. Identify, from the perspective of the UK NHS and personal social services, research priorities and the potential value of future research into interventions for improved quality of life in this population.

3. Criteria for considering studies for this review

- Population: Children or adolescents aged 0-17 years with a parent (or adult assuming a parental role) with a serious mental health condition. In accordance with the user perspective,[104] serious mental health conditions will include clinically diagnosed (ICD-10 or DSM-IV) schizophrenia, psychosis, severe affective mood disorders, borderline personality disorder and personality disorder, with or without substance misuse co-morbidity. Severe postnatal depression and puerperal psychosis will be included.

- Interventions: Any community-based, health, social care or educational intervention (e.g. psychoeducation, parental skills programs, dyadic therapies, individual, group or family-based therapies) aimed at the young person, their parent or family unit.
- Comparators: All controlled studies meeting eligibility criteria, irrespective of their control condition. Comparisons of two or more active interventions or of an active treatment with a 'no treatment' comparator will be included.
- Outcomes (Effectiveness): Primary outcomes will comprise validated generic (e.g.SF-36) or population-specific quality of life measures (e.g. PQ-LES-Q, PANOC-YC20, KIDSCREEN), and/or child-centred mental health symptoms (e.g. anxiety, depression). Secondary outcomes will comprise additional QoL indicators relevant to the UK's Every Child Matters agenda[86] and defined by stakeholder consultation, early QoL mediators (e.g. parenting skills) and parental mental health symptoms.
- Outcomes (Acceptability): For the purposes of this review, acceptability will be defined and sub-divided into intervention uptake, adherence and participant satisfaction.
- Design (Clinical Effectiveness): Priority will be given to those designs in which a comparator or control group is present, i.e. randomised controlled trials, quasi-experimental controlled studies and controlled observational studies (cohort studies and case control studies). Other designs will only be included where no other evidence exists to address the review objectives and will be summarized for the purposes of informing future research priority-setting.
- Design (Acceptability): Acceptability will be assessed via studies that (1) ask participants and parents for their views using qualitative or quantitative methods; and/or (2) quantitatively record non-participation, withdrawal and adherence rates in studies examining effectiveness. Qualitative research will be defined as those studies that collect data using specific qualitative techniques such as unstructured interviews, semi-structured interviews or focus groups, either as a stand-alone methodology or as discrete part of a larger mixed-method study.
- Design (Cost-Effectiveness): Synthesis of the cost-effectiveness evidence will, prioritise randomised controlled trials, quasi-experimental controlled studies and controlled observational studies (cohort studies and case control studies). Other designs (i.e. uncontrolled costing studies) may be included *for the purpose of populating the decision model*.

Exclusion criteria will include case studies, opinion papers, descriptive studies, editorials, non-English-language publications, evaluations of physical or pharmacological interventions without any psychosocial component.

4. Search strategy

4.1 Electronic Searches

An extensive search will be undertaken for qualitative and quantitative literature. To identify evidence relevant to the clinical effectiveness and/or acceptability of interventions, searches will be undertaken on the following electronic databases:

1. Health and allied health literature: MEDLINE, CINAHL PSYCInfo, EMBASE, HSRProj, HMIC
2. Social work: ASSIA, CSA, SCOPUS, IBSS, Social Services Abstracts Social Work Abstracts, Social Care Online, Childata, CommunityWISE
3. Education: ERIC AUEI, BRIE
4. Other evidence-based research: CENTRAL, DARE, CDSR ISI WoS including SSCI, AHCI, SCIEXPANDED, ReFeR, metaRegister of Controlled Trials, National Criminal Justice Reference Service Abstracts. The publically available SCIE database developed for the SCIE 'scoping exercise' into interventions to support parents with SMI and their families will also be searched.[58]

Economic evidence (resource use, cost and cost-effectiveness data) will be located through the clinical effectiveness and acceptability search strategy described above, plus additional relevant economic databases: the NHS Economic Evaluation database (NHS EED), the Paediatric Economic Evaluation database

(PEDE), the Health Economic Evaluations database (HEED), the American Economic Association's electronic bibliography (EconLit) and the IDEAS economics database.

4.2 Searching other resources

1. Material generated by user-led or voluntary sector enquiry will be identified via electronic databases for grey literature, internet search engines and websites for relevant UK government departments and charities, specifically British National Bibliography for Report Literature, GOOGLE Scholar, Mental Health Foundation, Barnardos, Carers UK, Childline, Children's Society, Depression Alliance, MIND, AnxietyUK, NSPCC, Princess Royal Trust for Carers, SANE, The Site, Turning Point, Young Minds.
2. Additional studies will be identified by scanning the bibliographies of recent reviews and newly retrieved articles, by brief targeted author searches and forward citation searching and via requests to members of the review's advisory panel.
3. Authors of ongoing and recently completed research projects will be contacted directly to enquire whether or not the research has been completed and if there are any subsequent publications (e.g. SCIE parental mental health and child welfare network).

4.3 Search Limits

All databases will be searched from their inception to the date of the search. Searches will be limited to English-language publications. No other geographical restrictions will be applied. The relevance of international literature and initiatives to the UK health system will be considered against the stated inclusion criteria, in conjunction with stakeholder consultation regarding the acceptability and feasibility of future service implementation.

5. Review Strategy

5.1 Study Selection

All potentially eligible records will be imported into a bibliographic referencing software program (Endnote version 9) and duplicate references identified and deleted. Two reviewers will independently screen titles and abstracts for relevance, using the inclusion criteria set out above. A measure of inter-rater reliability will be obtained. Where both reviewers agree on exclusions, titles and abstracts will be discarded and the reasons for exclusion will be recorded. Where both reviewers agree on inclusion, or where there is disagreement, the full text article will be retrieved. Two reviewers will independently assess the full text against the inclusion criteria, with any remaining disagreements being resolved through discussion with the project team.

5.2 Data Management & Extraction

Where there is insufficient information to assess eligibility or extract the relevant data, study authors will be contacted directly. Data extraction and validity assessment will be performed by one reviewer and independently verified by a second. Discrepancies will be resolved by referral to the original studies and if necessary through arbitration by a third reviewer. Data extraction will be guided by a pre-specified data extraction sheet detailing key features of the study sample, setting, methods, intervention, control if appropriate), results and conclusions.

5.3 Quality assessment

Studies will be assessed for methodological quality across all phases of the review. Evidence of clinical effectiveness will be assessed for quality according to the Cochrane Collaboration Risk of Bias Assessment Tool for randomised controlled trials,[82] and/or Cochrane guidance for non-randomised designs.[82] Economic studies will be assessed using a standard critical appraisal checklist for economic evaluations. Qualitative acceptability evidence will be assessed for quality against the CASP tool for qualitative research[105] and the principles of good practice for conducting social research with children.[106] All eligible studies will be assessed for quality although no study will be excluded from the acceptability study on the grounds of

evidence strength. The relative impact of methodological flaws on the findings will be summarised narratively and, where data allow, investigated using a sensitivity analysis.

6. Data Synthesis

6.1 Clinical Effectiveness

Where the availability of evidence allows, data will be pooled. Potential associations between treatment effectiveness, target (parental, individual, parent–child dyad, family–based), content (e.g. psychoeducational, psychotherapeutic perspectives), and user characteristics, including child age group (< 5, 5–11, 12–17 years); parental mental health condition and residency (co-located, forced or volitional separation, transient separation at times of crisis) will be explored. In the event that study heterogeneity makes the pooling of data difficult, a narrative synthesis of effectiveness will be undertaken. Publication bias and small study effects will be investigated where possible. If insufficient data are available to assess these potential biases using standard methods (e.g. funnel plots), the likelihood of publication bias will be summarized narratively.

6.2 Acceptability

A parallel synthesis of acceptability data will be undertaken according to recommended methods shown to be successful in the synthesis of qualitative and mixed-method evidence.[113,114] A narrative synthesis approach[115] will be adopted in which studies will be grouped together into theoretically important subgroups; prior to conducting a subgroup synthesis. The structure of this narrative will be informed and framed by i) previous work in the subject area, ii) content and qualitative research expertise available within the research team and iii) and consultation with a stakeholder advisory panel.

6.3 Cost-effectiveness

A decision-analytic model will be constructed to compare the expected cost-effectiveness of identified intervention programmes. The model will be populated by data from the systematic review. Where gaps in the literature exist, consultation with experts will be undertaken. Decision analyses will be carried out using TreeAge Pro software. It is anticipated that a simple decision tree structure will be sufficient for the proposed work, although Markov modeling will be considered if a more sophisticated approach is deemed appropriate. Uncertainty will be characterized by assigning distributions to each model input and applying Monte Carlo simulation techniques. Probabilistic sensitivity analysis will be used to explore the impact of uncertainty on key model parameters. If the format of the cost-effectiveness analysis is appropriate, then we will calculate VOI to assess the value in eliminating uncertainty in all parameters (EVPI). If the format of the evidence structure and cost-effectiveness analysis allows, we will also assess the value of eliminating uncertainty in subsets of parameters (EVPPI).

The primary cost perspective of the analysis will focus on health and personal social services. Additional perspectives (e.g. education, the young person and their family) will be explored if data are available. Dependent on data availability, outcomes will focus on the primary clinical effectiveness measures (validated generic or population-specific quality of life measures and/or child-centred mental health symptoms).

Appendix 3 Search strategies and dates

MEDLINE

Searched 15 November 2010.

Updated 30 May 2012.

Search terms

1. exp Mental Disorders/
2. ((mental$ or psychiatric or psychologic$) adj3 (illness$ or condition$ or disabil$ or disorder$ or disease$ or impair$ or problem$)).tw.
3. (nervous breakdown$ or depression or depressive$ or affective disorder$ or mood disorder$ or anxiety disorder$ or phobia or phobic or panic disorder$ or PTSD or stress disorder$ or OCD or compulsive disorder$).tw.
4. seasonal affective disorder$.tw.
5. (bipolar or mania or dissociative disorder$ or neurosis or personality disorder$ or psychosis or paranoi$ or schizophren$ or schizoaffective disorder$ or psychotic).tw.
6. 2 or 3 or 4 or 5
7. adolescent/ or exp child/ or infant/
8. (child$ or adolescen$ or teen$ or juvenile$ or boy$ or girl$ or baby or babies or infant$ or toddler$ or preschool$ or pre-school$ or schoolchild$ or youth$ or family or families or young person$ or young people).tw.
9. Family/
10. 7 or 8 or 9
11. exp Parents/
12. (parent$ or mother$ or father$ or step-parent$ or step-father$ or step-mother$ or maternal or paternal or (primary adj3 carer)).tw.
13. 11 or 12
14. ((severe postpartum or severe post-partum or severe post partum or severe postnatal$ or severe post-natal$ or severe post natal$) adj (depress$)).tw.
15. ((postpartum or post-partum or post partum or postnatal$ or post-natal$ or post natal) adj (psycho$)).tw.
16. ((postpartum or post-partum or post partum or postnatal$ or post-natal$ or post natal) adj4 (major depress$)).tw.
17. (puerperal$ adj psycho$).tw.
18. 6 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17
19. ((parent$ or mother$ or father$ or step-parent$ or step-father$ or step-mother$ or maternal or paternal or (primary adj3 carer)) adj5 (((mental$ or psychiatric or psychologic$) adj3 (illness$ or condition$ or disabil$ or disorder$ or disease$ or impair$ or problem$)) or (nervous breakdown$ or depression or depressive$ or affective disorder$ or mood disorder$ or anxiety disorder$ or phobia or phobic or panic disorder$ or PTSD or stress disorder$ or OCD or compulsive disorder$) or seasonal affective disorder$ or (bipolar or mania or dissociative disorder$ or neurosis or personality disorder$ or psychosis or paranoi$ or schizophren$ or schizoaffective disorder$ or psychotic) or ((severe postpartum or severe post-partum or severe post partum or severe postnatal$ or severe post-natal$ or severe post natal$) adj (depress$)) or ((postpartum or post-partum or post partum or postnatal$ or post-natal$ or post natal) adj (psycho$)) or (puerperal$ adj psycho$) or ((postpartum or post-partum or post partum or postnatal$ or post-natal$ or post natal) adj4 (major depress$))))).tw.
20. 1 and 11
21. 19 or 20

22. 10 and 21
23. (therapy or therapies or program$ or intervention$ or service$ or training).tw.
24. 22 and 23

Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature

Searched 18 January 2011.

Search terms

S50 S44 and S47 and S48 and S49
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S49 therapy or therapies of program* or intervention* or service* or training
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S48 S26 or S47
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S47 S37 or S45 or S46
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S46 (puerperal* psycho*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S45 ((postpartum psycho*) or (post-partum psycho*) or (post partum psycho*)) or ((postnatal* psycho*) or (post-natal* psycho*) or (post natal* psycho*))
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S44 S42 or S43
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S43 (parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-father* or step-mother* or maternal or paternal or (primary carer))
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S42 (MH "Parents+")
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S41 S38 or S39 or S40
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S40 (MH "Family")
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S39 (child* or adolescen* or teen* or juvenile* or boy* or girl* or baby or babies or infant* or toddler* or preschool* or pre-school* or schoolchild* or youth* or family or families or young person* or young people)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S38 (MH "Adolescence") OR (MH "Infant") OR (MH "Child+")
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S37 S27 or S28 or S29 or S30 or S31 or S32 or S33 or S34 or S35 or S36
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S36 (bipolar or mania or (dissociative disorder*) or neurosis or (personality disorder*) or psychosis or paranoi* or schizophren* or (schizoaffective disorder*) or psychotic)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S35 (seasonal affective disorder*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S34 (nervous breakdown* or depression or depressive* or affective disorder* or mood disorder* or anxiety disorder* or phobia or phobic or panic disoder* or PTSD or stress disorder* or OCD or compulsive disorder*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S33 (mental* problem*) or (psychiatric problem*) or (psychologic* problem*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S32 (mental* impair*) or (psychiatric impair*) or (psychologic* impair*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S31 (mental* disease*) or (psychiatric disease*) or (psychologic* disease*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S30 (mental* disorder*) or (psychiatric disorder*) or (psychologic* disorder*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S29 (mental* disabil*) or (psychiatric disabil*) or (psychologic* disabil*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S28 (mental* condition*) or (psychiatric condition*) or (psychologic* condition*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S27 (mental* illness*) or (psychiatric illness*) or (psychologic* illness*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S26 (MH "Mental Disorders+")
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S25 S19 and S22 and S23 and S24
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S24 therapy or therapies of program* or intervention* or service* or training
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S23 S1 or S22
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S22 S12 or S20 or S21
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S21 (puerperal* psycho*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S20 ((postpartum psycho*) or (post-partum psycho*) or (post partum psycho*)) or ((postnatal* psycho*) or (post-natal* psycho*) or (post natal* psycho*))
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S19 S17 or S18
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S18 (parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-father* or step-mother* or maternal or paternal or (primary carer))
Search modes: Boolean/Phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S17 (MH "Parents+")
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S16 S13 or S14 or S15
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S15 (MH "Family")
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S14 (child* or adolescen* or teen* or juvenile* or boy* or girl* or baby or babies or infant* or toddler* or preschool* or pre-school* or schoolchild* or youth* or family or families or young person* or young people)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S13 (MH "Adolescence") OR (MH "Infant") OR (MH "Child+")
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S12 S2 or S3 or S4 or S5 or S6 or S7 or S8 or S9 or S10 or S11
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S11 (bipolar or mania or (dissociative disorder*) or neurosis or (personality disorder*) or psychosis or paranoi* or schizophren* or (schizoaffective disorder*) or psychotic)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S10 (seasonal affective disorder*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S9 (nervous breakdown* or depression or depressive* or affective disorder* or mood disorder* or anxiety disorder* or phobia or phobic or panic disoder* or PTSD or stress disorder* or OCD or compulsive disorder*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S8 (mental* problem*) or (psychiatric problem*) or (psychologic* problem*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S7 (mental* impair*) or (psychiatric impair*) or (psychologic* impair*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S6 (mental* disease*) or (psychiatric disease*) or (psychologic* disease*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S5 (mental* disorder*) or (psychiatric disorder*) or (psychologic* disorder*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S4 (mental* disabil*) or (psychiatric disabil*) or (psychologic* disabil*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S3 (mental* condition*) or (psychiatric condition*) or (psychologic* condition*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S2 (mental* illness*) or (psychiatric illness*) or (psychologic* illness*)
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

S1 (MH "Mental Disorders+")
Search modes: Boolean/phrase
Interface: EBSCO*host*

The Cochrane Library databases

Searched 12 December 2010.

Search terms

#1 MeSH descriptor Mental Disorders explode all trees 35549 edit delete

#2 (mental* or psychiatric or psychologic*) near/3 (illness or condition* or disabil* or disorder* or disease* or impair* or problem*) 8626 edit delete

#3 ((nervous breakdown*) or depression or depressive* or (affective disorder*) or (mood disorder*) or (anxiety disorder*) or phobia or phobic or (panic disorder*) or PTSD or (stress disorder*) or OCD or (compulsive disorder*)) 34551 edit delete

#4 (seasonal affective disorder*) 265 edit delete

#5 (bipolar or mania or (dissociative disorder*) or neurosis or (personality disorder*) or psychosis or paranoi* or schizophren* or (schizoaffective disorder$) or psychotic) 18990 edit delete

#6 (#2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5) 52472 edit delete

#7 MeSH descriptor Infant explode all trees 11386 edit delete

#8 MeSH descriptor Adolescent explode all trees 67473 edit delete

#9 MeSH descriptor Child explode all trees 13 edit delete

#10 MeSH descriptor Family, this term only 834 edit delete

#11 (child* or adolescen* or teen* or juvenile* or boy* or girl* or baby or babies or infant* or toddler* or preschool* or (pre next school*) or schoolchild* or youth* or family or families or (young person*) or (young people)) 143669 edit delete

#12 (#7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11) 143669 edit delete

#13 MeSH descriptor Parents explode all trees 1898 edit delete

#14 (parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-father* or step-mother* or maternal or paternal or (primary near/3 carer*)) 25781 edit delete

#15 puerperal* next psycho* 7 edit delete

#16 ((severe postpartum or (severe post next partum) or severe postnatal or (severe post next natal)) near/1 (depress*)) 428 edit delete

#17 ((postpartum or (post next partum) or postnatal or (post next natal)) near/1 (psycho*)) 81

#18 ((postpartum or post next partum or post partum or postnatal* or post next natal* or post natal) near/4 (major depress*))

#19 (#6 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18) 52495 edit delete

#20 (#19 AND #14) 2386 edit delete

#21 (#1 AND #13) 513 edit delete

#22 (#20 OR #21) 2664 edit delete

#23 (therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or service* or training) 447017 edit delete

#24 (#12 AND #22 AND #23) 2186 edit delete

Education Resources Information Centre, British Education Index and the Australian Education Index

Searched 18 January 2011.

Search terms

1. parent$ OR mother$ OR father$ OR step-parent$ OR step-father$ OR step-mother$ OR maternal OR paternal OR primary ADJ carer$
2. bipolar OR mania OR dissociative ADJ disorder$ OR neurosis OR personality ADJ disorder$ OR psychosis OR paranoi$ OR schizophren$ OR schizoaffective ADJ disorder$ OR psychotic OR seasonal ADJ affective ADJ disorder
3. nervous ADJ breakdown$ OR depression OR depressive$ OR affective ADJ disorder$ OR mood ADJ disorder$ OR anxiety ADJ disorder$ OR phobia OR phobic OR panic ADJ disorder$ OR PTSD OR stress ADJ disorder$ OR OCD OR compulsive ADJ disorder$
4. severe ADJ ((postpartum OR post-partum OR post ADJ partum OR postnatal OR post-natal OR post ADJ natal) ADJ (depress$ OR psycho$))
5. (major ADJ depress$) NEAR (postpartum OR post-partum OR post ADJ partum OR postnatal OR post-natal OR post ADJ natal)
6. puerperal ADJ psycho$
7. 1 NEAR (2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6)
8. (mental$ OR psychiatric OR psychologic$) NEAR (illness$ OR condition$ OR disabil$ OR disorder$ OR disease$ OR impair$ OR problem$)
9. 1 NEAR 8
10. 7 OR 9
11. child$ OR adolescen$ OR teen$ OR juvenile$ OR boy$ OR girl$ OR baby OR babies OR infant$ OR toddler$ OR preschool$ OR pre-school$ OR schoolchild$ OR youth$ OR family OR families OR young ADJ person$ OR young ADJ people
12. therapy OR therapies OR program$ OR intervention$ OR service$ OR training
13. 10 and 11 and 12

Applied Social Sciences Index and Abstracts, and Sociological Abstracts

Searched 15 January 2011.

Search terms

((parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-father* or step-mother* or maternal or paternal or (primary within 3 carer)) within 5 (((mental* or psychiatric or psychologic*) within 3 (illness* or condition* or disabil* or disorder* or disease* or impair* or problem*)) or (nervous breakdown* or depression or depressive* or affective disorder* or mood disorder* or anxiety disorder* or phobia or phobic or panic disorder* or PTSD or stress disorder* or OCD or compulsive disorder*) or seasonal affective disorder* or (bipolar or mania or dissociative disorder* or neurosis or personality disorder* or psychosis or paranoi* or schizophren* or schizoaffective disorder* or psychotic) or ((severe postpartum or severe post-partum or severe post partum or severe postnatal* or severe post-natal* or severe post natal*) within 1 (depress*)) or ((postpartum or post-partum or post partum or postnatal* or post-natal* or post natal) within 1 (psycho*)) or (puerperal* within 1 psycho*) or ((postpartum or post-partum or post partum or postnatal* or post-natal* or post natal) within 4 (major depress*))))) and(child* or adolescen* or teen* or juvenile* or boy* or girl* or baby or babies or infant* or toddler* or preschool* or pre-school* or schoolchild* or youth* or family or families or (young person*) or (young people)) and(therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or education* or service* or support or training or management or care)

Scopus

Searched 31 January 2011.

Search terms

parent* OR mother* OR father* OR step-parent* OR step-father* OR step-father* OR maternal OR (primary w/3 carer) AND (mental* w/3 illness*) OR (mental* w/3 condition*) OR (mental* w/3 disabil*) OR (mental* w/3 disorder*) OR (mental* w/3 disease*) OR (mental* w/3 impair*) OR (mental* w/3 problem*) OR (psychiatric w/3 illness*) OR (psychiatric w/3 condition*) OR (psychiatric w/3 disabil*) OR (psychiatric w/3 disorder*) OR (psychiatric w/3 disease*) OR (psychiatric w/3 impair*) OR (psychiatric w/3 problem*) OR (psychologic* w/3 illness*) OR (psychologic* w/3 condition*) OR (psychologic* w/3 disabil*) OR (psychologic* w/3 disorder*) OR (psychologic* w/3 disease*) OR (psychologic* w/3 impair*) OR (psychologic* w/3 problem*) OR nervous breakdown* OR depression OR depressive OR affective disorder* OR mood disorder* OR anxiety disorder* OR phobia OR phobic OR panic disorder* OR ptsd OR stress disorder* OR ocd OR compulsive disorder* OR seasonal affective disorder* OR bipolar OR mania OR dissociative disorder* OR neurosis OR personality disorder* OR psychosis OR paranoi* OR schizophren* OR schizoaffective disorder* OR psychotic OR puerperal* psycho* OR severe postpartum depress* OR severe post-partum depress* OR severe post partum depress* OR severe postnatal depress* OR severe post-natal depress* OR severe post natal depress* OR postpartum psycho* or post-partum psycho* or postnatal psycho* or post-natal psycho* OR (postpartum w/4 major depress*)OR (post-partum w/4 major depress*) OR (post partum w/4 major depress*) OR (postnatal w/4 major depress*) OR (post-natal w/4 major depress*) OR (post natal w/4 major depress*)AND (child* OR adolescen* OR teen* OR juvenile* OR boy* OR girl* OR baby OR babies OR infant* OR toddler* OR preschool* OR pre-school* OR schoolchild* OR youth* OR family OR families OR young person* OR young people) AND (therapy OR therapies OR program* OR intervention* OR service* OR training)

ISI Web of Science (Science Citation Index and the Social Science Citation Index)

Searched 31 January 2011.

Search terms

#11 #10 AND #9 AND #8

#10 Topic=((therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or service* or training))

#9 Topic=((child* or adolescen* or teen* or juvenile* or boy* or girl* or baby or babies or infant* or toddler* or preschool* or pre-school* or schoolchild* or youth* or family or families or young person* or young people))

#8 #7 OR #6 OR #5 OR #4 OR #3 OR #2 OR #1

#7 Topic=((parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-mother* or step-father* or primary carer) same (psychologic* illness* or psychologic* condition* or psychologic* disabil* or psychologic* disorder* or psychologic* disease* or psychologic* impair* or psychologic* problem*))

#6 Topic=((parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-mother* or step-father* or primary carer) same (psychiatric illness* or psychiatric condition* or psychiatric disabil* or psychiatric disorder* or psychiatric disease* or psychiatric impair* or psychiatric problem*))

#5 Topic=((parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-mother* or step-father* or primary carer) same (mental* illness* or mental* condition* or mental* disabil* or mental* disorder* or mental* disease* or mental* impair* or mental*problem*))

#4 Topic=((parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-mother* or step-father* or primary carer) same ((postpartum or post-partum or postnatal or post-natal or post natal) same (major depress*)))

#3 Topic=((parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-mother* or step-father* or primary carer) same (severe postpartum depress* or severe post-partum depress* or severe post partum depress* or postpartum psycho* or post-partum psycho* or postnatal psycho* or post-natal psycho* or puerperal* psycho*))

#2 Topic=((parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-mother* or step-father* or primary carer) same (nervous breakdown or depression or depressive or affective disorder* or mood disorder* or anxiety disorder* or phobia or phobic or panic disorder* or PTSD or stress disorder* or OCD or compulsive disorder* or seasonal affective disorder*))

#1 Topic=((parent* or mother* or father* or step-parent* or step-mother* or step-father* or primary carer) same (bipolar or mania or dissociative disorder* or neurosis or personality disorder* or psychosis or paranoi* or schizophren* or schizoaffective disorder* or psychotic))

Website searches

Searched December 2010 to January 2011.

A.I.C.A.F.M.N.A.

ADOLEC

Anglicare

Anxiety UK

Auseinet

Barnardos

BBC Health

British National Bibliography for Report Literature

British Psychological Society Conference abstracts

C4EO

Care Services Improvement Partnership

Carers UK

Childline

Children's Society

COPMI

Department for Education

Department of Health

Depression Alliance

Family Action

Family matters

Google

Google Scholar

King's Fund

Mental Health Foundation

Mind

National Academy of Parenting Research

National Children's Bureau

National Guidelines Clearing House (at NIH)

NSPCC

Parental Mental Illness.org

Parental MH & Child Welfare Network

Parenting well

Princess Royal Trust for Carers (and professional website)

Re-think

Royal College of Psychiatrists

Sainsbury Centre for Mental Health

SANE

SCIE

The Joseph Rowntree Trust

The Leverhulme Trust

The Site

The World Health Organization

Turning Point

UNICEF

Young Carers

Young Mind

Appendix 4 List of included studies

Indented references represent multiple publications of the first study.

Synthesis one *Chapter 4* (serious mental illness): clinical effectiveness

Randomised controlled trial

Cohler BJ, Grunebaum H. Children of parents hospitalized for mental illness: the evaluation of an intervention program for mentally ill mothers of young children (Part 2). *Journal of Children in Contemporary Society* 1982;**15**:57–66.[117]

Lucas LE, Montgomery SH, Richardson DA, Rivers PA. Impact project: reducing the risk of mental illness to children of distressed mothers. *New Dir Ment Health Serv* 1984;79–94.[60]

Sumner GS. *The Design and Implementation of a Cognitive Behavioural Problem-Solving Training Program for Children of Severely Disturbed Parents*. PhD thesis. FL: Florida State University; 1983.[61]

Non-randomised controlled trial

Fraser E, Pakenham KI. Evaluation of a resilience-based intervention for children of parents with mental illness. *Australas Psychiatry* 2008;**42**:1041–50.[58]

Gerull F, Meares R, Stevenson J, Korner A, Newman L. The beneficial effect on family life in treating borderline personality. *Psychiatry* 2008;**7**:59–70.[119]

Goodyear M, Cuff R, Maybery D, Reupert A. CHAMPS: a peer support program for children of parents with a mental illness. *Adv Mental Health* 2009;**8**:296–304.[59]

Stott FM, Musick JS, Cohler BJ, Spencer KK, Goldman J, Clark R, *et al*. Intervention for the severely disturbed mother. *New Direct Mental Health Serv* 1984;**24**:7–32.[118]

Uncontrolled studies

Alder S. Reaching out to women. *Ment Health Today*. 2005;26–8.[120]

Beardslee WR, Hoke L, Wheelock I, Rothberg PC, Vandevelde P, Swatling S. Initial findings on preventive intervention for families with parental-affective disorders. *Am J Psychiatry* 1992;**149**:1335–40.[62]

Pitman E, Matthey S. *Evaluation of the SMILES Program for Children with Mentally Ill Parents: Bankstown, Sydney*. Sydney: South West Sydney Area Health Service; 2002.[121]

Richter GA. Fostering Resilience: Evaluating the Effectiveness of Kids in Control. Dissertation. Canada: Trinity Western University; 2006.[122]

Synthesis two *Chapter 5* (severe depression): clinical effectiveness

Randomised controlled trial

Appleby L, Warner R, Whitton A, Faragher B. A controlled study of fluoxetine and cognitive–behavioural counselling in the treatment of postnatal depression. *BMJ* 1997;**314**:932–6.[151]

Beardslee WR, Wright EJ, Gladstone TRG, Forbes P. Long-term effects from a randomized trial of two public health preventive interventions for parental depression. *J Fam Psychol* 2007;**21**:703–13.[141]

Beardslee WR, Keller MB, Lavori PW, Staley J, Sacks N. The impact of parental affective disorder on depression in offspring: a longitudinal follow-up in a nonreferred sample. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1993;**32**:723–30.[164]

Beardslee WR, Versage EM, Wright EJ, Salt P, Rothberg PC, Drezner K, *et al*. Examination of preventive interventions for families with depression: evidence of change. *Dev Psychopathol* 1997;**9**:109–30.[162]

Beardslee WR, Salt P, Versage EM, Gladstone TR, Wright EJ, Rothberg PC. Sustained change in parents receiving preventive interventions for families with depression. *Am J Psychiatry* 1997;**154**:510–15.[202]

Beardslee WR, Wright E, Rothberg PC, Salt P, Versage E. Response of families to two preventive intervention strategies: long-term differences in behavior and attitude change. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1996;**35**:774–82.[227]

Beardslee WR, Wright EJ, Salt P, Drezner K, Gladstone TRG, Versage EM, *et al*. Examination of children's responses to two preventive intervention strategies over time. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1997;**36**:196–204.[169]

Beardslee WR, Gladstone TRG, Wright EJ, Cooper AB. A family-based approach to the prevention of depressive symptoms in children at risk: evidence of parental and child change. *Pediatrics* 2003;**112**:e119–31.[228]

Bennett RB. An intervention program for children of recently hospitalized, depressed mothers. 1991.[140]

Butler SF, Budman SH, Beardslee W. Risk reduction in children from families with parental depression: a videotape psychoeducation program. *National Academies of Practice Forum: Issues in Interdisciplinary Care* 2000;**2**:267–76.[142]

Chabrol H, Teissedre F, Saint-Jean M, Teisseyre N, Roge B, Mullet E, *et al*. Prevention and treatment of post-partum depression: a controlled randomized study on women at risk. *Psychol Med* 2002;**32**:1039–47.[157]

Clark R, Tluczek A, Wenzel A. Psychotherapy for postpartum depression: a preliminary report. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2003;**73**:441–54.[66]

Clark R, Tluczek A, Brown R. A mother–infant therapy group model for postpartum depression. *Infant Ment Health J* 2008;**29**:514–36.[67]

Cicchetti D, Toth SL, Rogosch FA. The efficacy of toddler-parent psychotherapy to increase attachment security in offspring of depressed mothers. *Attach Hum Dev* 1999;**1**:34–66.[64]

Cicchetti D, Rogosch FA, Toth SL. The efficacy of toddler-parent psychotherapy for fostering cognitive development in offspring of depressed mothers. *J Abnorm Child Psychol* 2000;**28**:135–48.[229]

Toth SL, Rogosch FA, Manly JT, Cicchetti D. The efficacy of toddler-parent psychotherapy to reorganize attachment in the young offspring of mothers with major depressive disorder: a randomized preventive trial. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2006;**74**:1006–16.[230]

Compas BE, Forehand R, Keller G, Champion JE, Rakow A, Reeslund KL, *et al*. Randomized controlled trial of a family cognitive–behavioral preventive intervention for children of depressed parents. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2009;**77**:1007–20.[143]

Compas BE, Champion JE, Forehand R, Cole DA, Reeslund KL, Fear J, *et al*. Coping and parenting: mediators of 12-month outcomes of a family group cognitive–behavioral preventive intervention with families of depressed parents. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2010;**78**:623–34.[168]

Cooper PJ, Murray L, Wilson A, Romaniuk H. Controlled trial of the short- and long-term effect of psychological treatment of post-partum depression. 1. Impact on maternal mood. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**182**:412–9.[152]

Murray L, Cooper PJ, Wilson A, Romaniuk H. Controlled trial of the short-and long-term effect of psychological treatment of post-partum depression. 2. Impact on the mother–child relationship and child outcome. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**182**:420–7.[163]

Gelfand DM, Teti DM, Seiner SA, Jameson PB. Helping mothers fight depression: Evaluation of a home-based intervention program for depressed mothers and their infants. *J Clin Child Psychol* 1996;**25**:406–22.[144]

Grote NK, Swartz HA, Geibel SL, Zuckoff A, Houck PR, Frank E. A randomized controlled trial of culturally relevant, brief interpersonal psychotherapy for perinatal depression. *Psychiatr Serv* 2009;**60**:313–21.[145]

Holden JM, Sagovsky R, Cox JL. Counselling in a general practice setting: controlled study of health visitor intervention in treatment of postnatal depression. *BMJ* 1989;**298**:223–6.[153]

Meager I, Milgrom J. Group treatment for postpartum depression: a pilot study. *Australas Psychiatry* 1996;**30**:852–60.[148]

Milgrom J, Holt C, Gemmill A, Ericksen J, Leigh B, Buist A, *et al*. Treating postnatal depressive symptoms in primary care: a randomised controlled trial of GP management, with and without adjunctive counselling. *BMC Psychiatry* 2011;**11**:95.[149]

Misri S, Kostaras X, Fox D, Kostaras D. The impact of partner support in the treatment of postpartum depression. *Can JPsychiatry* 2000;**45**:554–8.[155]

Misri S, Reebye P, Corral M, Mills L. The use of paroxetine and cognitive–behavioral therapy in postpartum depression and anxiety: a randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2004; **65**:1236–41.[156]

Misri S, Reebye P, Milis L, Shah S. The impact of treatment intervention on parenting stress in postpartum depressed mothers: a prospective study. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2006;**76**:115–19.[161]

Mulcahy R, Reay RE, Wilkinson RB, Owen C. A randomised control trial for the effectiveness of group interpersonal psychotherapy for postnatal depression. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2010;**13**:125–39.[150]

O'Hara MW, Stuart S, Gorman LL, Wenzel A. Efficacy of interpersonal psychotherapy for postpartum depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2000;**57**:1039–45.[146]

Nylen KJ, O'Hara MW, Brock R, Moel J, Gorman L, Stuart S. Predictors of the longitudinal course of postpartum depression following interpersonal psychotherapy. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2010;**78**:757–63.[167]

Forman DR, O'Hara MW, Stuart S, Gorman LL, Larsen KE, Coy KC. Effective treatment for postpartum depression is not sufficient to improve the developing mother–child relationship. *Dev Psychopathol* 2007;**19**:585–602.[160]

Rahman A, Malik A, Sikander S, Roberts C, Creed F. Cognitive behaviour therapy-based intervention by community health workers for mothers with depression and their infants in rural Pakistan: a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2008;**372**:902–9.[158]

Rojas G, Fritsch R, Solis J, Jadresic E, Castillo C, González M, *et al*. Treatment of postnatal depression in low-income mothers in primary-care clinics in Santiago, Chile: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2007;**370**:1629–37.[138]

Sanders MR, McFarland M. Treatment of depressed mothers with disruptive children: a controlled evaluation of cognitive behavioral family intervention. *Behav Ther* 2000;**31**:89–112.[67]

Sanford M, Byrne C, Williams S, Atley S, Ridley T, Miller J, *et al*. A pilot study of a parent-education group for families affected by depression. *Can J Psychiatry* 2003;**48**:78–86.[63]

Swartz HA, Frank E, Zuckoff A, Cyranowski JM, Houck PR, Cheng Y, *et al*. Brief interpersonal psychotherapy for depressed mothers whose children are receiving psychiatric treatment. *Am J Pychiatry* 2008;**165**:1155–62.[147]

Verduyn C, Barrowclough C, Roberts J, Tarrier N, Harrington R. Maternal depression and child behaviour problems Randomised placebo-controlled trial of a cognitive–behavioural group intervention. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**183**:342–8.[154]

Wickberg B, Hwang CP. Counselling of postnatal depression: a controlled study on a population based Swedish sample. *J Affect Disord* 1996;**39**:209–16.[159]

Non-randomised controlled trials

Ammerman RT, Putman FW, Stevens J, Bosse NR, Short JA, Bodley AL, *et al*. An open trial of in-home CBT for depressed mothers in home visitation. *Matern Child Health J* 2010;**15**:1333–41.[166]

Boath E, Cox J, Lewis M, Jones P, Pryce A. When the cradle falls: the treatment of postnatal depression in a psychiatric day hospital compared with routine primary care. *J Affect Disord* 1999;**53**:143–51.[139]

O'Brien LM, Boath E, Hodgson R, Cox JL. The long-term follow-up of women treated for postnatal depression at a specialist day hospital compared to routine primary care. *Int J Psychiatry Clin Pract* 2002;**6**:199–203.[172]

Pearlstein TB, Zlotnick C, Battle CL, Stuart S, O'Hara MW, Price AB, *et al*. Patient choice of treatment for postpartum depression: a pilot study. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2006;**9**:303–8.[170]

Seeley S, Murray L, Cooper PJ. The outcome for mothers and babies of health visitor intervention. *Health Visitor* 1996;**69**:135–8.[171]

Uncontrolled studies

Ammerman RT, Putnam FW, Stevens J, Holleb LJ, Novak AL, Van Ginkel JB. In-home cognitive behavior therapy for depression: an adapted treatment for first-time mothers in home visitation. *Best Pract Ment Health* 2005;**1**:1–14.[173]

Davies S. A first-stage evaluation of a group programme for PND. *Community Pract* 2004;**77**:426–33.[174]

Edwards M. *Reported and Observed Disruptive Behaviours in Children of Depressed Mothers Prior to and Following Cognitive–Behaviour Therapy for Maternal Depression*. PhD thesis. Bangor: University of Wales; 1998.[181]

Griffiths P, Barker-Collo S. Study of a group treatment program for postnatal adjustment difficulties. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2008;**11**:33–41.[175]

Grote NK, Bledsoe SE, Swartz HA, Frank E. Feasibility of providing culturally relevant, brief interpersonal psychotherapy for antenatal depression in an obstetrics clinic: a pilot study. *Research on Social Work Practice* 2004;**14**:397–407.[176]

Klier CM, Muzik M, Rosenblum KL, Lenz G. Interpersonal psychotherapy adapted for the group setting in the treatment of postpartum depression. *J Psychother Pract Res* 2001;**10**:124–31.[182]

Pitman E, Matthey S. The SMILES program: a group program for children with mentally ill parents or siblings. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2004;**74**:383–8.[180]

Pagnini D. Carers NSW Carers Mental Health Project (2001–2004) *Longitudinal Follow-up Report*. Sydney: Carers NSW, Inc.; 2007.[231]

Pagnini D. *Carers NSW Carers Mental Health Project Stage One Final Evaluation Report August 2001 – June 2004*. Sydney: Carers NSW, Inc.; 2004.[232]

Pagnini D. *Carers Mental Health Project Stage 2: Action Evaluation Report July 2004 – January 2005*. Sydney: Carers NSW, Inc.; 2005.[233]

Reay R, Fisher Y, Robertson M, Adams E, Owen C. Group interpersonal psychotherapy for postnatal depression: a pilot study. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2006;**9**:31–9.[177]

Stuart S, O'Hara MW. Treatment of postpartum depression with interpersonal psychotherapy. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1995;**52**:75–6.[183]

Swartz HA, Zuckoff A, Frank E, Spielvogle HN, Shear MK, Fleming MA, *et al*. An open-label trial of enhanced brief interpersonal psychotherapy in depressed mothers whose children are receiving psychiatric treatment. *Depress Anxiety* 2006;**23**:398–404.[178]

Verdeli H, Ferro T, Wickramaratne P, Greenwald S, Blanco C, Weissman MM. Treatment of depressed mothers of depressed children: pilot study of feasibility. *Depress Anxiety* 2004;**19**:51–8.[179]

Synthesis two *Chapter 5* (severe depression): cost-effectiveness

Boath E, Major K, Cox J. When the cradle falls II: the cost-effectiveness of treating postnatal depression in a psychiatric day hospital compared with routine primary care. *J Affect Disord* 2003;**74**:159–66.[116]

Synthesis 3 *Chapter 6* (serious mental illness): acceptability

Lucas LE, Montgomery SH, Richardson DA, Rivers PA. Impact project: reducing the risk of mental illness to children of distressed mothers. *New Dir Ment Health Serv* 1984; 79–94.[60]

Stott FM, Musick JS, Cohler BJ, Spencer KK, Goldman J, Clark R, *et al*. Intervention for the severely disturbed mother. *New Directions for Mental Health Services* 1984;**24**:7–32.[118]

Finzi R, Strange D. Short term group intervention as a means of improving the adjustment of children of mentally ill parents. *Social Work With Groups* 2007;**20**:69–80[197]

Waldo MC, Roath M, Levine W, Freedman R. A model program to teach parenting skills to schizophrenic mothers. *Psychiatric Serv* 1987;**38**:1110–12.[198]

Cowling V, Garrett M. Child and family inclusive practice: a pilot program in a community adult mental health service. *Australas Psychiatry* 2009;**17**:279–82.[199]

Fraser E, Pakenham KI. Evaluation of a resilience-based intervention for children of parents with mental illness. *Australas Psychiatry* 2008;**42**:1041–50.[58]

Cohler BJ, Grunebaum H. Children of parents hospitalized for mental illness: the evaluation of an intervention program for mentally ill mothers of young children (Part 2). *Journal of Children in Contemporary Society* 1982;**15**:57–66.[117]

Alder S. Reaching out to women. *Ment Health Today*. 2005; 26–8.[120]

Beardslee WR, Hoke L, Wheelock I, Rothberg PC, Vandevelde P, Swatling S. Initial findings on preventive intervention for families with parental affective-disorders. *Am J Psychiatry* 1992;**149**:1335–40.[62]

Pitman E, Matthey S. *Evaluation of the SMILES program for children with mentally ill parents: Bankstown, Sydney*. Sydney: South West Sydney Area Health Service; 2002.[121]

Synthesis 3 *Chapter 6* (severe depression): acceptability

Ammerman RT, Putnam FW, Stevens J, Holleb LJ, Novak AL, Van Ginkel JB. In-home cognitive behavior therapy for depression: an adapted treatment for first-time mothers in home visitation. *Best Pract Ment Health* 2005;**1**:1–14.[173]

Beardslee WR, Wright EJ, Gladstone TRG, Forbes P. Long-term effects from a randomized trial of two public health preventive interventions for parental depression. *J Fam Psychol* 2007;**21**:703–13.[141]

Beardslee WR, Versage EM, Wright EJ, Salt P, Rothberg PC, Drezner K, *et al*. Examination of preventive interventions for families with depression: Evidence of change. *Dev Psychopathol* 1997;**9**:109–30.[162]

Beardslee WR, Salt P, Versage EM, Gladstone TR, Wright EJ, Rothberg PC. Sustained change in parents receiving preventive interventions for families with depression. *Am J Psychiatry* 1997;**154**:510–15.[202]

Beardslee WR, Wright E, Rothberg PC, Salt P, Versage E. Response of families to two preventive intervention strategies: Long-term differences in behavior and attitude change. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1996;**35**:774–82.[227]

Beardslee WR, Wright EJ, Salt P, Drezner K, Gladstone TRG, Versage EM, *et al*. Examination of children's responses to two preventive intervention strategies over time. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 1997;**36**:196–204.[169]

Beardslee WR, Gladstone TRG, Wright EJ, Cooper AB. A family-based approach to the prevention of depressive symptoms in children at risk: evidence of parental and child change. *Pediatrics* 2003;**112**:e119–31.[228]

Davies S. A first-stage evaluation of a group programme for PND. *Community Pract* 2004;**77**:426–33.[174]

Edwards M. *Reported and Observed Disruptive Behaviours in Children of Depressed Mothers Prior to and Following Cognitive–Behaviour Therapy for Maternal Depression*. PhD thesis. Bangor: University of Wales; 1998.[181]

Griffiths P, Barker-Collo S. Study of a group treatment program for postnatal adjustment difficulties. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2008;**11**:33–41.[175]

Grote NK, Bledsoe SE, Swartz HA, Frank E. Feasibility of providing culturally relevant, brief interpersonal psychotherapy for antenatal depression in an obstetrics clinic: a pilot study. *Research on Social Work Practice* 2004;**14**:397–407.[176]

Holden JM, Sagovsky R, Cox JL. Counselling in a general practice setting: controlled study of health visitor intervention in treatment of postnatal depression. *BMJ* 1989;**298**:223–6.[153]

Meager I, Milgrom J. Group treatment for postpartum depression: a pilot study. *Australas Psychiatry* 1996;**30**:852–60.[148]

Milgrom J, Holt C, Gemmill A, Ericksen J, Leigh B, Buist A, *et al*. Treating postnatal depressive symptoms in primary care: a randomised controlled trial of GP management, with and without adjunctive counselling. *BMC Psychiatry* 2011;**11**:95.[149]

Pitman E, Matthey S. The SMILES program: a group program for children with mentally ill parents or siblings. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2004;**74**:383–8.[180]

Reay R, Fisher Y, Robertson M, Adams E, Owen C. Group interpersonal psychotherapy for postnatal depression: a pilot study. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2006;**9**:31–9.[177]

Swartz HA, Zuckoff A, Frank E, Spielvogle HN, Shear MK, Fleming MA, *et al*. An open-label trial of enhanced brief interpersonal psychotherapy in depressed mothers whose children are receiving psychiatric treatment. *Depress Anxiety* 2006;**23**:398–404.[178]

Wickberg B, Hwang CP. Counselling of postnatal depression: a controlled study on a population based Swedish sample. *J Affect Disord* 1996;**39**:209–16.[159]

Sanford M, Byrne C, Williams S, Atley S, Ridley T, Miller J, *et al*. A pilot study of a parent-education group for families affected by depression. *Can J Psychiatry* 2003;**48**:78–86.[63]

Misri S, Kostaras X, Fox D, Kostaras D. The impact of partner support in the treatment of postpartum depression. *Can JPsychiatry* 2000;**45**:554–8.[155]

Gelfand DM, Teti DM, Seiner SA, Jameson PB. Helping mothers fight depression: Evaluation of a home-based intervention program for depressed mothers and their infants. *J Clin Child Psychol* 1996;**25**:406–22.[144]

Seeley S, Murray L, Cooper PJ. The outcome for mothers and babies of health visitor intervention. *Health Visitor* 1996;**69**:135–8.[171]

Pearlstein TB, Zlotnick C, Battle CL, Stuart S, O'Hara MW, Price AB, *et al*. Patient choice of treatment for postpartum depression: a pilot study. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2006;**9**:303–8.[170]

Compas BE, Forehand R, Keller G, Champion JE, Rakow A, Reeslund KL, *et al*. Randomized controlled trial of a family cognitive–behavioral preventive intervention for children of depressed parents. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2009;**77**:1007–20.[143]

Klier CM, Muzik M, Rosenblum KL, Lenz G. Interpersonal psychotherapy adapted for the group setting in the treatment of postpartum depression. *J Psychother Pract Res* 2001;**10**:124–31.[182]

Rahman A, Malik A, Sikander S, Roberts C, Creed F. Cognitive behaviour therapy-based intervention by community health workers for mothers with depression and their infants in rural Pakistan: a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2008;**372**:902–9.[158]

Cooper PJ, Murray L, Wilson A, Romaniuk H. Controlled trial of the short- and long-term effect of psychological treatment of post-partum depression. 1. Impact on maternal mood. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**182**:412–9.[152]

Stuart S, O'Hara MW. Treatment of postpartum depression with interpersonal psychotherapy. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1995;**52**:75–6.[183]

Boath E, Bradley E, Anthony P. Users' views of two alternative approaches to the treatment of postnatal depression. *J Reprod Infant Psychol* 2004;**22**:13–24.[200]

Hinden BR, Hinden BR, Biebel K, Nicholson J, Mehnert L. The invisible children's project. *J Behav Health Serv Res* 2005;**32**:393–408.[201]

Appleby L, Warner R, Whitton A, Faragher B. A controlled study of fluoxetine and cognitive–behavioural counselling in the treatment of postnatal depression. *BMJ* 1997;**314**:932–6.[151]

Chabrol H, Teissedre F, Saint-Jean M, Teisseyre N, Roge B, Mullet E, *et al*. Prevention and treatment of post-partum depression: a controlled randomized study on women at risk. *Psychol Med* 2002;**32**:1039–47.[157]

Cicchetti D, Toth SL, Rogosch FA. The efficacy of toddler-parent psychotherapy to increase attachment security in offspring of depressed mothers. *Attach Hum Dev* 1999;**1**:34–66.[64]

Cicchetti D, Rogosch FA, Toth SL. The efficacy of toddler-parent psychotherapy for fostering cognitive development in offspring of depressed mothers. *J Abnorm Child Psychol* 2000;**28**:135–48.[229]

Grote NK, Swartz HA, Geibel SL, Zuckoff A, Houck PR, Frank E. A randomized controlled trial of culturally relevant, brief interpersonal psychotherapy for perinatal depression. *Psychiatr Serv* 2009;**60**:313–21.[145]

Misri S, Reebye P, Corral M, Mills L. The use of paroxetine and cognitive–behavioral therapy in postpartum depression and anxiety: a randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2004; **65**:1236–41.[156]

Misri S, Reebye P, Milis L, Shah S. The impact of treatment intervention on parenting stress in postpartum depressed mothers: a prospective study. *Am J Orthopsychiatry* 2006;**76**:115–19.[161]

Mulcahy R, Reay RE, Wilkinson RB, Owen C. A randomised control trial for the effectiveness of group interpersonal psychotherapy for postnatal depression. *Arch Womens Ment Health* 2010;**13**:125–39.[150]

O'Hara MW, Stuart S, Gorman LL, Wenzel A. Efficacy of interpersonal psychotherapy for postpartum depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2000;**57**:1039–45.[146]

Nylen KJ, O'Hara MW, Brock R, Moel J, Gorman L, Stuart S. Predictors of the longitudinal course of postpartum depression following interpersonal psychotherapy. *J Consult Clin Psychol* 2010;**78**:757–63.[167]

Forman DR, O'Hara MW, Stuart S, Gorman LL, Larsen KE, Coy KC. Effective treatment for postpartum depression is not sufficient to improve the developing mother–child relationship. *Dev Psychopathol* 2007;**19**:585–602.[160]

Rojas G, Fritsch R, Solis J, Jadresic E, Castillo C, González M, *et al*. Treatment of postnatal depression in low-income mothers in primary-care clinics in Santiago, Chile: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2007;**370**:1629–37.[138]

Sanders MR, McFarland M. Treatment of depressed mothers with disruptive children: a controlled evaluation of cognitive behavioral family intervention. *Behav Ther* 2000;**31**:89–112.[65]

Verdeli H, Ferro T, Wickramaratne P, Greenwald S, Blanco C, Weissman MM. Treatment of depressed mothers of depressed children: pilot study of feasibility. *Depress Anxiety* 2004;**19**:51–8.[179]

Appendix 5 List of excluded studies: clinical effectiveness

Synthesis one, *Chapter 4* (serious mental illness)

Austin *et al.* 1999[234]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Arkansas Centre 2002[235]	Residential intervention
Brunette *et al.* 2004[236]	Percentage study sample with SMI unclear, symptoms unclear
Croake *et al.* 1985[124]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Coster *et al.* 2008[237]	Case studies
Emerson-Davies *et al.* 2000[238]	Inpatient intervention
Finzi *et al.* 2007[197]	No eligible effectiveness outcomes
Free *et al.* 1996[239]	No defined intervention
Gladstone *et al.* 2010[240]	No eligible outcomes
Hamill *et al.* 2008[241]	Percentage study sample with SMI unclear, symptoms unclear
Hanrahan *et al.* 2005[125]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Hargreaves *et al.* 2005[242]	Percentage study sample with SMI unclear, symptoms unclear
Hayman *et al.* 2005[243]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Kahana *et al.* 1972[244]	No eligible outcomes
Kersting *et al.* 2003[245]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Kersting *et al.* 2003[246]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Moukaddem *et al.* 1998[247]	Percentage study sample with SMI unclear, symptoms unclear
Nicholson *et al.* 2009[248]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Nielsen *et al.* 2006[249]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Orel *et al.* 2003[250]	Percentage study sample with SMI unclear, symptoms unclear
Phelan *et al.* 2006[44]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Pitman *et al.* 2004,[180] Pagnini 2004,[232] Pagnini 2005,[233] Pagnini 2007[231]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI (Pagnini 2004[232] includes 56% SMI but only 75% parents)
Place *et al.* 2002;[251] Brownrigg *et al.* 2004[252]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Riebschleger *et al.* 2009[126]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Solantuas *et al.* 2010[253]	< 50% study sample with eligible SMI
Tamminen *et al.* 1999[254]	No eligible outcomes
Tustin *et al.* 2002[255]	No useable outcomes
van der Zanden *et al.* 2010[256]	Percentage study sample with SMI unclear (minimum of 44%)
Wadsby *et al.* 1998[257]	Percentage study sample with SMI unclear, symptoms unclear
Waldo *et al.* 1987[198]	No useable effectiveness outcomes
Wasylenki *et al.* 1997[258]	Not focused on parents with SMI

Synthesis two, *Chapter 5* (severe depression)

Austin *et al.* 1999[234]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Alder *et al.* 2002[259]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Ammerman *et al.* 2011[260]	No eligible psychosocial intervention
Armstrong *et al.* 2003[261]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Armstrong *et al.* 2004[262]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Baggett *et al.* 2010[263]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Barnes *et al.* 2009[264]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Brunette *et al.* 2004[236]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Buultjens *et al.* 2008[265]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Chazen-Cohen *et al.* 2007[266]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Chien *et al.* 2005[267]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Cho *et al.* 2008[268]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Clarke *et al.* 2001[269]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Clarke *et al.* 2002[270]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Clarke-Akalanne *et al.* 2002[271]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Clulow *et al.* 2010[272]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Cooper *et al.* 2009[273]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Cowell *et al.* 2009[274]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Croake *et al.* 1985[124]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Daley *et al.* 2008[275]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Field *et al.* 2009[276]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
Fisher *et al.* 2010[277]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Foster *et al.* 2008[278]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
Garber *et al.* 2009[279]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Gjerdingen *et al.* 2009[280]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Gladstone *et al.* 2010[240]	No eligible outcomes
Goodman *et al.* 2008[281]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
Hamill *et al.* 2008[241]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Hanrahan *et al.* 2005[125]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Hargreaves *et al.* 2008[242]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Hayes *et al.* 2008[282]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Hayman *et al.* 2005[243]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Highet *et al.* 2004[283]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Ho *et al.* 2004[284]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Honey *et al.* 2002[285]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Kersten-Alvarez *et al.* 2010[286]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria

Kersting *et al.* 2003[245]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Kersting *et al.* 2003[246]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Khazan *et al.* 2006[287]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Kurzweil *et al.* 2008[288]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Logsdon *et al.* 2010[289]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Marks *et al.* 2003[290]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
McCarthy *et al.* 2008[291]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
Milgrom *et al.* 2005[292]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Morrell *et al.* 2009[293]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Morris *et al.* 1987[294]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Morse *et al.* 2004[295]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
Moukaddem *et al.* 1998[247]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Munoz *et al.* 2007[296]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Nicholson *et al.* 2009[248]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Nicol *et al.* 1984[297]	No eligible outcomes
Nielsen *et al.* 2006[249]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Okano *et al.* 1998[298]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
Orel *et al.* 2003[250]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Orhon *et al.* 2007[299]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Paris *et al.* 2011[300]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Parry *et al.* 2000[301]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
Phelan *et al.* 2006[44]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Phillips *et al.* 2010[302]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Pinkhala *et al.* 2008[303]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Place *et al.* 2002;[251] Brownrigg *et al.* 2004[252]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Prendergast *et al.* 2001[304]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Puckering *et al.* 1994[305]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Puckering *et al.* 2010[306]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Riebschleger *et al.* 2009[126]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Riley *et al.* 2008[307]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Selkirk *et al.* 2006[308]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Sharp *et al.* 2010[137]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Sheeber *et al.* 2011[309]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Slade *et al.* 2005[310]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Solantuas *et al.* 2010[253]	Includes any ICD-10 mood disorder, baseline symptoms low
Spinelli *et al.* 1997[311]	Antenatal intervention, no eligible postpartum outcomes
Spinelli *et al.* 2003[312]	Antenatal intervention, no eligible postpartum outcomes
Stavros *et al.* 2002[313]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Steinberg *et al.* 1999[314]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis

Tamaki *et al.* 2008[315]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Tezel *et al.* 2006[316]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Tischler *et al.* 2004[317]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Turner *et al.* 2010[318]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Ugarriza *et al.* 2006[319]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Valdez *et al.* 2011[320]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
van der Zanden *et al.* 2010[256]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
van Doesum *et al.* 2008[321]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Vorhies *et al.* 2009[322]	No eligible community-based psychosocial intervention
Wadsby *et al.* 1998[257]	Diagnosis and/or baseline symptoms unclear
Wan *et al.* 2011[323]	Diagnosis unclear, symptoms do meet severity inclusion criteria
Wood *et al.* 2010[324]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis
Zlotnik *et al.* 2006[325]	< 50% study sample with eligible diagnosis

Appendix 6 List of excluded economic studies

Study	Reason for exclusion
Andrews *et al.* 2003[326]	No focus on children or adolescents aged 0–17 years or their parents
Andrews *et al.* 2006[327]	No focus on children or adolescents aged 0–17 years or their parents
Appleby *et al.* 2003[328]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Breitborde *et al.* 2009[329]	No focus on children or adolescents aged 0–17 years or their parents
Crossroads *et al.* 2008[7]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Darmstadt *et al.* 2005[330]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Darmstadt *et al.* 2008[331]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Dixon *et al.* 1999[332]	No focus on children or adolescents aged 0–17 years or their parents
Fuggle *et al.* 2000[333]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Haddock *et al.* 2003[334]	No focus on children or adolescents aged 0–17 years or their parents
Higgins *et al.* 1996[335]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Lieu *et al.* 1998[336]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Lin *et al.* 2009[337]	Did not involve evaluation of a community-based psychosocial intervention
Mihalopoulos *et al.* 2004[338]	No focus on children or adolescents aged 0–17 years or their parents
Morrell *et al.* 2000[339]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Petrou *et al.* 2002[340]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Petrou *et al.* 2006[341]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Stevenson *et al.* 2010[342]	The proportion of participants with a serious parental mental illness was zero, < 50% or unknown, with no reported baseline symptoms to assess likely severity
Wasylenki *et al.* 1997[258]	No focus on children or adolescents aged 0–17 years or their parents

Excluded economic study reference list

Andrews G, Sanderson K, Corry J, Issakidis C, Lapsley H. Cost-effectiveness of current and optimal treatment for schizophrenia. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**183**:427–35.[326]

Andrews G. It would be cost-effective to treat more people with mental disorders. *Aust NZJ Psychiatry* 2006;**40**:613–15.[327]

Appleby L, Hirst E, Marshall S, Keeling F, Brind J, Butterworth T, *et al*. The treatment of postnatal depression by health visitors: impact of brief training on skills and clinical practice. *J Affect Disord* 2003;**77**:261–6.[328]

Breitborde N, Woods S, Srihari V. Multifamily psychoeducation for first-episode psychosis: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Psychiatric Serv* 2009;**60**:1477–83.[329]

Crossroads Caring for Carers and The Princess Royal Trust for Carers. *Economic Evaluation of Young Carers' Interventions*. 2008. URL: http://static.carers.org/files/finalfinal3-4040.pdf (accessed November 2013).[7]

Darmstadt GL, Bhutta ZA, Cousens S, Adam T, Walker N, de Bernis L. Evidence-based, cost-effective interventions: how many newborn babies can we save? *Lancet* 2005;**365**:977–88.[330]

Darmstadt GL, Walker N, Lawn JE, Bhutta ZA, Haws RA, Cousens S. Saving newborn lives in Asia and Africa: cost and impact of phased scale-up of interventions within the continuum of care. *Health Policy Plan* 2008;**23**:101–17.[331]

Dixon L, Lyles A, Scott J, Lehman A, Postrado L, Goldman H, *et al*. Services to families of adults with schizophrenia: from treatment recommendations to dissemination. *Psychiatric Serv* 1999;**50**:233–8.[332]

Fuggle P, Haydon K. Estimating resources for setting up an HV service for postnatal depression. *Br J Comm Nurs* 2000;**5**:348–51.[333]

Haddock G, Barrowclough C, Tarrier N, Moring J, O'Brien R, Schofield N, *et al*. Cognitive–behavioural therapy and motivational intervention for schizophrenia and substance misuse 18-month outcomes of a randomised controlled trial. *Br J Psychiatry* 2003;**183**:418–26.[334]

Higgins P, Murray ML. Perinatal outcomes and level of prenatal care: a study of the Southwestern United States. *J Perinatal Education* 1996;**5**:37–46.[335]

Lieu TA, Wikler C, Capra AM, Martin KE, Escobar GJ, Braveman PA. Clinical outcomes and maternal perceptions of an updated model of perinatal care. *Pediatrics* 1998;**102**:1437–44.[336]

Lin HC, Lin YJ, Hsiao FH, Li CY. Prenatal care visits and associated costs for treatment-seeking women with depressive disorders. *Psychiatric Serv* 2009;**60**:1261–4.[337]

Mihalopoulos C, Magnus A, Carter R, Vos T. Assessing cost-effectiveness in mental health: family interventions for schizophrenia and related conditions. *Aust NZJ Psychiatry* 2004;**38**:511–19.[338]

Morrell CJ, Spiby H, Stewart P, Walters S, Morgan A. Costs and effectiveness of community postnatal support workers: randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2000;**321**:593–8.[339]

Petrou S, Cooper P, Murray L, Davidson LL. Economic costs of post-natal depression in a high-risk British cohort. *BrJ Psychiatry* 2002;**181**:505–12.[340]

Petrou S, Cooper P, Murray L, Davidson LL. Cost-effectiveness of a preventive counseling and support package for postnatal depression. *Int J Technol Assess Health Care* 2006;**22**:443–53.[341]

Stevenson MD, Sutcliffe PA. The cost-effectiveness of group cognitive behavioral therapy compared with routine primary care for women with postnatal depression in the UK. *Value Health* 2010;**13**:580–4.[342]

Wasylenki D, Gehrs M, Goering P, Toner B. A home-based program for the treatment of acute psychosis. *Community Ment Health J* 1997;**33**:151–65.[258]

Appendix 7 Serious mental illness study characteristics

TABLE 19 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: study context and populations (RCT and nRCT)

Study	Design	Number randomised; number at baseline	Country	% SMI; primary diagnosis	Non-SMI primary diagnosis	SMI history; MH comorbidity	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria	Target child age range (years)	Child mean (SD) age; % female	Child residency % colocated	Parent mean (SD) age; % female	Parental education; standardised ES	Parent % BME status
117	RCT	50; 50[a]	USA	100% Psy.	–	Unclear; unclear	Public and private psychiatric hospitals	Formerly hospitalised psychotic mothers, child < 6 years	< 6	Unclear; unclear	100%	Late 20s; 100%	Unclear; lower middle class	Unclear
60	RCT	53; 51[b]	USA	100% Psy. symptoms	–	Unclear; unclear	Mental health agency, hospital referrals, media adverts, outpatient recruiting booth	Global Severity Index T-score > 63; child aged 5–12 years	5–12	Unclear; 34%	Unclear	32.49 (unclear); 100%	High school; 67% Hollingshead IV-V[c]	45% black
61	RCT	41; 41[d]	USA	100% Psy. symptoms	–	Unclear; unclear	Hospital mental health services, agency referrals media adverts	Global Severity Index score > 63; legal custody of child aged 5–12 years enrolled in school; competent; local resident	5–12	Unclear; 55%	100%	Unclear; unclear	Unclear; predominantly low	Unclear

Study	Design	Number randomised; number at baseline	Country	% SMI; primary diagnosis	Non-SMI primary diagnosis	SMI history; MH comorbidity	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria	Target child age range (years)	Child mean (SD) age; % female	Child residency % colocated	Parent mean (SD) age; % female	Parental education; standardised ES	Parent % BME status
58	nRCT	44; 44	Australia	100% Psy/Sz. BiP, PD	Depression	Unclear; 25%	Child/ adolescent intervention programme	12–18 years; parent with mental illness	12–16	13.0 (1.58); 61%	Unclear	Unclear; 70%	Unclear; unclear	Unclear
119	nRCT	45; 45	Australia	100% BPD	–	Unclear; unclear	Hospital outpatient MH services	Parent living with children; in receipt of intervention service	Infant to adolescent	Unclear; unclear	100%	Intervention: 26.9 (5.4); control: 27.7 (5.1); 60%	Not completed high school; 68% unemployed	Unclear
59	nRCT	129; 69	Australia	74% Sz, Sz-aff, BiP, BPD	Depression; depression-anxiety, depression-PTSD	Unclear; unclear	Child programme initiative	12–18 years; parent with mental illness; providing pre–post data	8–12	9.3 (unclear); 71%	Unclear	Unclear; unclear	Unclear; unclear	Unclear
118	nRCT	83; 65	USA	100% Psy.	–	Unclear; unclear	Inpatient clinics, community private practice	18+; youngest child < 5 years; diagnosis of psychosis, no mental retardation, drug/alcoholism history	< 5	Unclear; unclear	100%	28.0 (unclear); 100%	High school; typically Hollingshead IV-V	45% non-white (multiagency group only)

BiP, bipolar disorder; BPD, borderline personality disorder; MH, mental health; PD, personality disorder; Psy., psychosis; Psy/Sz, psychosis or schizophrenia; PTSD, post-traumatic stress disorder; Sz, schizophrenia; Sz-aff, schizoaffective disorder.

a Additional 25 health controls not included.

b Split by age group 8–12 years = 30, 5–7 years = 21.

c Hollingshead Index of Social Position: I-V, for which V is lowest.

d Split by age group 8–12 years = 27, 5–7 years = 14.

TABLE 20 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: study context and populations (uncontrolled)

Study	Design	*n*	Country	% SMI; primary diagnosis	Non-SMI primary diagnoses	SMI history; MH comorbidity	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Target child age range (years)	Child mean (SD) age; % female	Child residency % colocated	Parent mean (SD) age; % female	Parental education; standardised ES	Parent % BME status
120	Uncontrolled	13	UK	62% minimum Sz, BiP, PD	Depression PND	Unclear; unclear	Voluntary sector	Severe enduring illness; dependent children; in receipt of intervention	Unclear	Nursery-school age	Unclear; unclear	Unclear	Unclear; 100%	Unclear; unclear	61% BME
62	Uncontrolled	7	USA	71% BiP	MDD	Mean age: 10.2 (SD 15.3) years; unclear	Prepaid health plan, general/psychiatric hospitals	History of affective disorder; one or more children aged 8–14 years, presence of treating professional	Sz; current crisis, substance misuse	8–14	10.9 (2.0); unclear	Unclear	Unclear; unclear	All Hollingshead I-II	Unclear
121	Uncontrolled	9	Australia	75% Sz, Sz-aff, BiP	Depression-anxiety	1–2 years; unclear	Child intervention programme	6–18 years; parent or sibling with schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, depression	Unclear	7–12	Unclear; 56%	Unclear	Unclear; 75%	Unclear; unclear	77% Lebanese, Aboriginal, Cambodian
122	Uncontrolled	33	Canada	72% BiP, Sz, PD	MDD	Unclear; 54.5%	Child/adolescent intervention programme, referred by mental health workers, social workers, school counsellors	Eligible for child coping initiative; aged 8–13 years; at least one parent with mental illness	Unclear	7–14	9.73 (2.02); 33%	57.6%	Unclear; unclear	Unclear; unclear	15% Asian-Canadian

BiP, bipolar disorder; PD, personality disorder; PND, postnatal depression; Sz, schizophrenia; Sz-aff, schizoaffective disorder.

TABLE 21 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: intervention characteristics (RCT and nRCT)

Study	Design	Comparator	Intervention model(s)	Primary objective(s)	Content description(s)	Target	Setting	Delivery; format	Personnel	Intervention monitoring	Session length; frequency	Total duration; total scheduled contact
117	RCT	TAU	Extended care	Parent well-being, parenting	Home-nurse visitation, parenting observation/ discussion, community referrals	Parent	Home	Face to face; individual	MH nurse	Specialist training	1–1.5 hours; weekly	1–2 years; approximately 104 hours
60	RCT	TAU	Psychotherapy 1	Child well-being	CBT problem solving, supportive therapy	Child	Clinic	Face to face; group	Unclear	Unclear	1 hour; weekly	16 weeks; 16 hours
			Psychotherapy 2	Parenting	Supportive therapy with parenting focus based on social learning theory	Parent	Clinic	Face to face; group	Unclear	Unclear	1 hour; weekly	16 weeks; 16 hours
			Psychoeducation	Parenting	Generic parenting education	Parent	Clinic	Face to face; group	Unclear	Unclear	1 hour; weekly	16 weeks; 16 hours
61	RCT	TAU	Psychotherapy	Child well-being	CBT problem solving	Child	Clinic	Face to face; group	Social worker/mixed	Specialist training	1 hour; weekly	12 weeks; 12 hours
58	nRCT	Waiting list	Psychoeducation	Child well-being	Psychoeducation, peer support	Child	Community	Face to face; group	MH clinician	Unclear	6 hours; fortnightly	6 weeks; 18 hours
119	nRCT	Waiting list	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Conversational model PDT/IPT	Parent	Unclear	Face to face; individual	Trainee psychotherapist qualified in medicine or psychiatry	Specialist training; supervision with audiotapes	50 minutes; twice weekly	1 year; approximately 86 hours

continued

TABLE 21 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: intervention characteristics (RCT and nRCT) (*continued*)

Study	Design	Comparator	Intervention model(s)	Primary objective(s)	Content description(s)	Target	Setting	Delivery; format	Personnel	Intervention monitoring	Session length; frequency	Total duration; total scheduled contact
59	nRCT	Active	Psychoeducation 1	Child well-being	Psychoeducation, peer support	Child	Unclear	Face to face; group	Unclear	Unclear	1 day; daily	4 days; approximately 24 hours
			Psychoeducation 2	Child well-being	Psychoeducation, peer support	Child	Unclear	Face to face; group	Unclear	Unclear	2 hours; unclear	One school term approximately 12 weeks, unclear
118	nRCT	Active	Extended care 1	Parent well-being, parenting	Home-nurse visitation, parenting role-modelling, community referrals	Parent	Home	Face to face; individual	Nurse/social worker	Specialist training	Unclear; weekly	1 year; unclear
			Extended care 2	Parent well-being, child well-being, parenting	Social/ occupational rehabilitation, MH care, parenting, community agency referrals, nursery	Parent–child	Community	Face to face; individual and group	Therapists; nursery nurse	Unclear	Up to 1 day; 4 days per week	1 year; approximately 208 hours

MH, mental health; PDT, psychodynamic therapy; Sz-aff, schizoaffective disorder; TAU, treatment as usual.

TABLE 22 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: intervention characteristics (uncontrolled)

Study	Design	Comparator	Intervention model(s)	Primary objective(s)	Content description(s)	Target	Setting	Delivery; format	Personnel	Intervention monitoring	Session length; frequency	Total duration; total scheduled contact
120	Uncontrolled	–	Extended care	Parenting and child well-being	Social/ occupational rehabilitation, one-to-one meetings, events	Parent	Community	Face to face; individual and group	Unclear	Unclear	Unlimited; unlimited	Unclear; unclear
62	Uncontrolled	–	Psychotherapy	Parenting	Clinician-faciliated psychoeducation, individualised family plan	Parent(s)–child(ren)	Clinic	Face to face; individual family	Clinician	Specialist training, ongoing supervision	Unclear; unclear	8–10 sessions; unclear
121	Uncontrolled	–	Psychoeducation	Child well-being	Psychoeducation, peer support	Child	Community	Face to face; group	Counsellors	Delivered by programme developer	6 hours; daily	3 days; 18 hours
122	Uncontrolled	–	Psychoeducation	Child well-being	Psychoeducation, peer support	Child	Unclear	Face to face; group	Masters level (various backgrounds), MH workers	Training, manualised intervention	90 minutes; weekly	8 weeks plus follow-up session; approximately 13.5 hours

MH, mental health.

TABLE 23 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: study quality (RCT and nRCT)

Study	Design	*n*	Method; unit of allocation	Allocation concealment	Participant; personnel blinding	Outcome type(s)	Assessor blinding; inter-rater reliability	A priori primary outcome	All outcomes reported	Attrition post intervention; last follow-up	Reasons for attrition	Power calculation	Method of analysis
117	RCT	50[a]	Unclear states random; parent	Not reported	No; no	Parent report Nurse reported Non-specified	– no; NA, –	No	No	Unclear; NA	Unclear	No	Completers only
60	RCT	53[b]	Sequential; parent–child	Not reported	No; no	Parent report Teacher-report Non-specified	– no; NA, –	No	No	25%; NA	11 dropped out, 1 lost custody, 2 moved away; 7 did not attend; 2 missing data	No	Completers only
61	RCT	41[c]	Unclear states random; child	Not reported	No; no	Self-report Researcher-assessed Non-specified	– no; NA –	No	Assume so, no protocol	5%	2 moved away	No	Completers only
58	nRCT	44	Service availability; child	–	No; no	Child-report	–	No	Yes	11%	5 no reasons given	No	ITT with imputed data
119	nRCT	45	Service availability; parent	–	No; no	Parent-report	–	No	Yes	0%	NA	No	Complete data set

Study	Design	*n*	Method; unit of allocation	Allocation concealment	Participant; personnel blinding	Outcome type(s)	Assessor blinding; inter-rater reliability	A priori primary outcome	All outcomes reported	Attrition post intervention; last follow-up	Reasons for attrition	Power calculation	Method of analysis
59	nRCT	129	Treatment attendance; child	–	No; no	Self-report; psychologist assessed	–, no; NA, –	No	No	47%	Sample limited to pre–post data; reasons for attrition not given	No	Completers only
118	nRCT	83	Random limited by service availability; parent	Not reported	No; no	Parent-report; non-specified	–	No	No	49%; unclear	23 lost custody, moved away or were hospitalised; 18 missing data	No	Completers only

ITT, intention to treat; NA, not applicable.
a Additional 25 healthy controls not included.
b Split by child age 8–12 years = 30, 5–7 years = 23.
c Split by age group 8–12 years = 27, 5–7 years = 14.

TABLE 24 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: risk of bias (RCT and nRCT)

Study	Random-sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Participant/ personnel blinding (performance bias)	Assessor blinding: patient reported outcomes (detection bias)	Assessor blinding: observer reported outcomes (detection bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Incomplete post intervention outcome data (attrition bias)	Overall risk of bias[a]
117	?	?	+	+	+	+	?	+
60	+	?	+	+	+	+	?	+
61	?	?	+	+	+	?	–	?
58	+	+	+	+	+	–	+	+
119	+	+	+	+	+	–	–	+
59	+	+	+	+	+	–	+	+
118	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+

+, high risk; –, low risk; ?, unclear risk of bias.
a Judged on risk of selection bias, reporting bias and attrition bias.

TABLE 25 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: study outcome overview (RCT)

Study	Design	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Arms excluded from analysis	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up (post allocation)	Relevant continuous outcomes	Dichotomous data used for standardised ES	Full/partial outcome reporting	Summary of findings[a]/ authors' narrative
117	RCT	3	2	Healthy controls	**Parent home, nurse visitation:** 1–2 years, weekly home visits, parenting observation, illness experience, community MH referrals **TAU:** minimal home treatment	12–24 months	Child affect ratings, child psychiatric evaluation, child behaviour and social functioning rating, parent hospitalisations, parent MMPI, nurse parental symptom ratings, nurse reports of family conflict, maternal social role performance (child interaction), child IQ	–	No data for child affect, social function, nurse reports of family function or parents' symptoms, maternal social role performance, child IQ	Number of parent rehospitalisations (standardised ES 0.08, 95% CI −0.56 to 0.71). Authors report no significant differences in family conflict resolution, greater reduction in nurses' parental symptoms assessments ($p < 0.02$)
60	RCT	4	4	–	**Child CBT:** 16 weekly group sessions of CBT/problem-solving **Parent ST:** 16 weeks' supportive group therapy with parenting focus based on social learning theory **Parent Education:** generic parenting advice **TAU:** no details given	16 weeks	Child SAS; CPQ; DESBRS; parent SCL-90; parent SAS; child IQ	–	No data for child SAS, CPQ, DESBRS, parent SAS, child IQ	Supportive therapy associated with lower family conflict in 5- to 7-year-olds ($\beta = -0.59$, $p < 0.005$), parenting education associated with lower family conflict in 8- to 12-year-olds ($\beta = -0.41$, $p < 0.05$). Group allocation not a significant predictor of parental mental health

continued

TABLE 25 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: study outcome overview (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Design	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Arms excluded from analysis	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up (post allocation)	Relevant continuous outcomes	Dichotomous data used for standardised ES	Full/partial outcome reporting	Summary of findings[a]/ authors' narrative
61	RCT	2	2	–	**Child CBT:** 12 weekly group sessions' CBT/problem-solving **TAU:** no details given	12 weeks	CPQ; DESBRS; Child IQ; MEPS; SPSSA	–	Full	CPQ 5–7 years (standardised ES −0.10, 95% CI −1.15 to 0.94); 8–12 years (standardised ES −0.06, 95% CI −0.85 to 0.73); IQ 5–7 years (standardised ES −0.35, 95% CI −1.40 to 0.71); 8–12 years (standardised ES −0.89, 95% CI −1.72 to −0.07); SPSSA 5–7 years (standardised ES 0.89, 95% CI −0.11 to 2.11); MEPS 8–12 years (standardised ES 1.00, 95% CI 0.51 to 2.27)
58	nRCT	2	2	–	**Child psychoeducation**: 3 days' group-based education, peer support, respite **Waiting list**: programme waiting list	4 weeks	SLS; CDI; SDQ; SCS; YCOPI; RS-FV; mental health literacy rating; self-esteem rating	–	No comparison data for self-esteem outcomes	SLS (standardised ES −0.18, 95% CI −0.82 to 0.46); CDI (standardised ES −0.35, 95% CI −1.00 to 0.29); SDQ prosocial (standardised ES 0.32, 95% CI −0.33 to 0.96); SCS (standardised ES −0.30, 95% CI −1.87 to 1.27); YCOPI activity (standardised ES −0.47, 95% CI −1.11 to 0.18); RS-FV (standardised ES 0.07, 95% CI −0.71 to 0.57); mental health literacy (standardised ES 0.78, 95% CI 0.11 to 1.44)

Study	Design	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Arms excluded from analysis	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up (post allocation)	Relevant continuous outcomes	Dichotomous data used for standardised ES	Full/partial outcome reporting	Summary of findings[a]/ authors' narrative
119	nRCT	2	2	–	**Parent therapy**: 1 year of individual therapy based on the conversational model (IPT/PD) **Waiting list:** therapy waiting list, with treatment as usual by referring clinician	12 months	SAS (family, child subscales)	–	Full	SAS family (standardised ES 0.46, 95% CI –0.22 to 1.15); SAS child (0.73, 95% CI 0.03 to 1.42)
59	nRCT	2	2	–	**Child psychoeducation:**[b] after-school programme offering one term of group-based education, peer support, respite **Child psychoeducation:** school holiday programme offering 4 days' group-based education, peer support, respite	4-weeks post completion	KIDS problems; KIDS connections; KIDS coping; RSES	–	Full	KIDS connections (standardised ES 0.03, 95% CI –0.51 to 0.46); KIDS problems (standardised ES 0.29, 95% CI –0.21 to 0.80); KIDS coping (standardised ES 0.24, 95% CI –0.26 to 0.73); RSES (standardised ES 0.38, 95% CI –0.10 to 0.85)

continued

TABLE 25 Synthesis one, serious parental mental illness clinical effectiveness: study outcome overview (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Design	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Arms excluded from analysis	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up (post allocation)	Relevant continuous outcomes	Dichotomous data used for standardised ES	Full/partial outcome reporting	Summary of findings[a]/ authors' narrative
118	nRCT	2	2	–	**Parent home-nurse visitation:** 1–2 years of weekly home visits, parenting observation, illness experience, community MH referrals **Parent–child multiagency care:** social/occupational rehabilitation, parenting, MH care, referrals, developmental nursery, social events	12 months, 24 months	HPPSAC; MAS; B/SB;	–	HPPSAC; MAS; B/SB	Authors report no significant differences on HPPSAC, MAS; B/SB

B/SB, Bayley Scales/Stanford–Binet Scales of Infant Development; CDI, Child Depression Inventory; CPQ, Conners' Parents Questionnaire; DESBRS, Devereaux Elementary School Project Social Abilities Checklist; HPPSAC, Harvard Preschool Project Social Abilities Checklist; IQ, intelligence quotient; MAS, Maternal Attitudes Survey; MEPS, means-ends problem solving; MH, mental health; MMPI, Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory; PD, personality disorder; RSES, Rosenberg self-esteem scale; RS-FV, Response to Stress Family Version; SAS, Social Adjustment Scale; SCL-90, Symptom Checklist-90; SCS, Social Connectedness Scale; SDQ, Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire; SLS, Satisfaction with Life Scale; SPSSA, Social Problem solving Situation Analysis; ST, supportive therapy; TAU, treatment as usual; YCOPI, Young Carers of Parents Inventory.

a Positive standardised ES denotes outcome in favour of intervention.

b Designated comparator condition.

TABLE 26 Parents with SMI: outcome overview

Primary outcomes	Instrument used	RCT	nRCT	Usual care	Total	Study number
Quality of life	Satisfaction with life scale	–	1	–	1	(58)
Emotional well-being	Children's depression inventory	–	1	–	1	(58)
	Child affect rating, unspecified	1	–	–	1	(117)
	Child psychiatric evaluation, unspecified	1	–	–	1	(117)
Secondary outcomes						
Physical health	None	–	–	–	–	–
Safety	None	–	–	–	–	–
Social function/behaviour	Strengths and difficulties questionnaire	–	1	–	1	(58)
	Harvard preschool project social abilities checklist	2	1	–	1	(118)
	Conners parent questionnaire	2	–	–	–	(60) (61)
	Devereux elementary school behaviour rating scale	1	–	–	–	(60) (61)
	Social adjustment scale	1	–	–	–	(60)
	Child behaviour rating, unspecified	1	–	–	–	(117)
	Child social functioning rating, unspecified	–	–	–	–	(117)
Social relationship quality	Social connectedness scale	–	1	–	1	(58)
	KIDS connections scale	–	1	–	1	(59)
	KIDS problems scale	–	1	–	1	(59)
Recreational engagement	YCOPI activity restriction subscale	–	1	–	1	(58)
Parental mental health symptoms	Number and length of hospitalisations	1	–	1	1	(117) (120)
	MMPI subscales	1	–	1	1	(117)
	Nurse symptom report	1	–	–	1	(117)
	SCL-90 Global Severity Index	1	–	–	1	(60)
	Self-reported improvement	–	–	–	–	(120)
Family function/conflict	Nurse report of resolution of family conflicts	1	–	–	1	(117)
	Social adjustment scale, family unit subscale	–	1	–	1	(119)
Parent–child interaction	Social adjustment scale, child subscale	–	1	–	1	(119)
	Maternal attitudes scale	1	1	1	1	(118)
	Social adjustment scale, parent subscale	1	–	–	1	(60)
	Mothers social role performance interview	–	–	–	1	(117)
	General parent interview	–	–	–	–	(62)
Cognitive development	Bayley Scales/Stanford–Binet	–	1	–	1	(118)

continued

TABLE 26 Parents with SMI: outcome overview (*continued*)

Primary outcomes	Instrument used	RCT	nRCT	Usual care	Total	Study number
	Quick test IQ	2	–	–	2	(60) (61)
	Child intelligence test, unspecified	1	–	–	1	(117)
Problem-focused coping	Responses to stress, family version	–	1	–	1	(58)
	KIDS coping scale	1	1	1	2	(59) (122)
	Means-ends problem solving	1	–	–	1	(61)
	Social problem-solving situation analysis	–	–	–	1	(61)
Mental health literacy	Study-specific Likert scale	–	1	1	2	(58) (121)
	Other study-specific scale	–	–	1	1	(122)
Self-esteem	Study-specific Likert scale	–	1	1	2	(58) (121)
	Rosenberg self-esteem scale	–	1	1	1	(59)
	Coopersmith self-esteem scale	–	–	–	1	(122)

Appendix 8 Classification criteria for severe depression

Measure	Cut point for severe depression	Rationale	Reference source
BDI-I/BDI-II	≥ 30/≥ 29	Published scale with validated cut-off for severe depression[129]	(129)
17-item/25-item HRSD	≥ 25/≥ 28	Considerable variation in cut-off scores exists, ranging from ≥ 19 to 29.[131] UK NICE guidelines recommend ≥ 23 for severe depression but do not stipulate scale versions or provide any empirical source for their recommendations.[128] A direct comparison of the 17-item HRSD with Clinical Global Impression Scores suggests a cut point of ≥ 25 adequately differentiates severe from moderate depression.[132] Expert and clinical trial consensus suggest cut points ≥ 25 and ≥ 28 for the 17- and 25-item scale, respectively[130]	(128) (130)–(132)
MADRS	≥ 31	A depression screening measure with arbitrary cut offs ranging from 28 to 35.[130,133] In the absence of a validated cut point for severe depression, the selected cut-offs were based on expert opinion and consensus from clinical trials.[130] Empirical comparisons drawn between MADRS and Clinical Global Impression Scores suggest scores of ≥ 31 adequately differentiate severe from moderate depression. The same cut-off point corresponds to a HRSD 17-item score of ≥ 25[132]	(130) (132) (133)
CES-D	≥ 27	A screening measure developed from five validated depression scales including the BDI. Scores range from 0 to 60, with higher scores indicating more symptoms of depression. Scores of ≥ 16 are accepted as an indicator of clinical depression.[134,135] Scores of ≥ 27 are reported to be a more stringent indicator of major depression in medical patients[134]	(134) (135)
PHQ-9	≥ 20	Published scale with validated cut-off for severe major depression	(136)
EPDS	≥ 20	Screening measure without a validated cut-off for severe depression. Cut-off scores vary between international studies, with developed settings tending to report higher thresholds than developing countries.[138] Scores of ≥ 20 correspond to the 75th quartile of a large UK sample with postnatal depression, 22% of whom were diagnosed as severely depressed by ICD-10 criteria[137]	(137) (138)

CES-D, Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; MADRS, Montgomery–Åsberg Depression Rating Scale; PHQ, Patient Health Questionnaire.

Appendix 9 Severe depression study characteristics

TABLE 27 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (RCT)

Study	Design, country	*n*	% severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
151	RCT, UK	87	59	Maternity hospitals	Scoring > 12 CIS-R, RDC major/minor depression disorder	Chronic depression > 2 years, current drug/alcohol abuse, severe illness, breast feeding, non-fluent English, living outside district	MDD RDC, CIS-R	No	Minor depression	15% history depression
141, 162, 169, 202, 227, 228	RCT, USA	105 (37[b])	82	Prepaid health plan, psychiatric hospital, general medical hospital	Dual- and single-parent families; ≥ 1 child 8–15 years, > 1 parent with mood disorder in last 18 months	Serious current substance abuse, Sz, severe marital/life crisis, current marital/family therapy more than twice monthly. Children with current/ past MDD	MDD by RDC, SADS-L	Unclear	BiP, Sz-aff, minor affective disorders	79% history of mood disorder, most frequently MDD, 54% history of non-affective disorders; substance abuse. 52% men and 76% women MH comorbidities
140	RCT, USA	37	100	Hospital admissions	Children 8–13 years, mother hospitalised for depression	Unclear	MDD by DSM-IV	Yes, BDI > 30	–	Unclear
142	RCT, USA	76	88	MH outpatients	> 1 parent with depression, treatment visit in last year	Alcohol/drug misuse, Sz, organic brain damage, active crisis, suicidal, in need of treatment, severely mentally ill children	MDD by SADS-L	No	Minor/ intermittent depression	GAD 25.5%, panic 14.5%, phobia 21.1%; substance abuse 60.5%
157	RCT, France	258 (60)[c]	100[c]	Obstetric clinics	> 8 EPDS, MDD diagnosis (treatment only)	Current treatment with psychiatrist/ psychologist, poor French language skills	MDD by DSM-IV, mini-neuropsychiatric interview	No	–	–

Study	Design, country	*n*	% severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
64, 229, 230	RCT, USA	131 (70)[d]	100	Community health services	Moderate-high socioeconomic status, DSM-IV MDD post birth, at least high school education, not reliant on public assistance, child approximately 18 months old	Low income	MDD by DSM-III-R	No	–	12.4% exclusively depression in postpartum; 'high' comorbidity rate including anxiety, PTSD, OCD, bulimia, substance use
66	RCT, USA	39	100	Health-care providers, media adverts	DSM-IV MDD in postpartum period	–	MDD by DSM-IV	No	–	–
67	RCT, USA	32	100	Primary and secondary care services	DSM-IV MDD in postpartum period	–	MDD by DSM-IV interview	No	–	–
143, 168	RCT, USA	111	100	Community/MH service advertising	Parent legal guardian, child aged 9–15 years	History of bipolar I, Sz, Sz-aff; mental retardation, conduct disorder, substance/ alcohol abuse, children with autism spectrum disorders	MDD by DSM-IV SCID	No	–	Anxiety disorders
152, 163	RCT, UK	193	100	Hospital birth records	Primiparous, living within 15-mile radius of maternity hospital, English as first language	Delivery < 36 weeks, gross congenital abnormality, multiple birth, planning to leave area	MDD by DSM-III-R SCID	No data	–	Unclear
144	RCT, USA	73 (38)[d]	100	Community mental health agency referrals, advertising	Unclear	Unclear	MDD by DSM-III/III-R; RDC-SADS-L	No	–	85% ≥ 1 previous episode; mean episode length 9.43 (unclear SD) months

continued

TABLE 27 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Design, country	*n*	% severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
145	RCT, USA	53	85	Clinic referrals, research registries, clinic flyers	≥ 18 years, 10–32 weeks gestation, >12 EPDS, English speaking, telephone access, local area	Substance abuse in last 6 months, suicidal, BiP, Psy., organic mental disorder, unstable medical condition confounding mood assessment, severe intimate partner violence, in receipt of depression treatment	MDD by DSM-IV SCID, Depression Status Inventory	No	Dysthymia minor depression	Median 2.5 prior depression episodes, dysthymia, panic, PTSD, social phobia
153	RCT, UK	55	68	Postnatal screening	RDC Depression	Unclear	MDD by RDC interview	No	Minor depression	42% previous depression
148	RCT, Australia	20	Mean score only	Local hospital, maternal–child health centre advertising	Depression within 6 months postpartum, ≥ 12 EPDS, ≥ 15 BDI	Major psychiatric disorder, insufficient English	MDD, symptoms only	Yes, BDI > 30, EPDS > 20	–	At least 6 months duration
149	RCT, Australia	68	Mean score only	Maternal–child health centres	> 13 EPDS, infant aged: 6 weeks–4 months	Insufficient English, psychotic symptoms, immediate crisis management	MDD, symptoms only	Yes, BDI-II > 29	–	Unclear
155	RCT, Canada	29	100	Reproductive mental health hospital department	DSM-IV MDD, EPDS > 12	Unclear	MDD by DSM-IV mini-neuropsychiatric interview	No	–	Eating disorder, anxiety, OCD
156, 161	RCT, Canada	35	100	Outpatient referrals to a reproductive mental health program	≥ 18 HRSD, ≥ 20 HAM-A, ≥ 12 EPDS; 18–40 years old, able to understand English, healthy delivery 37–42 weeks, minimum birth weight of child 2.5 kg, non-smokers, willing to use contraception	Psy., suicidal, substance misuse, receiving psychotherapy or psychotropic medications, unable to be prescribed paroxetine	MDD by DSM-IV	No	–	Anxiety, OCD

Study	Design, country	*n*	% severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
150	RCT, Australia	57	100	Health professional referrals	DSM-IV criteria MDD, infant 0–12 months	Severe PD, acute Psy., suicidal, significant substance abuse, child abuse or neglect	MDD by DSM-IV, MCMI-III	Borderline BDI-II 28.8	–	Previous depression 78.3%, mean 16.17 months (24.40)
146, 160, 167	RCT, USA	120 (56)[d]	100	Birth records	≥ 18 years old, married/cohabiting for 6 months, DSM-IV MDE, ≥ 12 on 17-item HRSD	Lifetime history of BiP, Sz, organic brain syndrome, mental retardation, antisocial PD; current alcohol/ substance abuse, panic, somatisation disorder, ≥ 3 schizotypal features, Psy., depression, serious eating disorders, OCD	MDD by SCID	No	–	3 patients chronic depression (episode length > 2.5 years), mean episode length for remaining subjects 7.0 (unclear SD) months
158	RCT, Pakistan	903	100	Rural basic health units	Women aged 16–45 years, married, third trimester of pregnancy	Diagnosed medical condition requiring inpatient or outpatient treatment, pregnancy-related illness	MDD by DSM-IV SCID	No	–	Unclear
138	RCT, Chile	230	100	Postnatal clinics	Child < 1 year, 10 + EPDS	In receipt of treatment for depression during current postnatal period, pregnant, psychotic symptoms, suicidal risk, history of mania, alcohol/drug abuse	MDD by DSM-IV mini-neuropsychiatric interview	No	–	35% previous depression
65	RCT, Australia	47	100	Health/welfare agencies, preschools, elementary schools	DSM-IV MDD with ≥ 1 child aged 3–9 years meeting DSM-IV conduct disorder/oppositional-defiant disorder, child with no evidence of developmental disability	Child had no evidence of developmental disability	MDD by DSM-IV	No	–	Unclear

continued

TABLE 27 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Design, country	*n*	% severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
63	RCT, Canada	44	80	Hospital and community health services	MDD according to referring physician, currently under medical care for depression, child aged 6–13 years	Major psychoses, unable to participate in groups	MDD by DSM-IV CIDI	No	Depression not meeting CIDI MDD criteria	Lifetime MDD episodes: Intervention – 7.8 (5.1), Control – 7.6 (SD 7.6)
147	RCT, USA	65	100	Paediatric mental health clinics	18 – 65 years, DSM-IV MDD, HRSD 17-item ≥ 15, biological/adoptive custodial parent of child age 6–18 years receiving psychiatric treatment for internalising/externalizing disorder	Not living with child, risk of child abuse/ neglect, substance abuse in preceding 6 months, suicidal, Psy., BPD, PD, unstable medical condition confounding mood assessment, receiving individual psychotherapy	MDD by DSM-IV SCID	No	–	Duration of current episode: Intervention – 52 (range: 7–184), Control – 37 (range: 4–361). Lifetime/current comorbid anxiety disorder
154	RCT, UK	119	88	Community, child health register	BDI > 14, child BSQ score > 7	Child not living with parent, first language not English, major psychiatric disorder other than depression child with developmental disability	MDD by SCID DSM-IV	No	Dysthymic disorder	Mean number of previous episodes: CBT: 1.9 (SD 1.3) mother and toddler group: 2.4 (SD 1.3) TAU: 2.2 (SD 1.3), current episode length: 29.7 (SD 27.4) months; CBT, 39.8 (SD 48.2) months; mother and toddler group, 42.1 (SD 37.9) months; TAU; 32–39% comorbid diagnoses

Study	Design, country	*n*	% severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
159	RCT, Sweden	41	100	Child health clinics	DSM-III-R MDD, MADRS > 10	Unclear	MDD by DSM-III-R	No	–	37% received counselling for previous depression

BiP, bipolar disorder; BPD, borderline personality disorder; CIS-R, clinical interview schedule revised; DSM-III-R, *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, 3rd Edition Revised; GAD, generalised anxiety disorder; HAM-A, Hamilton Anxiety Rating Scale; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; MADRS, Montgomery–Åsberg Depression Rating Scale; MH, mental health; OCD, obsessive compulsive disorder; PD, personality disorder; Psy., psychosis; PTSD, post-traumatic stress disorder; RDC, research diagnostic criteria; SADS-L, Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia Lifetime version; SCID, Structural Clinical Interview for DSM Disorders; Sz, schizophrenia; Sz-aff, schizoaffective disorder; TAU, treatment as usual.

a According to review criteria.

b Subsample reported in earlier studies.[162,169,202]

c Treatment phase only.

d Additional non-depressed controls.

TABLE 28 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (RCT)

Study	Target child age range	Child mean (SD) age	Child percentage female	Child percentage colocated	Parent mean (SD) age	Parent % female	Parent education	Parent standardised ES	Parent % BME status
151	< 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	25.0 (?) years	100	Predominantly higher education	76% unemployed	Unclear
141, 162, 169, 202, 227, 228	8–15 years	Range: 8–14 years	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	70	Unclear	'Largely' middle class	'Largely' Caucasian
140	8–13 years	Unclear	35	Unclear	Unclear	100	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
142	7–12 years	10.1 (1.6) years	40	Unclear	39.5 (5.6) years	77	Unclear	38% household income of $40,001–65000 (£34,589–56,191)[a]	93% white
157	< 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Intervention: 30.5 (4.3) years; control: 30.5 (?) years (treatment phase)	100	Unclear	25% unemployed	100% Caucasian
64, 229, 230	0–2 years	20.47 (2.49) months	50	Unclear	31.62 (4.51) years	100	Predominantly higher education	74% Hollingshead's class IV and V	92% Caucasian
66	0–2 years	Mother–infant therapy group: 6.3 (6) months, IPT: 8.2 (7.7) months, waiting list control: 12.8 (7.5) months	54	Unclear	Mother–infant therapy group: 27.6 (5.0) years, IPT: 32.4 (4) years, waiting list control: 34.6 (6.8) years	100	Predominantly higher education	Mean household income of $32,481 (£26,451.78)	98% Caucasian
67	0–2 years	7.86 (6.75) months	63	Unclear	Intervention: 28.06 (4.40) years; control: 34.46 (6.33) years	100	High school	Mean household income of $32,506 (£22,923.88)	100% white
143, 168	9–15 years	Girls: 11.5 (2) years, boys: 11.3 (2) years	45	100	Mothers: 41.2(6.8) years; fathers: 48.3 (8.2) years	86	Predominantly higher education	Median household income of $40,000 (£31,676.30)	86% Euro-American

Study	Target child age range	Child mean (SD) age	Child percentage female	Child percentage colocated	Parent mean (SD) age	Parent % female	Parent education	Parent standardised ES	Parent % BME status
152, 163	< 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Counselling: 28.4 (5.3) years, CBT: 27.9 (5.4) years; PD: 28.1 (5.6) years	100	High school	21% high social disadvantage	Unclear
144	Pregnancy to < 1 year	Intervention: 6.3 (2.91) months; control: 5.86 (2.8) months	42	Unclear	30.27 (5.42) years	100	Predominantly higher education	'Most' middle or lower middle class	95% Caucasian
145	< 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	24.3 (5.3) years	100	Predominantly higher education	58% household income of < $10,000 (£6991.17)	57% African American
153	< 1 year	13 (?) weeks	Unclear	Unclear	Intervention: 27.6 (?) years; control: 24.6 (?) years	100	Unclear	48% social class IV or V	Unclear
148	< 1 year	10.6 (?) months	Unclear	Unclear	29.6 (?) years	100	Unclear	83% employed	100% Australian, Ireland and UK
149	< 1 year	GP: 17.03 (9.22) weeks; nurse: 14.84 (11.44) weeks; psychologist: 20.68 (9.15) weeks	Unclear	Unclear	GP: 30.0 (3.3) years; nurse: 33.1 (4.4) years; psychologist: 31.4 (5.6) years	100	Predominantly higher education	35% income of between $40,000 and $80,000 (£28,010.61 and £42,015.92)	88% born in Australia
155	< 1 year	Control: 5.4 (3.2) months; intervention: 4.9 (3.11) months	48	Unclear	Control: 33.5 (4.4) years; intervention: 32.9 (7.2) years	100	Predominantly higher education	45% no paid employment	92% Caucasian
156, 161	< 1 year	5.27 (2.68) months	Unclear	Unclear	CBT and paroxetine: 30.81 (3.31) years; CBT: 29.52 (5.85) years	100	High school	61% no paid employment	62% white
150	< 1 year	6.65 (3.43) months	48	Unclear	32.41 (3.47) years	100	Predominantly higher education	Unclear	86% born in Australia
146, 160, 167	< 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	29.4 (4.9) years	100	Predominantly higher education	63.3% working	'Mostly white'

continued

TABLE 28 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Target child age range	Child mean (SD) age	Child percentage female	Child percentage colocated	Parent mean (SD) age	Parent % female	Parent education	Parent standardised ES	Parent % BME status
158	Pregnancy to < 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	26.5 (5.2) years	100	Primary school or below	37% in category 3 (Likert scale: 1 = rich 5 = poor)	Unclear
138	< 1 year	Intervention: 5.4 (2.9) months; control: 6.2 (6.5) months	Unclear	Unclear	Intervention: 26.7(6.4) years; control: 26.6 (7.4) years	100	High school	All low income	Unclear
65	3–9 years	4.39 (?) years	26	Unclear	Behavioural family intervention: 33.39 (5.29) years; cognitive–behavioural family intervention: 32.29 (5.35) years	Unclear	Unclear	Mean 1.6 on sociodemographic disadvantage Index	Unclear
63	6–13 years	Intervention: 10.6 (2.5) years; control: 9.7 (2.7) years	Unclear	Unclear	Intervention: 41.3 (6.0) years; control: 40.8 (6.8) years	91	Predominantly higher education	50% middle class	Unclear
147	6–18 years	Intervention: 13.7 (3.5) years; control: 13.9 (3.3) years	76	100	Intervention: 41.6 (8.7) years; control: 44.2 (7.6) years	100	High school	48% household income between $15,000 and $50,000 (£10,582.91 and £35,276.37)	80% Caucasian
154	2.5–4 years	CBT: 38.1 (6.4) months; group: 36.4 (4.7) months; control: 36.6 (5.9) months	Unclear	100	CBT: 28.7 (5.02) years; group: 30.8 (5.53) years, control: 30.1 (6.39) years	100	High school	83% not working	Unclear
159	< 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Intervention: 21.2 (?)years; control: 29.5 (?)years	100	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear

PD, personality disorder.
a Costs converted using CCEMG–EPPI-cost converter (v.1.2).[343]

TABLE 29a Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (nRCT)

Study	Design, country	*n*	Percentage severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
166	nRCT, USA	118	100	Home visiting programme	First time mothers having ≥ 1 risk characteristics: unmarried, low income or inadequate prenatal care, > 20 BDI-II	Mental retardation, neurological disease, substance dependence, receiving psychotherapy, suicidal/ homicidal	MDD by DSM	Borderline BDI-II 28.9	–	–
139, 172	nRCT, UK	60	93	Day hospital referrals, community screening	Infant aged 6 weeks–1 year, EPDS > 12, RDC minor/major depression	Puerperal Psy., Sz, drug, alcohol abuse, non-English speaker	MDD by RDC via CIS	No	Minor depressive disorder	Previous psychiatric history 33%, previous PND 2%
170	nRCT, USA	23	100	Outpatient mental health services	MDD by clinical interview, BDI > 25, HRSD-17 > 14, age 18–50 years, delivery of a healthy infant in last 6 months, use of birth control	Current anxiety disorder, current/past BiP, Psy., substance abuse, anorexia/ bulimia nervosa in past year, suicidal or homicidal risk, current treatment with adequate dose of antidepressant or psychotropic medication, current psychotherapy, significant medical problems suggesting contraindication to Sertraline	MDD by DSM clinical interview	No	–	17% comorbid axis I disorder, 30% previous MDD, 9% previous PND
171	nRCT, UK	40	100	Maternity hospitals	DSM-III-R MDD	Unclear	MDD by DSM-III-R	No data	Unclear	Unclear

BiP, bipolar disorder; CIS, clinical interview schedule; DSM-III-R, *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, 3rd Edition Revised; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; HRSD-17, 17-item Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; PND, postnatal depression; Psy, psychosis; RDC, research diagnostic criteria; Sz, schizophrenia.
a According to review criteria.

TABLE 29b Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (nRCT)

Study	Target child age range	Child mean (SD) age	Child percentage female	Child percentage colocated	Parent mean (SD) age	Parent % female	Parent education	Parent standardised ES	Parent % BME status
166	0–2 years	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Intervention: 22.6 (5.0) years; control: 20.2 (4.2) years	100	Predominantly high school	90% 'low income'	57% Caucasian
139, 172	< 1 year	Intervention: 10.4 (10) weeks; control: 12 (12) weeks	Unclear	Unclear	Intervention: 28.4 (4.5) years; control: 26.9 (5) years	100	Unclear	65% class III	Unclear
170	< 1 year	8.52 (5.6) weeks	Unclear	Unclear	28.5 (6.01) years	100	Predominantly high school	Unclear	78% white
171	< 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	100	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear

BiP, bipolar disorder; CIS, clinical interview schedule; DSM-III-R, *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, 3rd Edition Revised; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; HRSD-17, 17-item Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; PND, postnatal depression; Psy, psychosis; RDC, research diagnostic criteria; Sz, schizophrenia.
a According to review criteria.

TABLE 30 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (uncontrolled)

Study	Design, country	*n*	Percentage severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
173	Uncontrolled, USA	26	100	Community-based home visiting programme	DSM-IV MDD diagnosis, BDI > 20	Recent medication, primary disorder other than MDD	MDD by PRIME-MD DSM-IV	Yes, BDI-II > 29	–	62% comorbid including mood disorder, anxiety disorder, alcohol misuse, eating disorder, somatoform disorder
174	Uncontrolled, UK	8	100	Health visitor postnatal screening	Health visitor referral, infant aged < 18 months	Unclear	MDD by DSM-IV	No	–	Unclear
181	Uncontrolled, UK	11	100	Community mental health team	GP depression referral, BDI-II > 13, child aged 2–7 years, ECBI > 127 or ECBI problem > 11	History of SMI, primary anxiety diagnosis	MDD by DSM-IV	No	–	67% past history depression, mean episode length 6.4 months (3.59 months)
175	Uncontrolled, New Zealand	45	61/55[b]	Maternal mental health service	Psychologically stable, able to cope cognitively, able to benefit from group therapy, baby old enough to leave in nurse respite care.	Psychotic, suicidal, manic, socially phobic	MDD by DSM-II-R	No	BiP, BPD, anxiety disorders, substance abuse	Unclear
176	Uncontrolled, USA	12	83	Obstetric/ gynaecology clinic	≥ 18 years, 12–28 weeks' gestation, EPDS > 10	Current treatment for Depression comorbid psychotic disorder, organic mental disorder, substance abuse in the past 6 months, suicidal, concurrent medical condition compounding symptoms, aggressive partner relationship	MDD by DSM-IV SCID	No	–	Current: GAD, panic, phobia; lifetime: substance misuse, depression disorder, dysthymic disorder, panic

continued

TABLE 30 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: study context and populations (uncontrolled) (*continued*)

Study	Design, country	*n*	Percentage severe depression	Recruitment context	Inclusion criteria[a]	Exclusion criteria	Diagnosis and method	Severe at baseline[a]	Other primary diagnoses	MDD history and/or comorbidity
182	Uncontrolled, Australia	17	88	Maternal mental health services	Depression disorder within 6 months childbirth, HRSD-21 > 13	Substance dependence, suicidal, Psy.	MDD by DSM-IV SCID	No	Dysthymia	Dysthymia
180, 231–233	Uncontrolled, Australia/ Canada	25	64	Chid coping initiative	Aged 8–16 years with parent/sibling with mental health problem	Unclear	NA: child initiative	No data	BiP, Sz	Agoraphobia, anxiety, PTSD
177	Uncontrolled, Australia	18	100	Community services, maternal–child health services	Infant 0–12 months, DSM-IV MDD, EPDS > 12, health professional involvement	Severe personality disorder, acute psychosis, significant substance abuse, child abuse or neglect	MDD by DSM-IV	No	–	67% past history depression, mean episode length 6.4 months (3.59 months)
183	Uncontrolled, USA	9	100	Obstetrician referrals, community screening	2–6 months postpartum meeting DSM-II-R MDD	Unclear	MDD by DSM-II-R	No	-	Unclear
178	Uncontrolled, USA	13	100	Clinic specialising in the treatment of suicidal adolescents	Child 6–18 years with DSM-IV unipolar depression in treatment, IQ > 75 percentile, not participating in research	No child custody, not living with child, at risk for child abuse/neglect, substance abuse in past 6 months, currently suicidal, psychotic disorder, current individual psychotherapy	MDD by DSM-IV SCID	No	–	Current: GAD, panic, phobia; lifetime: substance misuse, depression disorder, dysthymic disorder, panic
179	Uncontrolled, USA	12	93	Treatment services for childhood depression	Biological mothers ≥ 18 years meeting DSM-IV depression, residing with child for > 1 year, fluent in English or Spanish	Substance misuse, suicide risk, current depression treatment, medical condition causing depression	MDD by DSM-IV SCID	No	Dysthymia	Dysthymia

BiP, bipolar disorder; BPD, borderline personality disorder; ECBI, Eyberg child behaviour inventory; GAD, generalised anxiety disorder; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; HRSD-21, 21-item Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; IQ, Intelligence quotient; NA, not applicable; PD, personality disorder; PRIME-MD, Primary Care Evaluation of Mental Disorders screening questionnaire for depressive symptoms; Psy, psychosis; PTSD, post-traumatic stress disorder; SCID, Structural Clinical Interview for DSM Disorders; Sz, schizophrenia.

a According to review criteria.

b Current/lifetime.

TABLE 31 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness: sample characteristics (uncontrolled)

Study	Target child age range	Child mean (SD) age	Child percentage female	Child percentage co-located	Parent mean age (SD)	Parent percentage female	Parent education;	Parent standardised ES	Parent % BME status
173	0–3 months	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	23.0 years	100	Unclear	46% household income of between $9,001 and $20,000 (£6,897.80 and £15,326.74)	46% Caucasian
174	< 1.5 years	Range: 4–18 months	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	100	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
181	2–7 years	43.4 (15.3) months	Unclear	Unclear	29.6 (4.65) years	100	Did not complete high school	45% experiencing multistressed environments	Unclear
175	< 1 year	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	32.4 (?) years	100	Unclear	Unclear	87% European ethnicity
176	< 1 year	Parents recruited at mean 19.5 (8.2) weeks' gestation	Unclear	Unclear	25.3 (6.5) years	100	Predominantly higher education	58% household income of < $10,000 (< £6991.17)	75% African-American
182	< 1 year	19.0 (12.9) weeks	Unclear	Unclear	32.0 (range 27–41) years	100	Unclear	88% employed	100% Caucasian
180, 231, 232, 233	8–16 years	10.8 (2.0) years	66	Unclear	Unclear	72	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
177	< 1 year	6.2 (2.2) months	Unclear	Unclear	31.8 (6.2) years	100	Unclear	31.6% employed	Unclear
183	< 1 year	Range: 2–6 months	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	100	Predominantly higher education	100% working at least part time	Unclear
178	12–18 years	Unclear	Unclear	100	45.3 (8.9) years	100	Predominantly higher education	Unclear	77% white
179	6–18 years	14.1 years	67	100	42.0 (6.1) years	100	Predominantly high school	60% household income < $10,000 (< £7919.08)	67% Hispanic

Costs converted using CCEMG–EPPI-cost converter (v.1.2).[343]

TABLE 32 Synthesis two, severe parental depression interventions (RCT)

Study	Comparison	Intervention model	Intervention objective	Intervention content	Target	Setting
151	Active	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Fluoxetine and six CBT counselling sessions	Parent	Community
151	–	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Fluoxetine and one CBT counselling session	Parent	Community
151	–	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Placebo and six CBT counselling sessions	Parent	Community
151	–	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Placebo and one CBT counselling session	Parent	Community
141, 162, 169, 202, 227, 228	Active	Psychotherapy	Parenting	Psychoeducation and individualised family plan	Parent and child	Unclear
141, 162, 169, 202, 227, 228	–	Psychoeducation	Parenting	Lecture	Parent	Unclear
140	Waiting list	Psychotherapy	Child well-being	CBT problem solving, peer support	Child	Community
142	Waiting list	Psychoeducation	Parenting	Videotaped psychoeducation	Parent and child	Home
157	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Mixed CBT PD	Parent	Home
64, 229, 230	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parenting	Mother toddler psychotherapy (attachment theory)	Parent (child play only)	Home
66	Waiting list, active	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Community
66	Waiting list	Psychotherapy	Parenting and parent well-being	Mother–infant therapy	Parent and child	Community
67	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parenting and parent well-being	Mother–infant therapy	Parent and child	Community
143, 168	Active	Psychoeducation	Parenting	Written materials	Parent and child	Home and community
143, 168	–	Psychotherapy	Parenting and child well-being	Family CBT	Parent and child	Home and community

Personnel	Delivery	Format	Session number; timing	Session length	Total scheduled contact	Training; supervision	Total duration
Psychologist with no clinical training	Face to face	Individual	Six sessions over 12 weeks	1 hour then 30 minutes	3.5 hours	Yes; yes	12 weeks
Psychologist with no clinical training	Face to face	Individual	One session	1 hour	1 hour	Yes; yes	12 weeks
Psychologist with no clinical training	Face to face	Individual	Six sessions over 12 weeks	1 hour then 30 minutes	3.5 hours	Yes; yes	12 weeks
Psychologist with no clinical training	Face to face	Individual	One session	1 hour	3.5 hours	Yes; yes	12 weeks
Clinician	Face to face and telephone support	Individual family	6–10 sessions, frequency unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes, manualised	6–10 weeks
Unclear	Face to face	Group	Two lectures	1 hour	2 hours	Manualised	Unclear
Social work backgrounds	Face to face	Group	Six weekly sessions	90 minutes	9 hours	Unclear; unclear	6 weeks
Created by psychologists/ psychiatrists	Video	Individual	Unclear	50 minutes	50 minutes	NA; unclear	50 minutes
Psychology masters students	Face to face	Individual	5–8 weekly sessions	1 hour	Approximately 6.5 hours	Yes; yes, manualised	5–8 weeks
PhD or masters-level students	Face to face	Individual	Mean of 45 weekly sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes	Average of 45 weeks
Psychologists, social workers, psychology interns, post doc fellows with 2 years' clinical experience	Face to face	Group	12 weekly sessions and initial evaluation	1.5–2 hours	18 hours and 1.5 evaluation	Yes; unclear, manualised	12 weeks
Psychologists/ psychiatry residents, psychology interns, child development trainees	Face to face	Group	12 weekly sessions	2 hours	24 hours	Yes; yes	12 weeks
Psychologists/ psychiatry residents, psychology interns, child development trainees	Face to face	Group	12 weekly sessions	2 hours	24 hours	Yes; yes	12 weeks
Clinical social workers, clinical psychology students	Face to face	Group	Eight weekly and four monthly sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes	6 months
Clinical social workers, clinical psychology students	Face to face	Group	Eight weekly and four monthly sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes	6 months

continued

TABLE 32 Synthesis two, severe parental depression interventions (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Comparison	Intervention model	Intervention objective	Intervention content	Target	Setting
152, 163	TAU, active	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT	Parent	Home
	–	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Psychodynamic therapy	Parent	Home
	–	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Non-directive counselling (ST)	Parent	Home
144	TAU	Extended care	Parenting and parent well-being	Home visiting, parenting, signposting, referrals, advocacy	Parent (child play only)	Home
145	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Brief IPT	Parent	Clinic
153	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Home counselling	Parent	Home
148	Waiting list	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT	Parent	Clinic
149	TAU, active	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT, nurse delivered	Parent	Clinic
149	–	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT, psychologist delivered	Parent	Clinic
155	Active	Psychoeducation	Parent well-being	Psychoeducation with partner involvement	Parent	Unclear
155	–	Psychoeducation	Parent well-being	Psychoeducation without partner involvement	Parent	Unclear
156, 161	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT + paroxetine	Parent	Clinic
150	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Community
146, 160, 167	Waiting list	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Unclear
158	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT techniques	Parent	Home
138	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Brief CBT, education	Parent	Clinic
65	Active	Psychotherapy	Parenting	BT	Parent	Clinic and home
65	–	Psychotherapy	Parenting and parent well-being	CBT	Parent (child play only)	Clinic and home

Personnel	Delivery	Format	Session number; timing	Session length	Total scheduled contact	Training; supervision	Total duration
CBT specialists and non-specialists	Face to face	Individual	10 weekly sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes	10 weeks
CBT specialists and non-specialists	Face to face	Individual	10 weekly sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes	10 weeks
CBT specialists and non-specialists	Face to face	Individual	10 weekly sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes	10 weeks
Public health nurses	Face to face	Individual	25–29 sessions at 1–3 week intervals	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear; yes	1 year
Doctoral/ masters-level clinicians	Face to face or telephone	Individual	Eight weekly then bi-weekly/monthly maintenance	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes, manualised	8 weeks and ad hoc follow up
Health visitor	Face to face	Individual	Eight weekly	30 minutes	4 hours	Yes; unclear	8 weeks
Clinical psychologist	Face to face	Group	10 weekly sessions	1.5 hours	15 hours	Unclear; unclear	10 weeks
Nurses	Face to face	Individual	Six weekly	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; unclear	6 weeks
Psychologist	Face to face	Individual	Six weekly	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; unclear	6 weeks
Unclear	Face to face	Individual	Six weekly then monthly follow-ups	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear; unclear	10 weeks
Unclear	Face to face	Individual	Six weekly then 1-month follow-up	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear; unclear	10 weeks
Psychologist	Face to face	Individual	12 weekly	1 hour	12 hours	Yes; unclear, manualised	12 weeks
Unclear	Face to face	Group	Unclear	2 hours	22 hours	Yes; yes	8 weeks
Psychotherapists with clinical/counselling psychology degrees	Face to face	Individual	12 weekly	1 hour	12 hours	Yes; yes	12 weeks
Community health workers	Face to face	Individual	Seven weekly and monthly thereafter	Unclear	Unclear	Yes; yes, manualised	11 months
Midwives or nurses	Face to face	Group	Eight weekly	50 minutes	6 hours 40 minutes	Yes; yes	8 weeks
Trainee in clinical psychology	Face to face	Individual family	Timing unclear, eight clinic and four home visits	Clinic: 90 minutes, home visit: 40 minutes	14.66 hours	Yes; yes, manualised	3–5 months
Trainee in clinical psychology	Face to face	Individual family	Timing unclear, eight clinic and four home visits	Clinic: 90 minutes, home visit: 40 minutes	16 hours	Yes; yes, manualised	3–5 months

continued

TABLE 32 Synthesis two, severe parental depression interventions (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Comparison	Intervention model	Intervention objective	Intervention content	Target	Setting
63	TAU	Psychoeducation	Parenting	Family psychoeducation	Parent (child play only)	Unclear
147	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Brief IPT	Parent	Clinic
154	TAU, active	Psychotherapy	Parenting	CBT	Parent (child play only)	Community
154	–	Psychosocial	Parenting	Mother and toddler group	Parent (child play only)	Community
159	TAU	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	ST counselling	Parent	Clinic and home

BT, behavioural therapy; NA, not applicable; PD, personality disorder; ST, supportive therapy; TAU, treatment as usual.

Personnel	Delivery	Format	Session number; timing	Session length	Total scheduled contact	Training; supervision	Total duration
Nurses, social worker, psychology degrees	Face to face	Group	Eight weekly	2 hours	16 hours	Yes; manualised	8 weeks
Masters/doctoral degrees in social work, nursing, psychology, or medicine (psychiatry)	Face to face	Individual	Nine sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear; yes	Unclear
Clinical psychologist and nursery nurse	Face to face	Group	16 weekly	90 minutes	24 hours	Yes; yes	16 weeks
Health visitor, psychologist	Face to face	Group	16 weekly	90 minutes	24 hours	Unclear; unclear	16 weeks
Nurses	Face to face	Individual	Six weekly	1 hour	6 hours	Yes; yes	6 weeks

TABLE 33 Synthesis two, severe parental depression interventions (nRCT)

Study	Intervention model	Intervention objective	Intervention content	Target	Setting	Personnel	Delivery	Format	Session number, timing	Session length	Total scheduled contact	Training	Supervision	Total duration
166	Psychotherapy vs. TAU	Parent well-being	CBT, home visiting	Parent	Home	Masters-level social worker	Face to face	Individual	15 weekly and booster 1 month from completion	60 minutes	16 hours	Unclear but manualised	Yes	15 weeks
139, 172	Extended care vs. TAU	Parent well-being	Counselling, group, creative therapy	Parent	Community	MDT	Face to face	Both individual and group	2–45 sessions	1 hour	Not scheduled	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
170	Psychotherapy vs. TAU	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Unclear	Psychotherapist	Face to face	Individual	12 sessions	50 minutes	10 hours	Yes	Yes	Unclear
171	Psychotherapy vs. TAU	Parent well-being	Counselling, CBT techniques	Parent	Home	Health visitor	Face to face	Individual	Eight weekly sessions, maximum	1 hour	8 hours	Unclear	Unclear	8 weeks

TAU, treatment as usual.

TABLE 34 Synthesis two, severe parental depression interventions (uncontrolled)

Study	Intervention model	Intervention objective	Intervention content	Target	Setting	Personnel	Delivery	Format	Session number, timing	Session length	Total scheduled contact	Training	Supervision	Total duration
173	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT	Parent	Home	Masters-level social worker	Face to face	Group	17 weekly plus 1 month booster	1 hour	18 hours	Yes	Unclear	17 weeks plus booster
174	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT	Parent	Community	Health visitor	Face to face	Group	12 weekly and 6 week reunion	90 minutes	18 hours	Yes	Unclear	12 weeks
181	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT	Parent	Clinic/ home	Unclear	Face to face	Individual	Eight sessions	1 hour	8 hours	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
175	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	CBT	Parent	Community	Clinical psychologist, psychiatric nurses both CBT trained	Face to face	Group	Four sessions, twice weekly	2 hours	16 hours	Yes	Unclear	4 weeks
176	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	Brief IPT	Parent	Clinic	Therapists, masters-level social worker, PhD psychologist	Face to face/ telephone	Individual	Eight weekly and six optional follow-up sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Yes	Yes	8 weeks plus maintenance
182	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Unclear	Certified IPT therapist/ cotherapist	Face to face	Group	Weekly sessions	60 or 90 minutes	16.5 hours	Yes	Unclear	12 weeks
177	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Community	Psychiatrist, postgraduate clinical psychologist and occupational therapist	Face to face	Group	Two individual sessions, eight group sessions, 2-hour partners evening and follow-up	2 hours	22 hours	Yes	Yes	11 weeks plus 6-week follow-up

continued

TABLE 34 Synthesis two, severe parental depression interventions (uncontrolled) (*continued*)

Study	Intervention model	Intervention objective	Intervention content	Target	Setting	Personnel	Delivery	Format	Session number, timing	Session length	Total scheduled contact	Training	Supervision	Total duration
178	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Clinic	Unclear	Face to face	Individual	Nine sessions and one engagement session	45 minutes	6.75 hours	Yes	Yes	14 weeks
179	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Clinic	IPT therapist	Face to face	Individual	12 weekly sessions	45 minutes	9 hours	Unclear	Unclear	9 hours
183	Psychotherapy	Parent well-being	IPT	Parent	Clinic	Psychotherapist	Face to face	Individual	12 sessions	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
180, 231–233	Psychoeducation	Child well-being	Psychoeducation, peer support	Child	Community	Programme developer and co-facilitators	Face to face	Group	Three daily sessions	6 hours	18 hours	Unclear	Unclear	3 days

TABLE 35 Synthesis two, severe parental depression methodological quality (RCT)

Study	*n*	Unit of randomisation	Method of allocation	Method of allocation concealment	Participant; personnel blinding	Assessor blinding; inter-rater reliability	A priori primary outcome	All outcomes reported; missing data	Attrition post intervention; final follow-up %	Attrition reasons reported	Power calculation	Method of analysis
151	87	Parent	Random number generator, i.e. computer	Unclear	No; no	Blinded for all relevant outcomes; unclear	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	30; NA	Missing reasons	No	ITT
141, 162, 169, 202, 227, 228	105	Family	Random numbers table	Unclear	No; unclear	No; no	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	8; 13	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
140	37	Child	Unclear/not reported	Unclear	No; no	No; no	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	0; NA	NA	No	Complete data set
142	76	Families	Unclear/not reported	Unclear	No; none involved	No; no	Yes	Yes	14; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
157	258	Parent	Alternately allocated then treatment need	Unclear	No; no	No; no	Yes	Yes	81; NA	Yes: treatment on subsample	No	Incomplete data set
64, 229, 230	188	Parent–child dyad	Randomised blocks, method unclear	Unclear	No; unclear	Unclear; unclear	Yes	Yes	23; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
66	39	Parent–child dyad	Sequential allocation matched on demographics	NA	No; no	Blinded only for parenting practice; unclear	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	10; NA	Missing reasons	No	Complete data set

continued

TABLE 35 Synthesis two, severe parental depression methodological quality (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	*n*	Unit of randomisation	Method of allocation	Method of allocation concealment	Participant; personnel blinding	Assessor blinding; inter-rater reliability	A priori primary outcome	All outcomes reported; missing data	Attrition post intervention; final follow-up %	Attrition reasons reported	Power calculation	Method of analysis
67	32	Blocks of parents	Sequential allocation matched on demographics	NA	No; no	Unclear; unclear	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	12; NA	No loss	No	Incomplete data set
143, 168	111	Blocks of families	Random number generator, i.e. computer	Sealed envelopes	No; no	Blinded only for parenting practice; > 80% IRR	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	14; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
152, 163	193	Parent	Random selection from four coloured balls	Unclear	No; no	Unclear; unclear	Yes	Yes	5; 9	Unequal loss distribution, missing reasons	Yes	Incomplete data set (ITT primary outcome only)
144	73	Parent–child dyad	Matched groups	NA	No; no	Blinded only for parenting practices and infant behaviour 85% IRR	Yes	Yes	25; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
145	53	Blocks of parents	Unclear/not reported	Unclear	No; unclear	Unclear; unclear	Yes	Yes	30; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
153	55	Parent	Random number generator, i.e. computer	Unclear	No; no	Blinded for all relevant outcomes; unclear	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	10; NA	NA	No	Incomplete data set

Study	*n*	Unit of randomisation	Method of allocation	Method of allocation concealment	Participant; personnel blinding	Assessor blinding; inter-rater reliability	A priori primary outcome	All outcomes reported; missing data	Attrition post intervention; final follow-up %	Attrition reasons reported	Power calculation	Method of analysis
148	20	Parent	Unclear/not reported	Unclear	No; unclear	Unclear; unclear	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	40; NA	Equally distributed with non-treatment related reasons	No	Incomplete data set
149	68	Parent	Coded, pre-generated schedule, method unclear	Independently hosted	No; no	No; no	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	28; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
155	29	Parent	Unclear/not reported	Unclear	No; unclear	Unclear; unclear	Yes	Yes	0; NA	Missing reasons	No	Complete data set
156, 161	35	Parent	Random number generator, i.e. computer	Unclear	No; no	No; no	Yes	Yes	20; NA	Small numbers, potentially treatment related	No	Incomplete data set
150	57	Parent	Random number generator, i.e. computer	Unclear	No; unclear	No; no	Yes	Yes	21; NA	Reasons provided	Post hoc only	Incomplete data set
146, 160, 167	120	Parent	Random number generator, i.e. computer	Unclear	No; no	No; no	Yes	Yes	17; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
158	903	Union council clusters	Random numbers table	Independently hosted	No; no	No; no	Yes	Yes	9; 22	Non-treatment related	No	Incomplete data set

continued

TABLE 35 Synthesis two, severe parental depression methodological quality (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	*n*	Unit of randomisation	Method of allocation	Method of allocation concealment	Participant; personnel blinding	Assessor blinding; inter-rater reliability	A priori primary outcome	All outcomes reported; missing data	Attrition post intervention; final follow-up %	Attrition reasons reported	Power calculation	Method of analysis
138	230	Parent	Random number generator, i.e. computer	Sealed envelopes	No; no	No; no	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	10; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
65	47	Family	Unclear/not reported	Unclear	No; unclear	Unclear; unclear	Yes	Yes	23; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
63	44	Family	Random number generator, i.e. computer	Sealed envelopes	No; no	Unclear; unclear	Yes	Missing outcomes; insufficient standardised ES data	27; NA	Missing reasons	Post hoc only	Incomplete data set
147	65	Parent	Unclear/not reported	Unclear	No; unclear	No; no	Yes	One missing outcome; insufficient standardised ES data	48; 57	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
154	119	Child	Pre-genrated schedule, method unclear	Sealed envelopes	No; unclear	No; no	Yes	Yes	31; NA	Missing reasons	No	Incomplete data set
159	41	Parent	Unclear/not reported	Unclear	No; unclear	No; no	Yes	Partial reporting on some outcomes	0; NA	NA	No	Complete data set

ITT, intention to treat; NA, not applicable.

TABLE 36 Synthesis two, severe parental depression methodological quality (nRCT)

Study	*n*	Method; unit of allocation	Allocation concealment	Participant; personnel blinding	Outcome type(s)	Assessor blinding; inter-rater reliability	A priori primary outcome	All outcomes reported	Attrition post intervention; last follow-up	Reasons for attrition	Power calculation	Method of analysis
170	23	Patient preference; parent	NA	No; no	Parent report; clinician report	NA; unclear	No	Assume so, no protocol	None; NA	NA	No	Whole sample
171	40	Service availability; parent	NA	No; no	Parent report; clinician report	NA; no	No	No	Unclear; NA	NA	No	Unclear
166	118	Service availability; parent	NA	No; no	Self-report	NA	No	Assume so, no protocol	46%; NA	54 did not complete treatment	No	Completers only
139	60	Service availability; parent	NA	No; no	Self-report; clinician report	Yes, NA	No	Assume so, no protocol Yes	None; NA	NA	Yes	Whole sample

NA, not applicable.

TABLE 37 Synthesis two, severe parental depression risk of bias (RCT)

Study	Random-sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Participant/ personnel blinding (performance bias)	Assessor blinding: patient reported outcomes (detection bias)	Assessor blinding: observer reported outcomes (detection bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Incomplete postintervention outcome data (attrition bias)	Overall risk of bias[a]
151	–	?	+	+	–	?	–	?
141, 162, 169, 202, 227, 228	–	?	+	+	+	?	?	?
140	?	?	+	+	+	?	–	?
142	?	?	+	+	+	–	–	?
157	+	?	+	+	+	–	–	+
64, 229, 230	?	?	+	+	?	–	?	?
66	+	+	+	+	+	?	?	+
67	+	+	+	+	+	?	–	+
143, 168	–	–	+	+	–	?	?	?
152, 163	–	?	+	+	?	–	?	?
144	+	+	+	+	+	–	?	+
145	?	?	+	+	?	–	?	?
153	–	?	+	+	?	?	–	?
148	?	?	+	+	?	?	–	?
149	?	–	+	+	+	?	?	?
155	?	?	+	+	?	–	–	?
156, 161	–	?	+	+	+	–	–	?
150	–	?	+	+	+	–	–	?
146, 160, 167	–	?	+	+	+	–	?	?

Study	Random-sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Participant/ personnel blinding (performance bias)	Assessor blinding: patient reported outcomes (detection bias)	Assessor blinding: observer reported outcomes (detection bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Incomplete postintervention outcome data (attrition bias)	Overall risk of bias[a]
158	–	–	+	+	+	–	–	-
138	–	–	+	+	+	?	?	?
65	?	?	+	+	?	–	?	?
63	–	–	+	+	?	?	?	?
147	?	?	+	+	+	?	?	?
154	?	–	+	+	+	–	?	?
159	?	?	+	+	+	?	–	?

+, high risk; –, low-risk; ?, unclear risk of bias.
a Judged on risk of selection bias, reporting bias and attrition bias.

TABLE 38 Synthesis two, severe parental depression risk of bias (nRCT)

Study	Random-sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Participant/ personnel blinding (performance bias)	Assessor blinding: patient reported outcomes (detection bias)	Assessor blinding: observer reported outcomes (detection bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Incomplete postintervention outcome data (attrition bias)	Overall risk of bias[a]
170	+	+	+	+	?	?	–	+
171	+	+	+	+	+	–	?	+
166	+	+	+	+	–	?	–	+
139	+	+	+	+	–	?	–	+

a Judged on risk of selection bias, reporting bias and attrition bias.

TABLE 39 Synthesis two, severe parental depression list of outcome measures (RCTs)

Outcome	Measure
Children's emotional well-being	Diagnostic interview schedules (e.g. Kiddie-SADS-E-R)
	CDI (self-report)
	CDI (parent/proband informant version)
	Child CES-D
	YSR/CBCL (anxiety/depression)
	Parenting Stress Inventory (child mood)
	Observer-rated infant emotion
	Mother-reported infant behaviour questionnaire (emotionality)
Child social functioning/behaviour	Parenting Stress Inventory (child domain)
	CBCL/YSR
	Parental Daily Report Scale
	Family observation system
	Infant Behaviour Record (social responsibility)
	Behavioural Screening Questionnaire
	Rutter A2 scale
	Teacher Preschool Behaviour Checklist
	Parent-reported functioning problems, non-specified
	Columbia Impairment Scale
Recreational engagement	Health behaviours questionnaire and ACTIVITY Scale
Social relationship quality	Peer relationship scale
Child physical health	Stunting
	Height/weight
	Diarrhoea episodes
Children's cognitive development	Bayley Scales of Infant Development Mental Development Index
	Wechsler Preschool and Primary Scales of Intelligence Full Scale IQ
	McCarthy Scales of Children's Abilities
Self-esteem	Coopersmith Self-Esteem Inventory
	Children's reported self-worth
Mental health literary	Parental report
Coping	Responses to Stress Questionnaire, parental depression version
Parental mental health	Diagnostic interview schedules (e.g. SCID, mini-neuropsychiatric interview, Goldberg, SADS-L)
	EPDS
	HRSD
	BDI/BDI-II
	CES-D
	MADRS
	POMS (Depression)

continued

TABLE 39 Synthesis two, severe parental depression list of outcome measures (RCTs) (*continued*)

Outcome	Measure
	Kellner Symptom Questionnaire
	General Health Questionnaire
	Automatic Thoughts Questionnaire
	SF-36 mental health
	CIS-R
	Parenting Stress Inventory (depression)
Child-parent interaction	Maternal Attachment Inventory
	Social Adjustment Scale
	Parental bonding instrument
	Caldwell HOME Inventory (independent ratings)
	Parenting Stress Inventory (parent attachment)
	Positive Parenting Practices Scale
	Maternal reported child relationship problems
	Parent reported child play frequency
	PCERA (independent home observation)
	Family Observation Schedule Independent home ratings
	Iowa Family Interaction Rating Scales
	Other independent home rating
	Parent interview, non-specified
Family Functioning	SAS-SR
	Family Conflict Scale (proband/partner report)
	Family Assessment Device (proband/partner report)
	Family Relationship Inventory (parent/child report)
	Parent interview, non-specified
	Assessor-rated, non-specified

CBCL, child behaviour checklist; CDI, Child Depression Inventory; CES-D, Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale; CIS-R, clinical interview schedule revised; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; IQ, intelligence quotient; Kiddie-SADS-E-R, Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia for School-Age Children, Epidemiologic Version Revised; MADRS, Montgomery–Åsberg Depression Rating Scale; PCERA, Parent–child Early Relational Assessment scale; POMS, profile of mood states; SADS-L, Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia Lifetime version; SAS-SR, Social Adjustment Scale self report; SCID, Structural Clinical Interview for DSM Disorders; YSR, youth self report.

TABLE 40 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness: study outcome overview (RCT)

Study	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up timing (post allocation)	Continuous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Dichotomous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Incomplete outcome reporting for standardised ES	Authors narrative for which standardised ES not calculable
151	4	4	One session of parent CBT + placebo vs. six sessions' parent CBT + placebo vs. one session of parent CBT + fluoxetine vs. six sessions' parent CBT + fluoxetine	12 weeks	Observer rated; parent HRSD	–	Yes, missing SDs	'Highly significant' improvements seen in all four treatment groups, six sessions CBT superior to one session on the HRSD. Women who received one CBT session with placebo had smaller changes than other groups, but interaction between medication and therapy not significant
141, 162, 169, 202, 227, 228	2	2	Six to 10 sessions' parent–child psychotherapy, two lectures' parent psychoeducation	Approximately 10 weeks, approximately 12 months, approximately 36 months	Child-report: YSR, family relationship inventory, child illness understanding, global self-worth	Child report: Kiddie-SADS-E-R; parent-report: focus on children, family closeness, parent SADS-L	Multiple missing data for YSR, global self-worth parent SADS-L	Standardised ES possible for family relationship inventory, family closeness (parent report) and child focus (parent-report) and child illness understanding. authors report internalising symptoms to decrease for both groups, with no significant group difference. No significant differences in children's reported self-worth at 12-month follow-up

continued

TABLE 40 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness: study outcome overview (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up timing (post allocation)	Continuous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Dichotomous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Incomplete outcome reporting for standardised ES	Authors narrative for which standardised ES not calculable
140	2	2	6 weeks' child CBT vs. waiting list	3 months	Child-report: CDI, Coopersmith self-esteem; parent-report: CBCL	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analyses
142	2	2	50 minutes' parent–child psychoeducation vs. waiting list	6 weeks	–	Parent report: child functioning, child depression knowledge	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
157	2	2	5–8 weeks' parent CBT/PD vs. TAU	10–12 weeks	Parent HRSD	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
64, 229, 230	3	2[a]	45 weeks' parent psychotherapy vs. TAU	Approximately 16 months	Parent BDI, observer-rated: Wechsler Preschool/Primary Full Scale IQ	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
66	3	3	12 weeks' parent IPT vs. 12 weeks' parent–child mother–infant therapy vs. TAU	12 weeks	Parent BDI, observer rated: PCERA infant affect, dysregulation, maternal affect, Bayley Mental Scale of Infant Development	–	Multiple missing data for Bayley Scale	Standardised ES possible for BDI, PCERA. Authors report no significant group differences on Bayley Scales

Study	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up timing (post allocation)	Continuous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Dichotomous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Incomplete outcome reporting for standardised ES	Authors narrative for which standardised ES not calculable
67	2	2	12 weeks' parent–child mother–infant therapy vs. TAU	12 weeks	Parent BDI, observer rated: PCERA infant affect, dysregulation, maternal affect, Bayley Mental Scale of Infant Development (observer-rated)	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
143, 168	2	2	8 weeks' parent–child CBT vs. 8 weeks' parent–child psycho-education	6 months, 12 months	Child report: CES-D, YSR/CBCL; observer rated: positive parenting, parent-report: BDI-II, child coping	–	–	Standardised ES reported
152, 163	4	4	10 weeks' parent CBT vs. 10 weeks' parent ST; 10 weeks' parent PD vs. TAU	4.5 months, 9 months; 18 months, 5 years	Parent report: EPDS, Behavioural Screening Questionnaire; observer rated: maternal sensitivity, McCarthy Scales of Children's Abilities, preschool behaviour checklist	Parent report: parent–child relationship problems	Multiple missing data for maternal sensitivity; medians for PBCL, BSQ, McCarthy scales	Estimate of effect for observed maternal sensitivity at 4 months – 0.23 (SE 0.15). No significant differences between groups in 5-year PBCL scores ($p = 0.99$) or McCarthy scores. A generalised linear model suggested no significant treatment effects after controlling for the level of social adversity

continued

TABLE 40 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness: study outcome overview (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up timing (post allocation)	Continuous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Dichotomous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Incomplete outcome reporting for standardised ES	Authors narrative for which standardised ES not calculable
144	3	2[a]	1 year of extended care home visitation vs. TAU	16.7 months	Parent BDI, observer-rated: infant behaviour record emotional tone, social responsibility, maternal behaviour; Bayley Mental Scale of Infant development	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
145	2	2	8 weeks' parent IPT vs. TAU	6 months	Parent EPDS	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
153	2	2	8 weeks' parent home counselling vs. TAU	13 weeks	–	Parent Goldberg's standard psychiatric interview	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
148	2	2	10 weeks' parent CBT vs. waiting list	10 weeks	Parent report: BDI, PSI; child domain	–	Missing SD for PSI child domain	PSI child domain showed significant deterioration for waiting list control group over time ($p < 0.05$). Treatment and control group mean scores at baseline were 131.20 ($n = 10$) and 130.10 ($n = 10$), respectively, and at post intervention, 127.40 ($n = 6$) and 146.00 ($n = 6$), respectively

Study	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up timing (post allocation)	Continuous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Dichotomous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Incomplete outcome reporting for standardised ES	Authors narrative for which standardised ES not calculable
149	3	3	6 weeks' parent nurse-delivered CBT vs. 6 weeks' parent psychologist-delivered CBT vs. TAU	8 weeks	Parent BDI-II	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
155	2	2	6 weeks' parent psychoeducation with partner support vs. 6 weeks' parent psychoeducation without partner support	10 weeks	Parent EPDS	–	–	Standardised ES reported
156, 161	2	2	12 weeks' parent CBT + paroxetine vs. TAU (paroxetine monotherapy)	12 weeks	Parent-report EPDS; PSI child domain	–	Multiple data missing for PSI child domain	Significant decrease in PSI child domain ($p < 0.05$) pre to post-treatment. Between group differences not reported
150	2	2	12 weeks' parent IPT vs. TAU	3 months	Parent BDI-II, Maternal Attachment Inventory	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
146, 160, 167	3	2[a]	8 weeks' parent IPT vs. TAU	12 weeks, 18 months	Parent-report: BDI SAS; observer rated: PSI (child domain), infant emotion, maternal responsiveness	–	SAS missing subscale data	Subscales showed significant group × assessment occasion effects in favour of IPT, including 'relationship with children older than 2 years' ($p = 0.05$) and 'relationship with immediate family' ($p = 0.002$)

continued

TABLE 40 Synthesis two, severe parental depression clinical effectiveness: study outcome overview (RCT) (*continued*)

Study	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up timing (post allocation)	Continuous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Dichotomous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Incomplete outcome reporting for standardised ES	Authors narrative for which standardised ES not calculable
158	2	2	11 months' parent CBT vs. TAU	6 months, 12 months	Parent HRSD	Observer-rated: stunted, underweight; parent report: parent–child play frequency	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
138	2	2	8 weeks' parent CBT vs. TAU	3 months	Parent EPDS			Standardised ES in meta-analysis
65	2	2	12 sessions' parent BT vs. 14 sessions' parent CBT	6 months	Parent BDI; observer rated: home observations negative child behaviour	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
63	2	2	8 weeks' parent psychoeducation vs. TAU	8 weeks	Parent/partner report: parent CES-D, child school functioning, CDI; positive parenting practices, peer relationship scale, Health Behaviours Questionnaire and Activities Scale, family assessment device	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis

Study	Number of trial arms	Number of eligible arms	Intervention(s)/ comparator(s)	Follow-up timing (post allocation)	Continuous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Dichotomous outcome(s) selected for analysis	Incomplete outcome reporting for standardised ES	Authors narrative for which standardised ES not calculable
147	2	2	9 sessions' parent IPT vs. TAU	3 months, 9 months	Parent report: BDI, HRSD, CBCL; child report: Columbia Impairment Scale, CDI	–	Multiple missing data for 3 month CDI	No significant differences between groups on child symptoms and functioning at 3-month follow-up. Controlling for baseline at 9 months, CDI and Columbia Impairment scores significantly better in IPT group
154	3	3	16 weeks' parent CBT vs. 16 weeks' parent social group vs. TAU	6 months, 12 months	Parent BDI, HRSD, CBCL	–	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis
159	2	2	6 weeks' parent ST vs. TAU	6 weeks	–	Parent MADRS	–	Standardised ES in meta-analysis

BT, behavioural therapy; CBCL, child behaviour checklist; CDI, Child Depression Inventory; CES-D, Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; Kiddie-SADS-E-R, Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia for School-Age Children, Epidemiologic Version Revised; MADRS, Montgomery–Åsberg Depression Rating Scale; PCERA, Parent–child Early Relational Assessment scale; PD, personality disorder; PSI, Parenting Stresss Inventory; SADS-L, Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia Lifetime version; SAS, Social Adjustment Scale; SE, standard error; ST, supportive therapy; TAU, treatment as usual; YSR, youth self report.
a Healthy control group excluded from analysis.

TABLE 41 Synthesis three, severe parental depression intervention uptake and retention

Study	Design, *n*, % MDD	Intervention(s), comparator(s)	Intervention target, objective	Target child age range	Percentage uptake
151	RCT, 87, 59	One session of CBT + fluoxetine	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	86%
		Six sessions' CBT + fluoxetine	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	81%
		One session of CBT + placebo	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	87%
		Six sessions' CBT + placebo	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	71%
141, 162, 169, 202, 227, 228	RCT, 105, 82	Six to 10 sessions' family therapy	Parent–child, parenting	8–15 years	–
		Two lectures	Parent, parenting		
157	RCT, 60, 100	Five to eight sessions' mixed CBT/PD	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		TAU	–		
64, 229, 230	RCT, 131, 100	Approximately 45 sessions' mother–toddler psychotherapy	Parent, parenting	0–2 years	92% uptake
		TAU			13% withdrawal
143, 168	RCT, 111,100	Eight sessions' CBT	Parent–child, parenting/child well-being	9–15 years	–
		Written psychoeducation	Parent–child, parenting		
152, 163	RCT, 193, 100	10 sessions' individual ST	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	100%
		10 sessions' individual CBT	Parent, parent well-being		98%
		10 sessions' individual PD	Parent, parent well-being		96%
		TAU	–		100%
144	RCT, 73, 100	25–29 sessions' home visiting	Parent, parenting/ parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		TAU	–		
145	RCT, 53, 85	Eight sessions' individual IPT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		TAU	–		
153	RCT, 55, 68	Eight sessions' individual ST	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		TAU	–		
148	RCT, 20, symptom based	10 sessions' group CBT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	90%
		Waiting list	–		60%[a]

Percentage subsequent withdrawal	Percentage overall retention [a]	Retention definition	Mean adherence	Additional information
16%	73%	Completing intervention	–	Reasons for non-retention: 54% none given, 19% disliked drug, 15% side effects, 12% lack of improvement. Dropouts were younger ($p = 0.04$), more likely to have unemployed partner ($p = 0.05$) and planned pregnancy ($p = 0.03$). No significant differences in baseline psychiatric morbidity, employment, obstetric complications, parity, family or depression history
24%	62%			
15%	74%	Completing intervention	–	
0%	71%			
–	93%	Attending all sessions	–	–
	91%			
–	–	–	Intervention visits 6.1 (SD 1.6), maximum 8	No significant differences between drop-outs and completers on any demographic or clinical variable
13%	80%	Completing intervention	–	–
		Regular participation		
–	–	–	CBT sessions 7.9; CBT sessions attended by ≥ 1 session attenders 10.5, maximum 12	–
13%	86%	Completing > 4 sessions	Not reported	No significant difference between completers and non-completers on maternal mood pre therapy, education, orientation to motherhood, social adversity. Non-completers significantly younger ($p < 0.004$) and more likely single/separated ($p < 0.05$)
2%	95%			
17%	80%			
8%	85%			
–	74% across groups	Completing intervention	–	–
–	68%	Completing intervention	–	68% IPT averaged six maintenance sessions (range 2–10), 50% averaged 2–3 adjunct telephone sessions (range 1–6)
	%			
–	–	–	–	Mean session attendance 8.8 out of an intended eight-weekly counselling visits
33%	60%	Completing intervention	–	Reasons for non-retention: 25% physical illness, 25% need to support husband, 25% difficulty attending, 25% distance to travel. Reasons for non attendance: 29% not interested, 14% private therapy, 14% hospitalised, 14% return to work, 14% job change, 14% difficulty attending
50% [a]	30%			

continued

TABLE 41 Synthesis three, severe parental depression intervention uptake and retention (*continued*)

Study	Design, *n*, % MDD	Intervention(s), comparator(s)	Intervention target, objective	Target child age range	Percentage uptake
149	RCT, 68, symptom based	Six sessions' CBT (psychologist)	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		Six sessions' CBT (nurse)	Parent, parent well-being		
		TAU	–		
155	RCT, 29, 100	Seven sessions' psychoeducation (partner involvement)	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	100%
		Seven sessions' psychoeducation (no partner involvement)	Parent, parent well-being		
176, 161	RCT, 35, 100	12 sessions' CBT, paroxetine	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		TAU, paroxetine only	–		
150	RCT, 57, 100	8 weeks' group IPT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	82%
		TAU	–		96%
146, 160, 167	RCT, 120, 100	12 sessions' individual IPT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		TAU	–		
158	RCT, 903, 100	Seven sessions' individual CBT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	98%
		TAU	–		
138	RCT, 230, 100	Eight sessions' group CBT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		TAU	–		
65	RCT, 47, 100	12 sessions' family BT	Parent, parenting	3–9 years	–
		14 sessions' family CBT	Parent, parenting/ parent well-being		
63	RCT, 44, 80	Family psychoeducation	Parent, parenting	6–13 years	–
		TAU			
159	RCT, 41, 100	6 weeks' ST	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		TAU			
170	nRCT, 23, 100	12 sessions' IPT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
		12 sessions' IPT + Sertraline	Parent, parent well-being		
		TAU, Sertraline alone	–		

Percentage subsequent withdrawal	Percentage overall retention [a]	Retention definition	Mean adherence	Additional information
–	–	–	–	CBT attendance 4.6 sessions (nurse facilitated), 4.0 sessions (psychologist facilitated); 71% GP appointments kept
0%	100%	Completing intervention	–	–
11% 7%	89% 93%	Completing intervention	–	5% CBT + paroxetine group non-compliant with medication, 5% non-compliance with CBT protocol; 7% TAU suicidal ideation. No significant differences between completers and dropouts on age, marital status, employment status, education level, ethnicity, or number of children
4% 3%	79% 93%	Completing intervention	–	Reasons for non-retention: IPT – relocation interstate, preference for individual therapy, disclosed domestic violence, improved symptoms. TAU – dissatisfaction with treatment as usual
–	80% 85%	Completing intervention	–	Withdrawals not significantly different between groups ($p = 0.47$). No significant differences between dropouts and completers on any demographic variables
–	98%	Attending ≥ 1 session	–	–
–	–	–	Intervention sessions 2.7 (3.1), maximum 8	Attendance not associated with EPDS scores ($p = 0.47$). Women taking medication attended more sessions than those discontinuing but differences not significant ($p = 0.89$)
21% 13%	79% 87%	Completing intervention	–	Dropout rates not significant different between groups. No significant differences between completers and non-completers on any measures
33% –	66% –	Completing ≥ 2 sessions	–	Reasons for non-retention: 29% inconvenient timing/location, 29% attending groups elsewhere, 14% did not feel like attending, 14% no reason given and 14% excessive symptoms
15% across groups	85% across groups	Completing intervention	–	Reasons for non-retention: 14% dropouts moved away, 14% denied participation by spouse, 14% no reason, 57% needed more specialised treatment
18% 30% 0%	82% 70% 100%	Completing intervention	–	Allocated on preference: 48% IPT, 9% medication, 44% IPT + medication. Women selecting medication alone cited time constraints prohibiting therapy participation. Non-significant trend for breastfeeding women to opt for non-medication (66.7%) and women with no depression history to choose medication (85.7%). 60% dropouts non-compliant with IPT protocol, 20% switched to couple counselling, 20% treatment no longer necessary. Non-completers significantly higher baseline mean BDI scores. No significant differences on HRSD or EPDS scores

continued

TABLE 41 Synthesis three, severe parental depression intervention uptake and retention (*continued*)

Study	Design, *n*, % MDD	Intervention(s), comparator(s)	Intervention target, objective	Target child age range	Percentage uptake
171	nRCT, 40, 100	Eight sessions' CBT techniques	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	95%
		TAU	–		
174	Uncontrolled, 8, 100	12 sessions' group CBT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1.5 years	–
181	Uncontrolled, 11, 100.	Eight sessions' individual CBT	Parent, parent well-being	2–7 years	–
175	Uncontrolled, 45, 61.	Eight sessions' group CBT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
176	Uncontrolled, 12, 83	Eight sessions' individual IPT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
182	Uncontrolled, 17, 88	12 sessions' group IPT	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
180, 231–233	Uncontrolled, 25, 64	3 days' group psychoeducation, peer support	Child, child well-being	8–16 years	–
177	Uncontrolled, 18, 100	10 sessions' group + individual IPT, supplementary partner sessions	Parent, parent well-being	< 1 year	–
183	Uncontrolled, 9, 100	12 sessions' individuals IPT	Parent, psychotherapy: parent well-being	< 1 year	75%
178	Uncontrolled, 13, 100	Nine sessions' individual IPT + engagement session	Parent, psychotherapy: parent well-being	12–18 years	85%
179	Uncontrolled, 12, 93.	12 sessions' individual IPT	Parent, psychotherapy: parent well-being	6–18 years	NR
173	Uncontrolled, 26, 100	17 weekly sessions' CBT	Parent, psychotherapy: parent well-being	< 1 year	–

BT, behavioural therapy; HRSD, Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression; NR, not reported; PD, personality disorder; ST, supportive therapy; TAU, treatment as usual.
a Estimated from uptake and withdrawal.

Percentage subsequent withdrawal	Percentage overall retention [a]	Retention definition	Mean adherence	Additional information
–	95%	Attending ≥ 1 sessions	–	–
12%	88%	Completing intervention	–	–
9%	91%	Completing intervention	–	One withdrew owing to physical health problems
15%	85%	Completing intervention	–	Dropouts owing to significant relapse (e.g. manic episode, psychotic episode), mother/child physical health. Dropouts did not differ significantly from completers in age, ethnicity or time postpartum
17%	83%	Completing intervention	66% received a mean of four to six follow-up sessions	One out of two dropouts did not consider symptoms to warrant treatment (diagnosed with minor depression), one out of two no explanation
50%	50%	Completing intervention	–	22% chose not to participate owing to transportation or child-care difficulties, or reluctance to be treated in the context of a trial. Other reasons unknown
32%	68%	Completing intervention	32% only completed 2 days	Reasons for non-attendance: illness, previous commitments, parental illness requiring children to cover homecare
5%	95%	Completing intervention	95% completed all sessions	One dropped out owing to an ongoing court hearing
22%	58%	Completing intervention	–	–
10%	77%	Completing intervention	All who participated in engagement session attended ≥ 1 session, mean 7.9 sessions. 10 out of 11 completed full course	–
25%	75%	Completing intervention	Sessions attended by treatment completers 11.1 (SD 2.7).	Reasons for non-retention: 33% lack of time, 33% child in foster care, 33% felt no need to continue
–	85%	Attending all sessions	–	Reasons for non-retention: 75% moving out of the area and 25% discontinuing owing to rapid improvement

Appendix 10 Data extraction sheet (economic evaluation)

Study characteristics	First author
	Year
	Clinical paper published and included in the clinical review: yes/no
	Disorder
	Interventions
	Comparator
	Country
	Study design
	Patient group
	Sample size
	Age group
	Outcome-primary (economic evaluation')
	Outcome-secondary (economic evaluation')
	Costs collected (list)
	Source of unit costs
	Method of economic data collection
	Perspective
	Method of economic evaluation
	Cost year
	Time horizon
	Clinical results
	Cost results
	Cost-effectiveness results
	Conclusions according to authors
Quality	Question
	Alternatives
	Effectiveness
	Identification of costs and consequences
	Measurement of costs and consequences
	Valuation of costs and consequences
	Discounting
	Incremental analysis
	Uncertainty
	Results

EME
HS&DR
HTA
PGfAR
PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

Published by the NIHR Journals Library